

VOLUME-10,151

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January-10-12-1930

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
10	Augustus	Genoa	74
	France	Havre	44
	Westphalia	Hamburg	4
	Orizaba	Cuba	9
	Bird City	Copenhagen	4
	Juan Sebastiano Elcano	Barcelona	20
	Tsuyama Maru	Manila	2
	Marore	Chile	2
	Montgomery City	Port Said	1
	Matinicoek	Tampico	2
	J. M. Danziger	D.W. Indies	2
	Canadian Transporter	Wellington	2
11	Mindoro	Palermo	3
	Gaasterdyk	Rotterdam	2
	Yaka	Russia	2
12	Sawokla	Port Said	4

10/151

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10151
Jan. 10-12-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 25 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 25 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 18,730 BILLED JAN 15 1930

Cards Punched 1/28/30
Clerk K. Small
Cards Removed 1/29/30
Cards Checked KC
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	TAX	S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In.	U. S.	Imm.	In.	U. S.	Imm.	In.	TOTAL
1st CABIN	19				3	76	5					103
2nd CABIN	165	1			13	115	2			37		333
STORAGE	284	11	2		22	144			91			554
TOTAL	468	12	2		38	335	7		128			990

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 27	76	103
2nd Cabin 218	115	333
Storage 406	144	554
Total	655	990

Handwritten: 1-10-30

Handwritten: 10/1/30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

, 19

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter in country where he came after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to become a citizen of the United States? If so, when? If not, why not? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Baron Satrustegui Madrid	Col. Washington	yes	self	500	yes 926 no 929	Wash. Husband-embassador of Spain-Washington	yes	4 ms	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brn	brn	none
2	do do	Spain Madrid	yes	parents	500	no	embassador of SpainWash.	yes	4 ms	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brn	brn	brn	none
3	do do	Spain Madrid	yes	parents	50	no	do do	yes	4 ms	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brn	brn	brn	none
4	Angeles Padilla Madrid	Spain Madrid	yes	parents	500	yes 188 no 929	Wash. father do do	yes	12 ms	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brn	brn	brn	none
5	nobody	Cuba Avana	yes	self	50	yes 1929	N.Y.C. Transit to Cuba	yes	8 day	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	brn	brn	brn	none
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

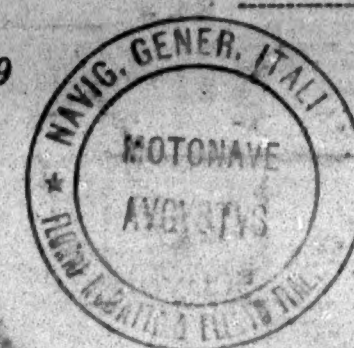
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARADOTTO, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



MASTER *[Signature]* Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. Montgomery
Sup.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Ryaly
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

DEC 31 1929, 19

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from															15			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BOSCH	GEORGE HENRY	66	m	M merchant	yes	English	yes	English	British	Australia	Sidney	2155 N.I.	Sidney A.	Oct 19-1929	Australia	Sidney
2	TRANSIT	BOSCH	GWINDOLINE	28	f	M H.wife	yes	English	yes	English	British	Australia	Sidney	2154 N.I.	Sidney A.	Oct 19-1929	Australia	Sidney
3		NATALE	ANTONIO	24	m	S doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	2421 Q.	Naples	11-20-29	Italy	Roma
4		ANGELONI	REMO	31	m	M account.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	133 N.I.	Naples	12-5-29	Italy	Roma
5		ANGELONI DE PAMPILIS	MARCHERITA	37	f	M H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	133 N.I.	same as above		Italy	Roma
6		OCCHIUTO	LUIGI	29	m	S physician	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	Italian S.	Italy	Rosignano	46 N.I.	Palermo	12-9-29	Italy	Caltavotura
7		ADLER MANDELBAUM	RACHEL	18	f	M H.wife	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Anvers	189 N.Q.	Anvers	12-12-29	Belgium	Anvers
8		BAILLY	GABRIELLE	36	f	S H.wife	yes	French	yes	French	France	France	Clefev	541 N.Q.	Paris	12-12-29	N.Y.	Watermill L.I.
9	TRANSIT	WEISS	FRANZ	31	m	S physician	yes	Germany	yes	German	Germany	Germany	Munchen	10 Trans. Cert.	Munchen	11-30-29	Germany	Munchen
10	DIPLOMAT.	VENTURA	MARCELLO	28	m	S delegate	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Spain	Chili	Valparaiso	2356 N.I.	Barcelona	2-12-29	Spain	Barcelona
11		DISEGNI	LEOPOLDO	40	m	M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	209 N.I.	Roma	3-20-29	Italy	Roma
12		DISEGNI SABATELLI	ADALGISA	42	f	M H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	208 N.I.	Roma	3-20-29	Italy	Roma
13	U. S. CIT.	MANDELBAUM	JACQUES	25	m	M merchant	american citizen passport No 95103 issued at Wash. D.C. June 29-1929.											
14	List closed at number 13.																	
15	PURSER																	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PURSER

Total passengers . . . 13
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

, 19

4

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	mother Sadney-Australia	Aust. Sidney	yes self	50	yes	917 918 N.Y.	Roosefeller foundation New York City	yes 2 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat grey brn	none
2	mother in law Sidney Australia	Aust. Sidney	yes husband	50	do	do do do	do do do	yes 2 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brn brn	none
3	father Giuseppe Piazza Mincio 2-Roma	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes self	50	no	no no	friend Ettore Marrone 74 Broadway N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat brn brn	none
4	mother Angelina Sulmona	Italy Roma	no self	50	no	no no	Banco di Napoli 1 Wall St. N.Y.C.	yes 2 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brn brn	none
5	mother in law Angelina Sulmona	Italy Roma	no husband	50	no	no no	do do do	yes 6 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brn brn	none
6	father Luigi Caltavotura	Italy Caltavotura	no self	50	no	no no	1220 Ave V. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes 6 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat brn brn	none
7	family Adler Isue Valerius-Anversa	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes Husband	50	no	no no	N.Y.C. 580-Fifth Ave. N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brn brn	none
8	Madame Bailly Glefe-Vosges	N.Y. Watermill	no Mrs. Powers	50	yes	927 N.Y.	Mrs. Powers Watermill L.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brn brn	none
9	Parents Eisen 53 Munchen	Vene Maracaibo	yes self	50	yes	transit	Maracaibo-Venezuela Lago Petroleum-Corp.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat brn brn	none
10	mother Marianna Ventura-Barcel	Spain Barcellona	yes governm.	50	yes	1929 N.Y.	Hotel Plaza N.Y.C.	yes 6 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat brn brn	none
11	relatives Disegni Corso Umberto 15-Roma	Italy Roma	yes self	50	yes	1928 N.Y.	68 W. 58 St. N.Y.C.	yes 6 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brn brn	none
12	do do do	Italy Roma	yes Husband	50	yes	1928 N.Y.	do do do	yes 6 ms.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brn brn	none
13	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	580 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of **NEW YORK** at

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALV. DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Dep.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this form. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from GENOA

December 30th.

1929

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	2
Albans	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

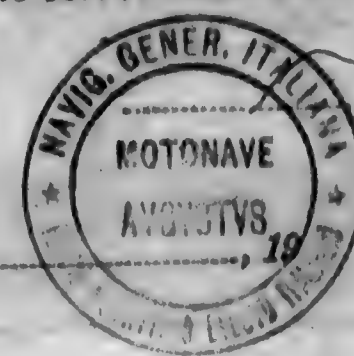
•

•

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

RECORDED
 I, FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of NEW YORK
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed in England) 34-000

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAFOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

2

NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
LAZZARO		48	m	M	Pass.N.65634 iss.at Wash.D.C.5/31/29	6242 MEADOW St.Pitts.Pa
JANE		62	f	M	Pass.N.11283 iss.at Wash.D.C.11/13/29	2908 So Hwy Dallas Iowa
KATHRYN		42	f	M	Pass.N.same as above	same as above
ASA FRED		23	m	S	Spreeklesville Hawai 11/27/1906	Pass.N.5679 iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/23/29 Pounene Man Hawai
COURTLANDT		22	m	S	N.Y.C. DEC 26-th=1907	Pass.N.111783 iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/1/29 New-York 134 E 62 nd St.
CAROLINA		32	f	S	New Rochelle N.Y. 3/21/1897	Pass.N.240918 iss.at Wash.D.C. 6/8/29 205 W.103 St.New-York
FULIUS B.		47	m	M	Pittsburg Pa.8/22/1882	Pass.N. 120428 iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/26/29 W.Penn.Hotel Pittsburg Pa
GERTRUDE P.		30	f	M	Pittsburg Pa.1/8/99	Pass.N.107704 iss.at Wash.D.C. 7/22/29 same as above
KATHERINE		42	f	S	Boston Mass.11/19/87	Pass.N.84546 iss.at Wash.D.C. 6/17/29 1211 Curneg.57.th.Av.New-York
DOMINIC A.		30	m	M		Pass.N.141428 iss.at Wash.D.C.11/15/29 48 Second St.Raritan N.J.
FRANCIS		30	f	M		Pass.N. same as above same as above
JOSEPHINE		47	f	S		Pass.N.115499 iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/10/29 1128 Av.Brooklyn N.Y.
JOSEPH		71	m	Wd.		Pass.N.115498 iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/10/29 same as above
JOSEPH		63	m	M	Cincinnati Ohio 6/18/1868	Pass.N.524725 iss.at Wash.D.C.4/4/28 3603 Knegood Place Cincinnati O
JOSEPH		34	f	S	New-York 1/21/97	Pass.N.115738 iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/12/29 45 -5 th.Av.New-York
JOSEPH		46	m	S	New-York 3/18/1883	Pass.N.140062 iss.at Wash.D.C. 11/9/29 221 87 St.New-York
JOSEPH		41	m	M	Detroit Mich.11/6/1888	Pass.N.228862 iss.at Wash.D.C.9/23/29 3711 Wash.Av.Cincinnati Ohio
JOSEPH		35	f	M	Cincinnati Ohio 1/22/94	Pass.same as above same as above
RICHARD KOLMES		28	m	M	New-York 2/23/02	Pass.N.143039 iss.at Wash.D.C. 11/20/29 27 West 72 th.New-York
JOSEPH		29	m	M	New-York 6/18/1868	Pass.N.95193 iss.at Wash.D.C. 6/18/29 220 6th St New-York
JOSEPH		35	f	M	New-York 11/10/94	Pass.N.527419 iss.at Wash.4/14/28 Watervill.L.I.
JOSEPH		63	f	M	St.Louis Mo.12/12/1866	Pass.N.144695 iss.at Wash.D.C.11/27/29 Great Neck L.I.
ELIZABETH		33	f	M	St.Louis Mo.12/25/95	Pass.N.138593 iss.at Wash.D.C. 11/4/29 New-York Savoy Plaza Hotel
EDITH		56	f	S	New-York 1873 May 12nd	Pass.N.97708 iss.at Wash.D.C. 7/3/1929 485 Park Av.New-York
MARY		22	f	S	Saratoga N.Y. 1907	Pass.N.24634 iss.at Wash.D.C.4/26/29 New Canan Conn.
HOPE		21	f	S	New-York 1908	Pass.N. 180873 iss.at Wash.D.C. 10/3/29 New-York 161 E 62 St.
JOSEPH		59	m	M	Memphis Tenn.10/10/70	Pass.N.818 iss.at Wash.D.C. 10/8/29 Atasville Tenn Beemes Apts
ELIZABETH		49	f	M	Memphis Tenn.3/22/80	Pass.same as above same as above

NO # 1 cancelled see list 5/16.-#3-4 STOWARD JACK an Katherine cancelled did not sail, #21 MANDEL BAUM JACQUES cancelled see list 6/3-SHEPHENE BOWER
sail.

PURSER

- NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S.S. AUGUSTUS

Sailing from GIBILTERRA

JAN 2 1930

192 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK JAN 10 1930** , 192

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. **AVGVSTVS** Sailing from Genoa, 0301 010 0.8, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 10 1930, 192

NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
WARTHMAN	Jamez Harris	51		m	m	Phila Pa= Nov. 30-1879	Passport 140148 Wash.D.C. 15/11/29	415 Moreland Phila=Pa
WARTHMAN	Florence S.	50		f	m	Phila Pa= Aug.18-1880	do do do	do do do
List closed at number 2.						PURSER		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. **AUGUSTUS** Sailing from **GENOA**, Dec. 30th., 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, January 10th., 1930

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	APGAR	Woodbury Holt	67	✓	m	Annandale, N.Y. April 18th. 1862	Passport # 146203 Wash. 2.12.1929	375 W. State Str. Trenton, N.Y.
2	APGAR	Margaretta H	67	✓	f	Thrace, N.J. October 18th. 1862	Passport DO DO	DO DO
3	BARAZZA	Maria	36	✓	f	Massillon, Ohio. November 30th. 1880	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. December 1924 Passport # 30386 Wash. 1.5.1929	265 La Fayette Str. New York, N.Y.
4		John Randall	44	✓	m	Carson, Nevada. September 9th. 1885	Passport # 116833 Wash. 14.8.1929	Box 155 Centerville, Mass.
5		Katherine Wasson	44	✓	f	Chicago, Ill. February 14th. 1870	Passport DO DO	DO DO
6		Harry	59	✓	m	Warren, Ill. March 8th. 1865	Passport # 21111 Wash. 22.4.1929	C/O American Express Coy. 65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
7		Luella J	64	✓	f	Chicago, Ill. February 14th. 1870	Passport # 21113 Wash. 22.4.1929	DO DO
8		William B.	48	✓	m	Chicago, Ill. February 14th. 1870	Court of New York, N.Y. X 1919 Passport # 506 Brussels 2.10.1929	88 Ronald Road, Arlington, Mass.
9		Harry	54	✓	m	Chicago, Ill. February 14th. 1870	Passport # 138921 Wash. 12.12.1929	221-4th. Ave. New York, N.Y.
10		Ina	35	✓	f	Chicago, Ill. December 25th. 1916	Court of Chicago, Ill. 8.6.1917 # 24599 Passport # 2515 ROMA 20-12-29	147 North Clark Str. Chicago, Ill.
11		Le Roy	13	✓	m	New Haven, Conn. November 28th. 1885	Passport DO DO	DO DO
12		Mina	44	✓	f	Derby, Conn. May 11-1879	Passport # 4208 Wash. 4.4.1929	Care Curtis Publishing Co.
13		John A.	43	✓	m	Billings, Mont. 14-8-1892	Court of New Orleans, La. 30.10.1917 Passport # 128144 Wash. 23.9.1929	2114 Pennsylvania Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
14		Ettore	53	✓	m	Prescott, Wis. May 13th. 1871	Court of New York, N.Y. 30.9.1919 # 1262997 Passport # 3869 Wash. 3.4.1929	Lafayette, La. Bishop's House 321 Whitney Ave. New Haven, Conn.
15		Helen A	50	✓	f	Billings, Mont. 14-8-1892	Passport DO DO	DO
16		Della Beasley	37	✓	f	Prescott, Wis. May 13th. 1871	Passport # 689237 Wash. 23.3.1929	435 North Line st. New Orleans, La.
17		Florence	21	✓	f	Cincinnati, Ohio. September 21st. 1889	Court of Hackensack, N.J. 18.11.1921 # 169051 Passport # 105787 Wash. 18.7.1929	321 Willon Ave. Hoboken, N.Y.
18		Mary	58	✓	f	Cincinnati, Ohio. September 21st. 1889	Passport # 148811 Wash. 12.12.1929	3611 Pennsylvania Ave. Wash. D.C.
19		Sigurd	38	✓	m	By marriage Passport # 644 Wash. 27.8.1929	Sup. Court of New York, N.Y. 30.9.1919 # 1262997 Passport # 627065 Wash. 17.8.1928	554-1st. str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20		Blanche M.	40	✓	f	Cincinnati, Ohio. September 21st. 1889	Passport DO DO	DO DO
21	ROZZI	Violet A.	33	✓	f	Cincinnati, Ohio. September 21st. 1889	Court of Jersey City, N.J. February 1924 Passport # 128817 Wash. 25.9.1929	247 Jersey Str. Buffalo, N.Y.
22	MONTAGNA	Angelo I.	36	✓	m	Canada, Ontario, N.Y. Sept. 20th 1881	Passport # 2476 Wash. 8.7.1929	67-7th. str. New York, N.Y.
23	LEWIS	George M.	48	✓	m	Cleveland, Ohio Feb. 14-1890	Passport # 2477 Wash. 8.7.1929	155 North Clark Str. Chicago, Ill.
24	LEWIS	Ruth Brown	39	✓	f	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 11-1916	Passport # 2478 Wash. 8.7.1929	DO DO
25	LEWIS	Barbara	13	✓	f	Syracuse, N.Y. July 29th. 1900	Court of Fargo, N. Dakota, December 1891 Passport # 132515 Wash. 11.10.1929	DO DO
26	ROBINEAU	Samuel	73	✓	m	Conecrot N.H. Nov. 27-1885	Passport # 132536 Wash. 10.10.1929	119 East 94th. str. New York, N.Y.
27	ROBINEAU	Henry	29	✓	m	Dover N.H. March 16-1882	Passport # 128690 Wash. 27-9-29	W. Nehr Oil Co. Sidney, Neb.
28	RICHARDSON ARTHUR	Swift	44	✓	m	Dover N.H. March 16-1882	Passport # 125627 Wash. Sept. 13/1929	13 Parkway Larchmont N.Y.
29	RICHARDSON	BERNICE CARTLAND	47	✓	f			do do

Number 10 OLOTT JESSIE cancelled did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

SURGEON

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **GIBRALTAR**, **JAN 2 1930**, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, give what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALBANTARA	JOSEPH	19		M	laborer	yes	Engl-Span.	yes	British	Spanish	Spain	Gibraltar	49260	Gibraltar	Dec. 23-29	Spain	Gibraltar
2	DIPLOMAT	CARMONA RAMOS	MARCELO	31		M	waiter	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	do	do	Cordoba	1493	N. I. Madrid	3-1	Washington	Washington
3	DIPLOMAT	SECOANE VIGNOLLES	Sara	41		F	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	France	Bordeaux	1497	do	"	do	do
4	TRANSIT	TERRADA URZUA	JORGE	30		M	professor	yes	do	yes	Chile	S. American	Chile	Santiago	10	THNS. Saville	12-25-29	do	do
5																			
6		LIST CLOSED AT N. 4. -																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens

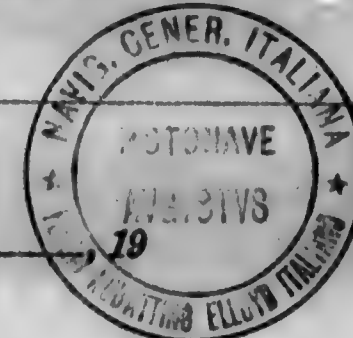
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of NEW YORK at

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

 SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusenisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **18**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NEARDIA

DEC 31 1929

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if completely illiterate, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	MAHNO	NICHOLE	45	✓	m	✓	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	✓	Canada	80648	Quebec	11/17/29	Italy	Toronto								
2	TRANSIT	MAHNO	MARIANNA	34	✓	f	✓	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	✓	Italy	1431/29	Roma	12/27/29	Italy	Italy								
3	TRANSIT	MAHNO	NICHOLE	16	✓	m	✓	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	✓	Italy	196	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	S. St. Anne								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

LIST CLOSED AT N. 3.

FURBER

10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK																																																																																																																																									
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country	Whether alien is a member of the armed forces of the United States or of any other country

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTI. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Negro).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahianian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dahurian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1929 19

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

S. S. AUGUSTUS		Passengers sailing from		NAPLES													
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Rel.	Has child under 16 (or if exempt, state on what ground)	Wife	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Rank or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Place of origin	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.								Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		RUELA	AGATA	39	✓	f	Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Catania	3917 Q.		Italy	Catania
2		PIPIFONE ORLANDO	BRISIDA	35	✓	f	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy M.S. Giuliano 4489 Q.		Italy	Trapani	
3	UNDER 18	PIPIFONE	ANNA	13	✓	f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy M.S. Giuliano 4471 Q.		same as above	Italy	Trapani
4	UNDER 18	PIPIFONE	ANTONINO	8	✓	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy M.S. Giuliano 4470 Q.		same as above	Italy	Trapani
5		POLIDORO	CONCETTA	45	✓	f	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Averea 2532		12-2-29	Italy	Averea
6		POLIDORO	ANTONIA	32	✓	f	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Averea 2533		do	Italy	Averea
7		ABBATISTA	ANTONIO	30	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Corato 448071/449326 Wash.D.C.		1-16-29	Italy	Corato
8		ABBATISTA PAGANELLI	ROSA	29	✓	f	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Corato 2497 Q.		12-17-29	Italy	Corato
9	UNDER 18	ABBATISTA	CRISTINA	2m	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Corato 2498 Q.		same as above	Italy	Corato
10	UNDER 18	ABBATISTA	ANNA ROSA	1y	✓	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Corato 2499 Q.		same as above	Italy	Corato
11		TUNNO	ROSA	60	✓	f	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Cerchia 331 Q.		11-30-29	Italy	Civita
12		FIORENTINO	ANNA	57	✓	f	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Giovinasso 921 Q.		12-6-29	Italy	Giovinasso
13		FERRARO	M. DOMANOLA	66	✓	f	W H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Grotteria 929 Q.		12-6-29	Italy	Grotteria
14		FERRARO	FRANCESCO	58	✓	m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Carbonara 983 Q.		12-20-29	Italy	Carbonara
15		VERDE	LUCIA	66	✓	f	W H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Poma 973 Q.		12-12-29	Italy	Poma
16		ROSAMILLA	COLOMBA	65	✓	f	W H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Teora 922 Q.		12-6-29	Italy	Teora
17		ZAMBRANO	LUCIA	66	✓	f	W H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy M. Gomers 965 Q.		12-21-29	Italy	P. Gomers
18		CAPESTRANI	FERDINANDO	62	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Coriano V. 981 Q.		12-13-29	Italy	Coriano V.
19		D'ARIANO	MARIA GRAZIA	54	✓	f	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy S. Bartolomeo 937 Q.		12-6-29	Italy	S. Bartolomeo
20		DI SCIPIO	DONATO	35	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Canosa 620660/621445 Wash.D.C.		8-8-29	Italy	Canosa
21	UNDER 18	DI SCIPIO	MARIA PALMA	35	✓	f	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Canosa 2451 Q.		11-30-29	Italy	Canosa
22	UNDER 18	DI SCIPIO	CAMILLO	8	✓	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Canosa 2452 Q.		same as above	Italy	Canosa
23	UNDER 18	DI SCIPIO	ARTURO	6	✓	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Canosa 2453 Q.		same as above	Italy	Canosa
LINE CLOSED AT N. 23.																	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a criminal gang	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a labor union
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	sons in Giovanni Pedra	Mass Boston	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father Salvatore M.B. Giuliano	Mich Detroit	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	g. father same as above	Mich Detroit	no	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	g. father same as above	Mich Detroit	no	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	brother Luigi Via S. Giovanni 2 Napoli	Conn New Haven	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	brother same as above	Conn New Haven	no	self	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	mother Cristina Gorato	N.Y New York	yes	self	280	yes	25/29	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	moth. in l. same as above	N.Y New York	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	g. mother same as above	N.Y New York	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	g. mother same as above	N.Y New York	yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	daugh. in law Anna Givita	N.Y Jackson H.	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	daughter Consiglia Giovinezzi	Vt Barre	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	son Romeo Grotteria	Pa Harrisburg	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	wife Teresa Carbonara	Ill Chicago	no	self	28	yes	08/11	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	consin Lucia Conte Vico 3 Canali 3 Napoli	N.Y B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	daugh. in law Pasqualina	N.J Belleville	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Teora	N.Y Yonkers	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	son Antonio Ponteragno	N.Y Yonkers	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	wife Sara Goriano Valle	O Canton	no	self	55	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	brother Giorgio S. Bartolomeo	N.Y Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	mother Annadomenica Goriano Sam.	Mass Malden	no	self	50	yes	23/29	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	moth. in l. same as above	Mass Malden	no	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	g. mother same as above	Mass Malden	no	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	g. mother same as above	Mass Malden	no	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)" if these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the date of departure therefrom. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, the entry should be "None."

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; or other.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should show the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the date and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, the name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like the others, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 27 (Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of the Department of Immigration).—If an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of the Department of Immigration has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be stated.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19

SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented to an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest sheet for each alien.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented to the nearest immigration officer at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This code is for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read and write language (or, if competent, write)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. C.	GIOING	FILIPPO	30	M		Pass. 616652 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-11-28												
2	U. S. C.	GIOING	PASQUALINA	20	F		M. H. Wife yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lioni	7019 N.O.	Naples	12-28-29	Italy	Lioni
3	U. S. C.	ROSSI	PASQUALE	44	M		Pass. 108504 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-11-28												
4	U. S. C.	ROSSI	DOMENICO	16	M		S. laborer yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filignano	6845 N.O.	Naples	11-27-29	Italy	Filignano
5	U. S. C.	ROSSI	POMPELIO	16	M		S. laborer yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filignano	6846 N.O.	Naples	same as above	Italy	Filignano
6	U. S. C.	GIAMPAGLIA	SAVINO	27	M		Pass. 61502 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-27-28												
7	U. S. C.	GIAMPAGLIA	ANTONIA	20	F		M. H. Wife yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maro P.	7044 N.O.	Naples	12-28-29	Italy	Maro P.
8	U. S. C.	MURACI	ANTONIO	47	M		Pass. 641571 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-12-28												
9	U. S. C.	MURACI	MARIA	19	F		M. H. Wife yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Lucido	7045 N.O.	Naples	12-28-29	Italy	S. Lucido
10	U. S. C.	DE FELICE	VINCENZO	20	M		S. mechanic yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Highland	7000 N.O.	Naples	12-28-29	Italy	Highland
11	U. S. C.	PASAGIOTIS	ANDREW	45	M		S. laborer yes Greek	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Messina	924 N.O.	Italy	10-31-29	Greece	Messina
12	U. S. C.	DE PACO	TERESA	27	F		M. H. Wife yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	7070 N.O.	Naples	12-28-29	Italy	Civitella
13	U. S. C.	SILVA	ROBERTO	22	M		S. artist yes Italian	yes	Italian	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Morelia	221 N.O.	Mexico	12-28-29	Mexico	Morelia
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LIST CLOSED AT N. 13:—

W. J. FURBER
JAN 1 1930

W. J. FURBER
JAN 1 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of
at NEW YORK



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

[Signature]
Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whole?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	mother Carmela Bonafro	N.Y.	Scarsdale	no	self	40	no	no	no	father Luigi 152 Summerfield Ave Scarsdale home 135 W. 21 St Bayonne N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	scar on forehead
2										home same as above																
3										home same as above																
4										home same as above																
5	uncle Modestino Romano Casalmore	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	self	25	no	no	no	travell with his U.S.C. father 135 W. 21 St Bayonne N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	uncle same as above	N.Y.	Bayonne	no	self	25	no	no	no	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
7										home																
8	father Gaetano Bruno Appala	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	1405 Lolland Av N.Y.C. travell with her U.S.C. husband 1405 Lolland Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	father Jerome Castel di Ieri	Mich	Detroit	no	self	38	no	no	no	husband P. Paolo 16126 Frairie Av Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	g. father same as above	Mich	Detroit	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	daughter A. Ann Castel di Ieri	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	11/21	N.Y.	husband Donato 345 36 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
12										home same as above																
13										home same as above																
14										home same as above																
15										home same as above																
16	father Pasquale Civitella	N.J.	Camden	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband Michele 604 S. 4 St Camden N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	g. father same as above	N.J.	Camden	no	father	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	g. father same as above	N.J.	Camden	no	father	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	mother Dorinda R. P. a	N.J.	Camden	no	father	/	no	no	no	father Vincenzo 604 S. 4 St Camden N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	mother same as above	N.J.	Camden	no	father	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	mother Teresa Souza S. Souza	N.Y.	Olean	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Ruffolo 116 E. 17 St Olean N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	mother Angela Via de Volter 48 Roma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Benedetto 3 Jagger Av Flushing N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	mother Eunisia George	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	14/20	N.Y.	travell with her husband 234 W. 20 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	wife Elisavet Asena Gandelimon Itaria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	16/29	N.Y.	home 47 Henry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
25										home																
26	brother Felice Servasapriola	N.Y.	White Plains	no	self	30	yes	19/20	N.Y.	69 Gerit Av White Pl. N.Y. husband Matteo Vasore 69 Morris Av White Plains N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	uncle same as above	N.Y.	White Plains	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	uncle same as above	N.Y.	White Plains	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
29										home																
30	father Salvatore Treia	Pa	Phila	no	husband	25	no	no	no	418 Dodge St Phila Pa travell with her U.S.C. husband 418 Dodge St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	scar on forehead

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if competent, claim, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.					Country	City or town				
1	U.S.C.	MURARO	CARMERO	57	m	Pass. 668385 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-23-29	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	0721	0.9 Oriano 1887 N.C.	11-10-29	Italy	0.9 Oriano
2		MURARO	ANTONIO	17	m	Joiner	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
3	U.S.C.	FRAN	CARMO	34	m	Pass. 187594 10-30-29 ISS. at Wash. D.C.	Italy	Italian S.	Italy					
4	780874 4/25/31	FRAN	ALFIO	37	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
5		FRAN	AGOSTINO	36	m	H. Father	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
6	U.S.C.	FRAN	LUCIANO	33	m	Pass. 121000 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-23-29	Italy	Italian S.	Italy					
7		FRAN	CONCETTA	33	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
8	UNDER 18	FRAN	CARMELA	7	f	S. Sister	no Italian	no	Italy					
9		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
10		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
11	UNDER 18	FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
12	U.S.C.	FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
13		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
14		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
15		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
16		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
17	UNDER 18	FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
18	UNDER 18	FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
19		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
20	U.S.C.	FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
21		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
22		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
23		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
24		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
25		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
26		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
27	U.S.C.	FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
28		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
29		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
30		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
31		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
32		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
33		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
34		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
35		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
36		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
37		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
38		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
39		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
40		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
41		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
42		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
43		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
44		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
45		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
46		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
47		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
48		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
49		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
50		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
51		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
52		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
53		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
54		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
55		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
56		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
57		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
58		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
59		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
60		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
61		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
62		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
63		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
64		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
65		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
66		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
67		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
68		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
69		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
70		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
71		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
72		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
73		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
74		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
75		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
76		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
77		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
78		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
79		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
80		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
81		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
82		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
83		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
84		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
85		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
86		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
87		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
88		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
89		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
90		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
91		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
92		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
93		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
94		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
95		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
96		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
97		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
98		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
99		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					
100		FRAN	MARIA	28	f	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy					

Not filled. = N. 22-23-24-25 Anna Fiore Margherita, sons Letizia, Genoveffa and Giuseppina : did not sail.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "ANGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of NEW YORK at



MASTER Officer.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 491

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	doc. missing	doc. out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item	Remarks	
Volume # 1 0 1 5 1									
Front of Page 25	X						X		
Front of Pages 231, 232	X						X		
Pages 240 to 243	X						X		

Inspected by: E. H. Gholson Date: 10/27/43
 Immigration and Naturalization Service.
 Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 10/27/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

OCT 30 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

OCT 30 1943
Date

Robert S. [Signature] Chief
 Mail, Files and Records Section
 Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
[Signature]

Now.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **13**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Res.				Read	Read what happens (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SERGE	SAVA TORRE (clan)	52		m		M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Muscumeli	458880/45873	Wash. D.C.	2-12-29	Texas	Waco
2		FINTO	ANGELO	51		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Schiavi	2-413867/413710	Wash. D.C.	Jan. 2-25-30	Pa	Reading
3		PASITTA	FRANCESCO	30		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spilinga	409810/409550	Wash. D.C.	Jan. 2-11-30	Pa	Hatfield
4		GRIZELMO	HIGHER	52		m		M agriculturist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Verde	599952/597501	Wash. D.C.	Jan. 1-6-30	N.Y.	B'lym
5		ROMANO	DOMENICO	54		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Penna	501494/50081	Wash. D.C.	6-8-29	N.Y.	New York
6		ROMANO	GIUSEPPE	52		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Penna	516052/515245	Wash. D.C.	7-24-29	N.Y.	New York
7		D'ARNOGA	FELICE	49		m		M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Perkins	517501/517144	Wash. D.C.	7-30-29	N.Y.	New York
8		ROMANO	GABRIELE	40		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Belano	514508/513984	Wash. D.C.	7-28-29	N.Y.	Bronx
9		DE MARIO	GIUSEPPE	42		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnoli	2-447872/448720	Wash. D.C.	1-12-29	Pa	Youngstown
10		MILLAURO	ORARIO	54		m		M designer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catania	504308/495567	Wash. D.C.	6-17-29	N.Y.	New York
11	904494 1/15/30	PALLOTTA	OSCARO	55		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnoli	504407/503140	Wash. D.C.	Jan. 1-11-30	Mich.	Detroit
12																				
13		LIST CLOSED AT N. II-																		
14		FORGER																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or association)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has a ticket to the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	wife Maria Alia	Tex.	Waco	no	self	50 years 7/29 N.Y.	home 167 15 St Waco Tex.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	father Nicola Schiavi	Pa	Reading	no	self	25 years 7/28 Pa	home 255 Jefferson St Reading Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	wife M. Rosa Caropiti	N.Y	Hatley	no	self	25 years 7/28 N.Y	home 241 Bloomfield Av Hatley N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	wife Adelaide Monteverde	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25 years 7/28 N.Y	home 171 Adelp St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Anna	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 years 7/28 N.Y	home 555 Morris Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Elvira	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 years 7/28 N.Y	home 555 Morris Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	friend Sofia Candela Ferrantino	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 years 7/28 N.Y	wife Rosa 759 E. 185 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Adelaide Bosana	N.J	Bound Brook	no	self	25 years 7/28 N.J	home 135 Lamont Av Bound Brook N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	mother Letitia Bagnoli Tr.	O.	Youngstown	no	self	50 years 7/28 O.	home 621 N. Walnut St Youngstown O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife M. Paola Via R. Pimentel P. d Napoli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25 years 7/28 N.Y	home 185 V. Av B'klyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	wife Giuseppina Bagnoli Tr.	Mich	Detroit	no	self	50 years 7/28 Mich	home 544 Sprigfield Av Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful burning or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of NEW YORK at

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

Surgeon
SURGEON

[Signature]
Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Description of Records:

[illegible]

Inspected by:

Date:

10/27/43

Immigration And Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by:

Date:

10/27/43

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

OCT 30 1943

Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

OCT 30 1943

Date _____

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

JAN 10 1930

19

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
Notary Public
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrow.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-12

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a physician has examined him or her and found him or her to be free from any contagious or infectious disease?	Whether a physician has examined him or her and found him or her to be free from any mental disease?	Whether a physician has examined him or her and found him or her to be free from any physical disease?	Whether a physician has examined him or her and found him or her to be free from any other disease?	Whether a physician has examined him or her and found him or her to be free from any other disease?	Whether a physician has examined him or her and found him or her to be free from any other disease?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Permanent	Temporary									Other	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	father Giuseppe Via Aversallio 26 Roma	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	broth. in law Frank Bruno 117 Amsterdam St N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	wife Bora Gensano	Italy	Gensano	no	self	500	no	no	E. Romano Fontana The Barclay Hotel Phila Pa	yes	temporary	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	mother Piedad Corso Italia 43 Roma	Italy	Roma	yes	self	500	no	no	Hotel Pennsylvania N.Y.C.	yes	temporary	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montanary
Immigration Officer.



MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19 NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

30

[Signature]
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
S
S
A

DEC 31 1929, 19

NAPOLI

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

Form.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of **JAN**, 19 **1930**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JAN 10 1930, 1930
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	PADRONAGGIO	JOHN	38		M	Pass. 544877	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
2		PADRONAGGIO	GASTELLI ROSARIA	38		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
3	UNDER 10	PADRONAGGIO	RAFFAELA	11		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
4																			
5	U.S. CIT.	DEGANI	DOMENICO	35		M	Pass. 619741	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
6		DI SANI ALBERTI	GIUSEPINA	34		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
7		CORRADI	FRANCESCO	26		M	physician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	TRANSIT	SCIENTINO	MAGGIO	35		M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
12	TRANSIT	SCIENTINO	VINCENZA	30		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
13	TRANSIT	SCIENTINO	ROSA	19		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
14	U.S. CIT.	ARRI	DOMENICO	27		M	Pass. 47911	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
15		ARRI PATRINO	ROSA	19		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
16	U.S. CIT.	FERRAZZA	GIUSEPPE	40		M	Pass. 645950	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
17		FERRAZZA MANGIARI	MARIA GARCIA	26		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
18		APRILE FERRAZZA	GARCIA	23		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
19	UNDER 10	APRILE	ANTONIO	11		M	same	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
20		DE SANTIS DI ROLLO DOMENICA		34		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
21	UNDER 10	DE SANTIS	PAOLO	9		M	same	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
22		DASOLI QUATTROCHI ANNA		34		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
23		FRER	GIORGIO	35		M	physician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
24		FERRAZZA FRONZILLO	ADELINA	32		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
25	UNDER 10	FERRAZZA	GARTANO	9		M	same	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
26	UNDER 10	FERRAZZA	MARIA	7		F	same	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
27	UNDER 10	FERRAZZA	FELICIA	5		F	same	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
28	U.S. CIT.	LEZZI	NICOLA	41		M	Pass. 69646	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
29		LEZZI SAPIRE	VITA	23		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona
30		LEZZI DIAMANTI	ANGELA	23		F	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mivona	1191 N.Q.	Palermo	10-11-29	Italy	Mivona

No. 4, 8, 9, 10: not filled.

Total passengers . . . 26
U.S. citizens . . . 5
Aliens . . . 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

R. B. Ordner Imp.
1/10/30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	For employment	For education	For pleasure	For other purpose	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party	Whether a member of the I.O.F.				Whether a member of the K.K.K.	Hair		Eyes
1	relative Passeninto Vincenzo Bivona	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
2	relative same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes father	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
3	father Domenico S. Serrano	N.J.	N. Brunswick	no husband	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
4	father Salvatore Raffanale	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
5	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
6	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
7	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
8	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
9	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
10	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
11	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
12	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
13	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
14	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
15	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
16	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
17	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
18	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
19	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
20	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
21	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
22	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
23	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
24	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
25	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
26	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
27	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
28	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
29	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
30	father Giovanni	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAFOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

List 35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?						For what purpose?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	mother Maria Rosalute	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes	16/29 N.Y.	home 176 8 St B'klyn N.Y. travel with her U.S.C. husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	1	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	father Francesco Aloamo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes	16/29 N.Y.	home 176 8 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	1	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	father Francesco Aloamo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes	16/29 N.Y.	home 176 8 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	1	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	father Francesco Aloamo	Mich	Detroit	no self	no	25	yes	20/29 N.Y.	fath. in law Getano Leone 3303 S. Joseph St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	fath. in law same as above	Mich	Detroit	no husband	no	25	yes	20/29 N.Y.	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6									home same as above																
7									home same as above																
8	father Roscoe Capaci	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	50	yes	20/29 N.Y.	brother Antonino 515 E. 14 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	1	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	fath. in law same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	13/29	yes	13/29 N.Y.	broth. in law same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	with Margherita Stigliani	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	50	yes	23/29 N.Y.	broth. in law Cascino Egnesto 181 204 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	brother Michele Melfi	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	yes	25	yes	04/29 N.Y.	wife Anna 124 10 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	fath. in law Giovanni Caroli	Del.	Wilmington	no self	no	25	yes	12/29 Del.	husband Giuseppe 224 Parrish St Wilmington Del	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	g. father same as above	Del.	Wilmington	no mother	no	25	yes	12/29 Del.	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	1	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	sist. in law Carmela Scalapato	Ind	Hammond	no self	no	25	yes	00/29 Ind	wife Carmela 437 Garoflar Av Hammond Ind.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
15									home 105 E. 108 St N.Y.C.																
16	sister Maria S. Sisto	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	40	yes	28/29 N.Y.	home same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	1	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	mother Vincenza Via Ventagliani 74 Napoli	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	25	yes	27/29 N.Y.	father Carlo 2404 Cotson Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	with Giuseppina Della	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	25	yes	26/29 N.Y.	brother Michele 123 W. 93 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	niece Maria Poma di Sotto	Mo	St. Louis	no self	no	100	yes	09/29 Mo	home 908 7 St St. Louis Mo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	gray	brn	none
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-line status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
Notary Public
Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from GENOA, on December 30th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BASELLO	Celso	27		m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castiano di Strada	1.1376/101	Trieste	Nov. 28th. 29	Ont.	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	NEGRIN	Pietro	30		m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Canada	North	Italy	Arcade	1.61	Venice	Dec. 16th. 29	B.C.	Powell River
3	TRANSIT	NEGRIN	Italy	28		f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Canada	North	Italy	Arcade	1.62	do	do	B.C.	Powell River
4																			
5		LIST CLOSED AT N. 3.																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

, 19

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Whether a physician	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Communist Party	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the L. O. J.	Whether a member of the F. O. C.	Whether a member of the G. O. P.	Whether a member of the U. S. A.	Whether a member of the U. S. N.			Whether a member of the U. S. M.	Whether a member of the U. S. C.			Whether a member of the U. S. S.	Whether a member of the U. S. I.
1	Father Basello Angelo Castiano di Strada (Udine)	Ont.	Toronto	no self	95	yes yes transit	Resume own residence Barlett Ave. 408 Toronto, Ont.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none			
2	Father Negrin Giovanni Aroade di Treviso	B.C.	Powell River	self	95	yes yes transit	Resume own residence Box 40 Powell River, B.C.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none			
3	SAME AS ABOVE	B.C.	Powell River	self	95	yes yes transit	same as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none			
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

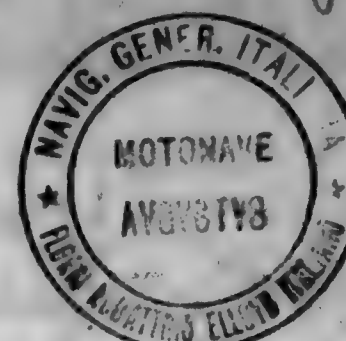
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
Sup

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from GENOA on December 30th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if composite, list)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	UNDENIED 10 U. S. CIT.	MAGNETTI	MOTTEA	Benilde	32	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ferrere d'Asti	N.Q. 1509	Genoa	Dec. 2nd. 29	Italy	Lanzo Torinese	
2		MAGNETTI		Antonio	8	m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lanzo Torinese	N.Q. 1510	Genoa	do	Italy	Lanzo Torinese	
3		MASSAGLIA	MOORE	Eugenio	34	m	m	Pass. 50717	Washington	May 17th. 1929	U.S. cit.										
4		MASSAGLIA	MOORE	PAPINO	Patrizia	24	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Piove d'Asti	N.Q. 1535	Genoa	Dec. 5th. 29	Italy	Piove d'Asti
5		PUGNI		Angela	16	f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Parini d'Olmo	N.Q. 5357	do	Dec. 10th. 29	Italy	Parini d'Olmo	
6		SCAGNELLI	PAGLIUGHI	Maria	45	f	wd	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Parini d'Olmo	N.Q. 4903	do	Dec. 11th. 29	Italy	Parini d'Olmo	
7		PAOLI	POZZI	Martina	25	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Colico	N.Q. 1523	Genoa	Dec. 4th. 29	Italy	Colico	
8		STEFANI		Giovanni	43	m	m	Pass. 639981	Washington	Oct. 5th. 1928	U.S. cit.										
9		STEFANI	BACCHETTI	Egle	29	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Florence	N.Q. 1595	Genoa	Dec. 14th. 29	Italy	Pisa	
10		FREDIANI		Oscar	27	m	m	Pass. 78549	Washington	Apr. 10th. 1929	U.S. cit.										
11		FREDIANI		Brillantina	18	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castelvetro di Compito	N.Q. 1599	Genoa	Dec. 19th. 29	Italy	Castelvetro	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	
1	Father Mottura Lorenzo Ferrere d'Asti	Cal.	Berkeleng	no	self	yes	no	Resume husband residence Berkeleng, Cal. Box 22	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
2	same as above	Cal.	Berkeleng	no	self	yes	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	brown	none	
3								98 Christopher St. New York, N.Y.																
4	Father Papino Giovanni Pieve d'Asti	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
5	Farini d'Olmo (Piacenza)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Mother Pagni Benvenuta 403 E. 100 St. New York, N.Y. no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
6	Sister in Law Barguoni L. Farini d'Olmo (Piacenza)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1914 N.Y. Doughther Pagliughi Rosa 179 Veronica Pl. Brooklyn,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
7	Father Fossi Martino Gellio (Como)	Cal.	Port Bragg	no	self	yes	no	Resume husband residence Port Bragg, Cal. Box 105	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
8								1202 Main St. Nevada, Iowa																
9	Sister Baccetti Liana Turin	Iowa	Nevada	no	self	yes	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
10								202 Adamer St. Rochester, N.Y.																
11	Father Nunellini Giuseppe Castelvecchio di Compito	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GIETANO, SWEAR, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ ^(State whether Person "sailing therewith" is employed by owner thereof, or on chartered ship) _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (yellow) sheet in the filing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from GENOA

on December 30th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ARRIGONI	Andrea	39		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tevano	517958/518559	Washington	Aug. 14th. 29	N.Y.	New York	
2		ARRIGONI	Maria	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tevano	517958/518560	do	8/1/29	N.Y.	New York	
3		ARRIGONI	Bartolomea	5		f	s	none	no	none	no	U.S.C.	North	R.I.	Oaklawm	B.U.S.	June 21 25		N.Y.	New York	
4		BASTIA	Gustavo	46		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Reno	Centese	476700/481211	Washington	Apr. 26th. 29	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
5		BOLCATO	Pietro	38		m	wd.	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Arzignano	532271/532716	Washington	Sep. 27th. 29	N.Y.	Newark	
6		BOLDREGHINI	Antonio	71		m	m	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Monte	Marcianno	Q. 4884	Genoa	Dec. 2nd. 29	Italy	Monte Marcianno
7		BIAGIONI	Domenico	48		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bagni di	Lucca	412507/412508	Washington	ext. Feb. 22/30	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		BOLLEA BERTONE	Amalia	40		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Turin	N.Q. 1575	Genoa	Dec. 11th. 29	Italy	Turin	
9		BUCCHIANERI	Pellegrino	30		m	m	cook	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bagni di	Lucca	524330/524331	Washington	Aug. 21st. 29	N.Y.	Boston
10		BUCCHIANERI PACINI	Rosina	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bagni di	Lucca	Q. 5344	Genoa	Dec. 4th. 29	Italy	Bagni Lucca
11		BUCCHIANERI	Eliseo	3		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Bagni di	Lucca	Q. 5345	do	do	Italy	Bagni Lucca
12		CIELOTTI	Riccardo	32		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Agnello	528495/531279	Washington	Sep. 9th. 29	N.Y.	Seattle	
13		CIELOTTI	Elda	22		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Agnello	528496/531281	do	do	do	N.Y.	Seattle
14		CODIFERRO	Pietro	39		m	s	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Arzignano	522259/522723	do	Aug. 13th. 29	Ill.	Chicago	
15		CODIFERRO	Angelo	31		m	s	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Arzignano	519928/522724	do	Aug. 7th. 29	Ill.	Chicago	
16		CANOVA GUARCO	Rosa	33		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Forotondo	502450/503937	do	Jun. 13th. 29	N.Y.	New York	
17	U.S.C.	CANOVA	Giovanni	11		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	U.S.C.	North	B.U.S.	B.U.S. (New York, N.Y.)	May 9 1918			N.Y.	New York	
18	U.S.C.	CANOVA	Pietro	10		m	s	none	yes	italian	yes	U.S.C.	North	B.U.S.	B.U.S. (New York, N.Y.)	Aug. 31 1919			N.Y.	New York	
19		CROLLE - BOTTO	Blesilla	38		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Trivero	N.Q. 1588	Genoa	Dec. 12th. 29	Italy	Trivero	
20		CROLLE	Teresa	14		f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mosso	N.Q. 1589	do	do	do	Italy	Trivero
21		CROLLE	Giulio	8		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	north	Italy	Mosso	N.Q. 1590	do	do	do	Italy	Trivero
22		DEMANGONE	Domenico	51		m	m	lablurexy	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mercenarie	506938/509701	Washington	Jun. 22nd. 29	N.Y.	New Berry	
23		FRANCESCO	Adolfo	41		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Vagli Sotto	Italy	504435/495630	do	Jun. 14th. 29	N.Y.	New York
24		GARDENIA MAGGIONCALDA	Teresa	80		f	wd.	housew.	no	italian	no	Italy	South	Italy	Neirone	Q. 4871	Genoa	Dec. 2nd. 29	N.Y.	New York	
25		LINARI	Biagio	50		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Prassinoro	Q. 4885	Genoa	Dec. 2nd. 29	Ill.	Highwood	
26	U.S.C.	GOGGIANO	Stefano	34		m	m	Court of S. Francisco, Cal. July 11, 1927. No. 2588691													
27		GOGGIANO	Maria	19		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Refrancore	N.Q. 1591	Genoa	Dec. 16th. 29	Cal.	S. Francisco	
28		LIANI	Lucia	22		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Glanico	Q. 5343	Genoa	Dec. 3rd. 29	N.Y.	Sumerville	
29		MAGNANI	Alfonso	49		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Montecreto	508279/511112	Washington	Jun. 27th. 29	Ill.	Chicago	
30		MAGNANI	Alfonso	31		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Casciano	438023/438033	do	ext. 21st May 1930 Nov. 21st. 29	N.Y.	Rechester	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

41

List 3

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether a member of the F. O. C.	Whether a member of the U. P.	Whether a member of the A. O. U.	Whether a member of the O. T. O.	Whether a member of the M. P. S.	Whether a member of the P. O. S.	Whether a member of the S. O. S.	Whether a member of the T. O. S.	Whether a member of the V. O. S.	Whether a member of the W. O. S.	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Son Arrigoni Giacomo Teveno (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1920	Cousin Arrigoni Stefano											5 5	fair	brown	none
2	same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1920	same as above											5 4	fair	brown	none
3	same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1920	same as above											3	fair	brown	none
4	Wife Antonioni Erailia	N.Y.	Chicago	yes	self	1911	Resume own residence											5 3	fair	brown	none
5	Reno Centese (Via Bottega)	N.Y.	Chicago	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 3	fair	brown	none
6	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
7	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
8	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
9	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
10	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
11	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
12	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
13	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
14	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
15	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
16	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
17	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
18	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
19	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
20	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
21	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
22	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
23	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
24	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
25	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
26	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
27	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
28	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
29	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none
30	Brother Boldreghini Vitaliano	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	1920	Resume own residence											5 5	fair	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

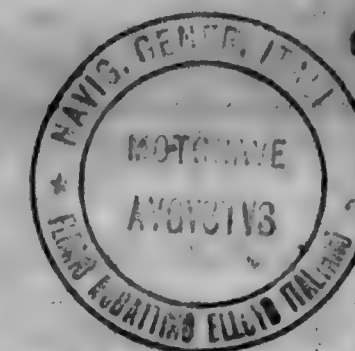
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

30 DIC. 1929. 19

S. S. AVGVSTVS . . . Passengers sailing from GENOVA

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	1. To enter U.S. for permanent residence	2. To enter U.S. for temporary residence	3. To enter U.S. for employment	4. To enter U.S. for education	5. To enter U.S. for other purpose	6. To enter U.S. for other purpose	7. To enter U.S. for other purpose				8. To enter U.S. for other purpose	9. To enter U.S. for other purpose	
2	brother Antonio Bagni Cento, Ferrara	Mass.	Salem	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	Mass.	43 Central St. Salem Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
3	mother Giulia Baldanzi 103 Viale A.Volta Firenze	Italy	Firenze	yes	self	yes	yes	never	Italy	103 Viale A.Volta Firenze	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
4	father Sbrana Alemanno Gello, Pisa	Tex.	Galveston	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Tex.	3327 G.St.Galveston, Tex.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
5	gr.father same as above	Tex.	Galveston	yes	mother	yes	yes	born	Tex.	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
6	Ego a Mossano, Luoca brother Ramacciotti Giovanni	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	N.Y.	New York, N.Y. 2431 Lyverest	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
7	father Francesco Bertella Subiaco, Rome	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	730 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
8	wife Emma Corradi Cantalupo, Alessandria	Cal.	S.F. San Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Cal.	Alvarado, S.F. San Francisco, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
9	wife Galli Maria S. Annunziata-Luoca	Cal.	S.F. San Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	never	Cal.	friend Alberto Gianni 136 Alhambra St. S. Francisco, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
10	father Zanottelli Olivo Livo, Trento	Pa.	Tamaca	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Cal.	husband Giuseppe 2nd St. 139-Eureka, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
11	father Antonio Massei Paganico, Luoca	Cal.	Eureka	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Cal.	husband Massei Giuseppe 2nd St. 139-Eureka, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
12	father in l. same as above	Cal.	Eureka	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Cal.	husband Masza Ermenegildo P.O.Box 432 Cloverdale, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
13	father Pietro Luzi Castel S. Nicolo-Arezzo	Cal.	Cloverdale	yes	self	yes	yes	never	Cal.	Hotel Pennsylvania New York, N.Y.	yes	months	no	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
14	father Agostino Morello Passo Maragliano l. Genova	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	1808, Grant Ave. S. Francisco, Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
15	father Poggio Antonio Propata-Genova	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	yes	yes	never	Cal.	husband Musante Eugenio same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
16	gr.father same as above	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	father	yes	yes	never	Cal.	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
17	gr.father same as above	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	father	yes	yes	never	Cal.	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	brown	none
18	gr.father same as above	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	father	yes	yes	never	Cal.	father same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
19	father Quattrini Gelsa Monfestino, Modena	N.Y.	Niagara	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	sister Quattrini Teresa Niagara Falls, N.Y. 545-19St.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
22	mother Persilia De Cesco Panna, Udine	Ohio	Toledo	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Cal.	cousin Stefano Bruni 2433 Fulton St. Toledo Ohio	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
23	mother Vay Luigina San Mauro-Torino	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Cal.	resume own residence (Angeles, Cal.) 1907 Huntington Drive Los	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	none
24	aunt Luisa Podestà Via Colombe 5 - Chiavari	Perù	Lima	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	Perù	resume own residence Wilson 170-Lima, Perù	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
25	father Antonio Giacuzzo S. Vendemmiano-Favino	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Minn.	resume own residence 543 Broadway, St. Paul, Minn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
26	father in l. same as above	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	husband	yes	yes	never	Minn.	husband Giacuzzo Pietro same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from GENOA

on Dec 30th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 10 1930

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.—Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number **2**

45

8. 8.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from GENOVA

67 30 DEC. 1928

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **JAN 10 1930** 19

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.				
BOLOMEI	Alfredo	34	m	m		Court of Chicago, Ill. Dec. 11/1925 pass. N. 110167 Washington Jul. 26/1929	1508 Wend Wold St. Chicago, Ill.
BOLOMEI	Maria	21	f	m	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 19/1909	" pass. same as above	same as above
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	X	S	M	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
NETO	Maria	57	f	m		by marriage pass. N. 20102 Washington Apr. 20/1929	Wilmerding, Pa. 674 Harbraek Ave
NETO	Felicia	22	f	s		by father's papers pass. N. 20087 Washington Apr. 20/1929	same as above
ROSE	Maria	59	f	wd.	New York, N.Y. Jan. 8/1870	pass. N. 2550 Genoa Dec. 19/1929	S. Francisco, Cal. Clayton Rd. Clayton
HENR	Henry	46	m	m	New York, N.Y. Apr. 7/1883	pass. N. 104315 Washington Jul. 15/1929	2444 Marion Ave. New York, N.Y.
HENR	Helen	40	f	m		by marriage pass. same as above	same as above

1.9. STROZZI FREDERICK, SEE THE FIRST CABIN LIST N.3 LINE N.4

N. 9 NEGRO ANNIBALE: DID NOT SAY L. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 9. -

PURSER

265

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Form 556 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19
46S. S. **AVGVSTVS** sailing from **NAPOLI**, DEC 31 1929 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** JAN 10 1930 19

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	OSIERNA	RITA	23	✓	2	✓	N.P. 2945264 iss. at New York 5-6-29 Pass. 73206 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-6-29	81 Madison St. N.Y.C.
2	CARLISI	GIUSEPPE	26	✓	2	✓	Pass. 131695 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-7-29	568 Pine St. B'klyn N.Y.
3	CARLISI	ROSARIA	15	✓	2	✓	New York 12-13-1915 Pass. 13925 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 12-27-29 same as above	
4	LO PICCOLO	ANTONIO	24	✓	2	✓	Pass. 648079 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-9-29	234 Warren St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	RUFFINO	VITO	30	✓	2	✓	Pass. 616549/1 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-17-29	234 Warren St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	LEONARD	ROSA	18	✓	2	✓	Utica N. Y. May 7 1911 Pass. 131695 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-7-29	308 Hudson Av. B'klyn N.Y.
7	BRINCO	MARIA GIUSEPPA	52	✓	2	✓	Pass. 471 iss. at Naples (Italy) 11-19-29	11 S. Johnson St. Pittsburg Pa.
8	BRINCO	GIUSEPPE	6	✓	2	✓	Pass. same as above	same as above
9	MANGINI	MARIA	38	✓	2	✓	Pass. 644134 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-24-29	1502 Pacific St. B'klyn N.Y.
10	MARESCCA	DOMENICO	44	✓	2	✓	Pass. 92021 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-26-29	3173 Dearborn St. Youngstown O.
11	COSTANTINO	ALFREDO	36	✓	2	✓	Pass. 2152 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-25-29	14 Box Uxbridge Mass.
12	COSTANTINO	MARIANNE	17	✓	2	✓	Pass. 24251 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12-5-29 Naturalized at Jersey N.J. 6-28-1915	same as above
13	CONSELATO	SALVO	27	✓	2	✓	Pass. 512225 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-10-29	160 Clifford St. Newark N.J.
14	PANDOLFI	CANTANO	67	✓	2	✓	Pass. 126449 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-25-29	80 Clair St. Astoria I.I.
15	BRANCO	TONY	35	✓	2	✓	Pass. 138762 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-18-29	1457 Smith Av. North Bergen N.Y.
16	REVAGNIA	TOMMASO	33	✓	2	✓	Pass. 128878 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-21-29 N.P. 2940817 iss. at Rochester N.Y. 11-27-29	509 Taber St. Long Branch N.Y.
17	FRISIGIANO	ANTONIO	29	✓	2	✓	Pass. 95025 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-29-29	875 5th Av. N.Y.C.
18	DE LAURENTIS	NICOLA	35	✓	2	✓	Pass. 123125 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-11-29	8159 Wadsworth Av. Cleveland O.
19	OGGASINO	AMENEO	20	✓	2	✓	Pass. 651655 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-5-29	391 Arch. St. New Britain Conn.
20	RABILE	ANTONIO	33	✓	2	✓	Naturalized at New York 6-17-29 Pass. 36179 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-6-29	1632 3rd Av. N.Y.C.
21	SANBAGATERINA	FRANK	38	✓	2	✓	Pass. 143991 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-23-29	1144 75 St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	COCCOZZA	ALESSANDRO	15	✓	2	✓	Pass. 240 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10-31-29	118 Lodge St. Providence R.I.
23	IACOBELLI	FERRY	46	✓	2	✓	Pass. 69231 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-2-29	1018 W. Ontario St. Phila Pa
24	OLISSO	VINCENZO	37	✓	2	✓	Naturalized at Reading Pa. 6-7-29 Pass. 103614 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-13-29	658 Shnylkill Av. Reading Pa.
25	CHAUHANIS	PETER	48	✓	2	✓	Naturalized at Rochester Minn. 1-5-27 Pass. 616931 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-6-29	1 S. B'Way Rochester N.Y.
26	DI FILIPPO	VENULLIO	17	✓	2	✓	Pass. 2519 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12-20-29	216 Warner St. Providence R.I.
27	IACOBOSI	ANDREA	32	✓	2	✓	Pass. 652169 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-16-29	900 B'Way Lorain O.
28								
29	LIST CLOSED AT N. 27-							
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AVGVSTVS

sailing from **NAPOLI**

DEC 31 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 10 1930 47

45

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MESSINA	SALVATORE	35		M	M		Pass. 116370 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/13/29	536 E. 16 St N.Y.C.
2	IOFFOLO	ROSINA	41		F	M		Pass. 38101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/1/29	115 Woodland Av Cleveland O.
3	IOFFOLO	SEBASTIANO	43		M	M		Pass. 8146 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/9/29	115 Woodland Av Cleveland O.
4	NESTUOGIA	ANTONIO	41		M	M		Pass. 124541 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/10/29	8 Oneida St Boston Mass
5	NESTUOGIA	GRAZIA	18		F	S		Pass. same as above	same as above
6	NESTUOGIA	GIUSEPPINA	34		F	M		Pass. 679436 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/2/29	75 Young St Pawtucket R.I.
7	NESTUOGIA	CORINA	16		F	S		Pass. same as above	same as above
8	NESTUOGIA	ALFREDO	15		M	S		Pass. same as above	same as above
9	NESTUOGIA	MARIANO	34		M	M		Pass. 642519 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/18/29	3312 E. 145 St Cleveland O.
10	NESTUOGIA	GIUSEPPE	23		M	M		Pass. 64396 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/29/29	312 E. 124 St N.Y.C.
11	NESTUOGIA	ROSINA	20		F	M		Pass. same as above	same as above
12	NESTUOGIA	RALPH	38		M	M		Pass. 103501 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/25/29	17 E. Main St Union N.J.
13	NESTUOGIA	ANTONIO	24		M	M		Pass. 129592 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/27/29	Watertown N.Y. 518 Coffeen Str.
14	NESTUOGIA	LUIGI	39		M	M		Pass. 106567 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/19/29	546 Board St Bayonne N.J.
15	SANTAPIERRO	FELICE	39		M	S		Pass. 135201 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/21/29	77 Wilcox St Springfield Mass
16	DANIEL	CYRUS	29		M	M		Pass. 689076 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/23/29	207 S. Mead St Appletown Wisc
17	DANIEL	ALICE	28		F	M		Pass. same as above	same as above
18	NIGOLO'	ANTONETTA	32		F	M		Pass. 133202 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/14/29	95 Western St Albany N.Y.
19	CARILLI	MERICO	62		M	M		Pass. 36064 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/6/29	33 Vernon St Providence R.I.
20	PAVENTI	AMINTO	51		M	M		Pass. 133874 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/15/29	8508 18 Av B'klyn N.Y.
21	IACOVETTA	BARTOLOMEO	34		M	M		Pass. 1178 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/10/28	3538 Mariposa Av Denver Col
22	IRVINE	SAMUEL	54		M	M		Pass. 35 Iss. at Naples Italy 12/5/28	6 Canal St Newport R.I.
23	NEGMO	ANNIBALE	37		M	M		Pass. 140631 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/12/29	1610 26 St Rock Island Ill
24	FLECK	HARRY	36		M	M		Pass 110972 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/30/29	897 Lafayette Str? Bridgeport Conn
25	FLECK	ELLA	54		F	M		Pass same as above	same as above
26	N. 22 Salviani Giuseppe: N. 23 Smiragli Nicola: did not sail. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 27. -								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

[Signature]

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List #1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from Genoa Italy, December 30, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME Family name	AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPORT					Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
			STATE OF OHIO COUNTY OF MAHONING	SS.	Personally appeared before me Mrs. Elisabeth Grant a Notary Public in and for the County of Mahoning, State of Ohio, Aurelia Chiaberta deposes and says:	That he resides at 836 North Bellevista Avenue, Youngstown, Mahoning County, Ohio.	That he is a citizen of the United States having been naturalized in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 9, 1926.	That he is employed by Frank George of Youngstown, Ohio in construction work.	That his net worth is \$1000.00.	That in August of 1928 the petitioner filed a request for a visa for Margherita Civarolo of Torino, Italy and that said petition was granted.	That he is expecting his mother the person herein mentioned to arrive from Italy during the month of December 1929, and that further more he is able and willing to support her and to make a permanent home for her so that she shall not become a public charge at any place in the United States.	Country	City or town
1		Piorani						Camporgiano	408926	Wash.	August 10.1928	Ill.	Chicago
2		son Piorani						Camporgiano	5293.Q.	Genoa	November 8.1929	Ill.	Chicago
3		Candela						Cuneo	1455.N.Q.	Genoa	November 26.1929	Italy	Gattinara
4	UNDER 14	son Piana						Gattinara	1454 do	do	do	Italy	Gattinara
5		Mascolotti						Fungen	1505 do	do	December 2.1929	Italy	Colle Umberto
6		Barberia						orino	520588	Wash.	August 8.1929	N.Y.	N.Y.
7		Cuneo Barberia						orino	529731	Genoa	Decem.2.1929	Italy	Torino
8	UNDER 14	daughter Barberia						orino	5331.Q.	do	do	Italy	Torino
9		Benedetti						Pescalia	4872 do	do	do	Italy	Convalle
10		Civarolo						Raffaels	4875 do	do	do	Italy	Gassino
11		Rossi						La Nueva do	1513.N.Q.	do	Novem.23.1929	Mich.	Detroit
12		Paladini						Julio	4892 do	do	Decem.3.1929	Italy	S.Vito Q.
13		Dal Bos						Vendemio	1513 do	do	do	Italy	S.Vendemio
14		Colli						Milano	4887.Q.	do	Decem.2.1929	Italy	Postalesio
15		Bernoi						Postalesio	4888 do	do	do	Italy	Postalesio
16		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
17		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
18	U.S. CIT.	Saccagno						523 at-					
19		wife Masserati Sacc						4.1929					
20		Bettini						Baruvato	1584.N.Q.	Genoa	Decem.11.1929	Italy	Olcenango
21		wife Gaggioli						B.Pistola	4895.Q.	do	Decem.7.1929	Italy	Pavana Pist.
22		neph.Bettini						B.Pistola	4896 do	do	do	Italy	Pavana Pist.
23		Lubiate Gurissian						B.Pistola	1552.N.Q.	do	Decem.6.1929	Italy	S.B.Pistoiese
24	UNDER 14	daughter Gurissian						Monaster	1529 do	do	Decem.5.1929	Italy	Cordenons
25	UNDER 14	son Gurissian						Cordenons	1530 do	do	do	Italy	Cordenons
26		Borghetto						Cordenons	1531 do	do	do	Italy	Cordenons
27		Veacovo Gale						Villorba	1586 do	do	Decem.12.1929	Italy	Villorba
28		Poles						Bassignana	4901.Q.	do	Decem.10.1929	Italy	Bassignana
29		Cancellieri						C.Tegedor	1620.N.Q.	do	Decem.19.1929	Italy	Cordenons
30		Mariado						Roma	5374.Q.	do	Decem.11.1929	Italy	Beneva
31								Savona	5375.Q.	do	do	Italy	Sassello

PASSENGER
UNITED STATES
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55 Augustus
1/10/1930
3rd Class 1/10

NOTARY PUBLIC

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from Genoa Italy, December 30, 1929

Not filled.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

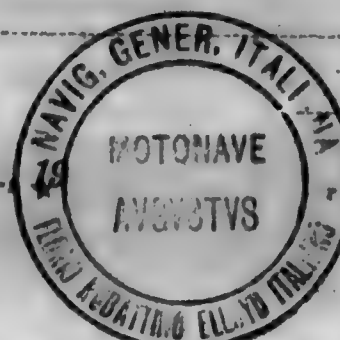
49

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, December, 30, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Color	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Becchi	Giuseppe	33		m		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Borgotaro	501927	Washing.	June 10, 1929	N.Y.	N.York
2		Wife Spagnoli Becchi	Giuseppina	33		f		housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Borgotaro	5363	Q.	Decem. 10, 1929	Italy	Borgotaro
3	UNDER 10	daughter Becchi	Marcella	11		f		housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Borgotaro	5364	do	do	Italy	Borgotaro
4	UNDER 10	Son Becchi	Ernesto	9		m		scolar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Borgotaro	5365	do	do	Italy	Borgotaro
5	UNDER 10	daughter Becchi	Onorina	6		f		scolar	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Borgotaro	5366	do	do	Italy	Borgotaro
6		Robert	Emil	30		m		student	yes	Englis	yes	Germany	nort	Germany	Büchelberg	15034	Cologne	Oct. 22, 1929	Germany	Büchelberg
7		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
8		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
9		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
10		HERI BERTOLA	CATERINA	50		f		Wd H. life	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Rezoaglio	2532	Genoa	12-9-29	Italy	Rezoaglio
11		HERI	GIULIA	24		f		do	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	do	2467	Genoa	11-13-29	Italy	do
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N. 7 & 8-9 not Filled. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 11.

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by self, whether paid by company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether a merchant	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a laborer	Whether a seaman	Whether a soldier	Whether a sailor	Whether a merchant	Whether a student	Hair					Eyes		
1	my mother in law Bazzani, Maria at Borgotaro (Parma)	N.Y.	N.York	yes self	yes 1920 N.Y.	return to my residence at N.York 313 E. 60 Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Brown	none		
2	my mother do do	N.Y.	N.York	yes m.husband	yes 1920 N.Y.	Accompany my husband do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none		
3	my grand mother do	N.Y.	N.York	yes m.father	yes 1920 N.Y.	accompany my father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	none		
4	my grand mother do	N.Y.	N.York	yes m.father	yes 1920 N.Y.	accompany my father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		
5	my grand mother do	N.Y.	N.York	yes m.father	yes 1920 N.Y.	accompany my father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-		
6	my father Robert Teodoro at Buchelbert sul Reno	Pa	Pittsburg	yes self	yes 1920 N.Y.	my Uncle Robert Frank at Pittsburg Pa. 422 Althea Str.	yes 5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none		
10	sons Antonio Neri Rezoaglio	N.Y.	New York	no self	yes no no no	9 Christopher Str. New York	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	brown	none		
11	brother, same as above	do	do	no mother	yes no no no	same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1-4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, 30-11-30, 1929

No. of List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration No. Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Book	Terence	48	m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Budapest	311 U.S.	Budapest	Nov. 20, 1929	Ungaria	Budapest
2	Wife	Book	Georgina	47	f	m	housew	yes	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Budapest	312 do	do	Nov. 22, do	Ungaria	Budapest
3		Michael	Joannis	24	m	m	employer	yes	yes	Greek-Ital.	yes	Greek	Is. Cipro	39-57	Is. Cipro	Decem. 4, 1929	Egypt	Alexandria
4		Mavroftan	Savas, G.	23	m	m	workman	yes	yes	Greek-Ital.	yes	Greek	Is. Cipro	33-81	do	do	Egypt	Alexandria
5		LIST CLOSED AT 11.4. =																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

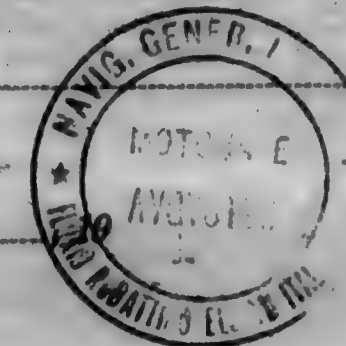
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	no	permanyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no			no	no		
1	my Son Kesler Gima ----- at Budapest	N.Y.	Passaic	no	self	100	yes	1903 1912	N.Y. my Son Beak P. ----- at Passaic N.Y. 203 Park Av.	no	permanyes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none			
2	do do	N.Y.	Passaic	no	m.husband	-	no		accompany my husband at do	no	permanyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none			
3	my Wife Gulliopt Michael at Alessandria Egypt 2.Rue Marghaly	N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	50	no		my cousin Solon Pasquier at Barclay St. Astoria 248.	no	permanyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none			
4	my mother Mavrouftos Evia- nia at Drousia (Cyprus)	N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	50	no		my cousin E. Constantinopoulos no	no	permanyes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none			
5									385 W 57 Str. New York N.Y.																
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **NEW YORK** day of **JAN 10 1930**
at



MASTER Officer.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

SURGEON

56

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet in the office of the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

GENOA, ITALY

December 30

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
														Country	City or town				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name					Has	Has not (specify if married citizen, or what ground)			Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	Piccini	Giuseppe	30	✓	m	laboreur	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Codroipo	1346/99	Trieste	Novem. 25. 1929	Italy	Codroipo
2	TRANSIT	Valentinuzzi	Enrico	46	✓	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Casarsa	1367/100	Trieste	Novem. 25. 1929	Italy	Trasil
3	TRANSIT	Scaini Vitale	Carissima	26	✓	f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Gradiscia	1424/107	Trieste	Decem. 12. 1929	Italy	Varmo
4	TRANSIT	daughter Vitale	Gioconda	3	✓	f	minor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Varmo	1424/107	Trieste	Decem. 12. 1929	Italy	Varmo
5	TRANSIT	De Clara	Maria	24	✓	f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Codroipo	1425/108	Trieste	Decem. 12. 1929	Italy	Codroipo
6	TRANSIT	De Lazzari	Condotta Stella	32	✓	f	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Paese	2384/63	Venezia	Decem. 17. 1929	Italy	Trevise
7	TRANSIT	son	Condotta Sergio	2	✓	m	minor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Paese	2384/63	Venezia	Decem. 17. 1929	Italy	Trevise
8	TRANSIT	Serafin	Ado	16	✓	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	P. Codroipo	1451/116	Trieste	Decem. 21. 1929	Italy	Codroipo
9	TRANSIT	D'Odorico	Attilio	17	✓	m	peasant	yes	Italy	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Quirico	1149/45	Trieste	Decem. 23. 1929	Italy	S. Quirico
10	N. E. Giacchini Fortunato: did not sail. — LIST CLOSED AT N. 10																		
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			

N. M. Ciaschini Fortunato: did not sail. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 10/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

57

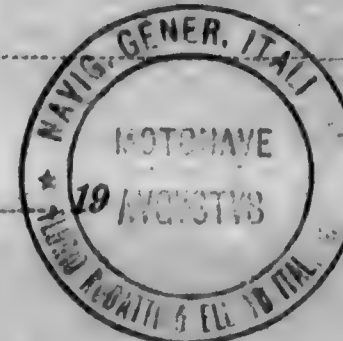
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious party
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether paid for by self, or by other person, or by company, society, association, or government	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	my father Piccini Pio at Pozzo di Codroipo (Udine)	B.C. Trail		yes self	100 yes 1928 B.C. 1929	return to my residence at Trail B.C. Box N°18.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
2	my father Piccini Pio at Pozzo di Codroipo (Udine)	B.C. Trail		yes self	100 yes 1928 B.C. 1929	return to my residence at Trail B.C. Box N°18.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
3	my wife Massuchin Maria at Casarsa (Udine)	B.C. Traylor		yes self	100 yes 1927 B.C. 1929	return to my residence at Trail B.C. Box N°325	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	
4	my father Saini Ennacore at Gradioulla (Udine)	Ont. Windsor		yes self	25 no	my husband Vitale Eredo at Windsor Ont. Esq. 931 Gyeon Str.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
5	my grand father do do	Ont. Windsor		yes m. mother	25 no	my father do do	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	
6	my father De Clara Piatro at Sompicchia (Udine)	Ont. Grassie		yes self	25 no	my husband Riga Umberto at Grassie Ont. Esq. 29.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
7	my father De Lasserri Giova at Pese (Treviso)	Ont. Thorold		yes self	25 no	my husband Condotta Elaseo at Thorold Ont. 12 Chappel Str.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	
8	my grand father do do	Ont. Thorold		yes m. mother	- no	my father do do	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	
9	my mother Baldassi Luigia at S. Codroipo (Udine)	Ont. Milton Heights		yes self	25 no	my father Serafin Teodoro at Milton Heights Ont. Box 23	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
10	my mother Andriago Adele at S. Quirico (Udine)	B.C. Trail		yes self	25 no	my father D'Odorico Angelo at Trail B.C. Box 5.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Form 5001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 275/372	COLLIANO	STELIO	28		M		Student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Catania	2538 Q	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Ragusa
2		CATTANEO	PIETRO	26		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Vallelunga	2485 Q	Naples	11-27-29	Italy	Napoli
3		BRUNETTI	PILIPPO	25		M		musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Conversano	1001 Q	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Conversano
4	U.S. CIT.	BRUNETTI	MARIA	22		F			Pass. 666730	Iss. at Wash. D.C.	12-29-29				U.S. Pass. 666730				
5		FALLETI	VINCENZO	15		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Bianco	2526 Q	Naples	12-27-29	Italy	Bianco
6		GEDRONE	RUNZIATO	34		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Donato	464448/470297 Wash. D.C.		4-6-29	Italy	Boston
7		GEDRONE LEONE	LORETTA	25		F		M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Donato	2159 Q	Naples	10/1-29	Italy	S. Donato
8	UNDER 18	GEDRONE	ANNA	3		F		none	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	S. Donato	2140 Q		same as above	Italy	S. Donato
9		PANELLA DEL BELLO	IDA	20		F		M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Donato	2554	Naples	12-31-29	Italy	Bianco
10		RIGGIO	GIOVANNI	42		M		f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Valtice	526951/529477 Wash. D.C.		9-3-1929	Italy	Lawrence
11		RIGGIO COSSONE	ANTHONY	45		M		M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Proconsulate	2555	Naples	12-31-29	Italy	Proconsulate
12	UNDER 18	RIGGIO	GIUSEPPE	9		M		none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	Proconsulate	2556	do	do	Italy	Proconsulate
13	UNDER 18	RIGGIO	OLINDO	7		M		none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	Proconsulate	2557	do	do	Italy	Proconsulate
14		RIGGIO	FEDERICO*	17		M		f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Proconsulate	2558	do	do	Italy	Proconsulate
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			

LIST CLOSED AT N. 14.

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 1930

59

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER
Officer.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

JR Montgomery
Dup
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19 61

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, union, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates, the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (this question) (Whether coming to remain in or go to any other place in the United States)	Whether coming to remain in or go to any other place in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization							Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Feet		Inches
1	nobody	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	no	no	1899 1910 son Cinnotta Eugenio 567 Baltic St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
2	friend Moncada Sebastiano Melilli	Conn	Middletown	no self	yes	25/29	son Shbastian 64 Liberty St Middletown Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
3	friend same as above	Conn	Middletown	no husband	/	no	son same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
4	friend same as above	Conn	Middletown	no father	/	no	brother same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
5	friend same as above	Conn	Middletown	no father	/	no	brother same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
6	XX																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS'**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port.

S.S.

AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 3 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abilities	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single				Country	City or town			
1		DI MARCO	MARIA	57			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
2		BERNARDI	ANTONIO	55			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
3		LANNO	GIORGIO	55			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
4		VELARDO	DOMENICO	57			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
5		GRAMAGLIA	ELIODA	55			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
6		DE BARI	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
7		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
8		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
9		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
10		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
11		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
12		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
13		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
14		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
15		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
16		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
17		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
18		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
19		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
20		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
21		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
22		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
23		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
24		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
25		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
26		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
27		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
28		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
29		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				
30		BARBERA	ARMANDO	50			Italy	Italian S.	Italy				

Total passengers 30

U.S. citizens 1

Aliens 29

Passenger manifests within the custody of the collector shall be retained for a period of one year or more.
If one of these will be found on the back of the sheet.

List

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, DEC 31 1929, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DI MARGO	MARIA	57		✓	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fornia	2441 Q	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	Ortona
2		RIPERI	ANTONIO	65		✓	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerasi	968 Q	Naples	12-11-29	Italy	Cerasi
3		LARNO	GIOVANNI	64		✓	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catona	784 Q	Naples	11-19-29	Italy	Arahi
4		VELARDO	DOMINICO	57		✓	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ragnara	931 Q	Naples	12-6-29	Italy	Ragnara
5		GRANAGLIA	NICOLA	65		✓	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ragnara	932 Q	Naples	12-6-29	Italy	Ragnara
6		FERARA	ANTONIO	60		✓	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Zonetti	959 Q	Naples	12-11-29	Italy	Zonetti
7		BARRECA	CATERINA	67		✓	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cataforio	964 Q	Naples	12-11-29	Italy	Cataforio
8		CATERESE	SERASTIANO	69		✓	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cataforio	965 Q	Naples	12-11-29	Italy	Cataforio
9		SPAGNUOLO PALERMO	MARIA	50		✓	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Antigliano	2507 Q	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Antigliano
10		SPAGNUOLO	GRASIA	14		✓	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Antigliano	2506 Q	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Antigliano
11		PALOTOLI	ANGELA	68		✓	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casabona	977	do	12-13-29	Italy	Casabona
12		DE MUSSO	GERARDO	54		✓	M carpenter	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nelfetta	995	do	12-23-29	Italy	Nelfetta
13		MOULICA	FELICE	64		✓	M gardner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Menna	969	do	12-11-29	Italy	S. Menna
14		DE NICOLA MOULICA	MARIA CATERINA	66		✓	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Menna	970	do	do	Italy	S. Menna
15		MOULA	GIUSEPPE	60		✓	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pissonei	992	do	12-23-29	Italy	Pissonei
16		MAISIO	DOMENICO ANTONIO	64		✓	M f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fabrisio	979	do	12-13-29	Italy	Dinami
17		MAISIO GIANCI	ANTONIA	55		✓	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fabrisio	980	do	do	Italy	Dinami
18		DE STEFANO	BARBARO	57		✓	M joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. S. Bruno	936 Q	Naples	12-4-29	Italy	S. S. Bruno
19		DE STEFANO	MATTEO	45		✓	M	Pass. 105265	iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-15-29										
20		DE AGUIER	PINTO	16		✓	M S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Bufonia	2445 Q	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	S. Bufonia
21		BOSCO	ANTONIO	61		✓	M mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Nicola	999	do	12-23-29	Italy	S. Nicola
22		CAMPANELLI	FRANCESCO	57		✓	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marco	834 Q	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	S. Marco
23		SCAMATI	ANGELIO	52		✓	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spessano	24907 Q	Naples	12-4-29	Italy	Spessano
24		SCALISE	VINCENZO	61		✓	M joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cassino	966 Q	Naples	12-11-29	Italy	Cassino
25		FUSCA	GIUSEPPE	59		✓	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vassano	975 Q	Naples	12-12-29	Italy	Vassano
26		FUSCA DEL GRANO	ANNA	56		✓	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vassano	975 Q	same as above		Italy	Vassano
27		VIGOROSIA	GIUSEPPE	45		✓	M jeweler	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pilignane	493098/493047	Wash. D.C.	5-28-29	R.I. Prov. Ancona	
28		VIGOROSIA	GIOVANNA	15		✓	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pilignane	2478 Q	Naples	12-10-29	Italy	Pilignane
29		VIGOROSIA	CRISTO	9		✓	M S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pilignane	2479 Q	same as above		Italy	Pilignane
30		SCAMATI	MARIA	61		✓	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scara	820 Q	Naples	12-4-29	Italy	Scara

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1/10/30 3:00 p.m.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **22**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19 63

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	As an alien						As a permanent resident	As a naturalized citizen	As a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair
1	son Giuseppe Ortona	Mass	Newburgport	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	pink spot on l. cheek
2	wife Caterina Ortona	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	scar on forehead
3	wife Angela Ortona	L.I.	Elmhurst	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	white	brn	none
4	Arbhi	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
5	wife Rosa Bagnara	N.Y.	Hackensack	no	self	50	yes	05/08	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	white	brn	none
6	wife Carmela Bagnara	N.Y.	White Plains	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
7	wife Caterina Reggio Cal.	N.Y.	Bethaiyres	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
8	Daug. Antonia Cataforio	Pa	do	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	white	brn	none
9	daughter Antonia Spagnuolo	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
10	Via Trieste 2 Rutigliano	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
11	sister	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
12	sister Maria	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	nat	gray	brn	none
13	wife Irene	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
14	brother Francesco	N.J.	Jersey	no	self	100	yes	15/17	N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
15	Santonio	N.J.	Jersey	no	self	100	yes	15/17	N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
16	broth. in law same as above	N.J.	Jersey	no	husband	1	yes	15/17	N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	gray	brn	none
17	wife Maria	Pa	McKeesport	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
18	Pisani	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
19	friend same as above	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
20	wife Annunziata	Pa	Warren	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
21	Serra S. Bruno	Pa	Warren	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
22	grand mother Baroness Francesca	Mass	Watertown	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
23	mother Giuseppe	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	25	yes	1-25	Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
24	wife Caterina	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	25	yes	14-20	Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
25	wife Biadora	N.Y.	Greenville	no	self	25	yes	20/24	Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
26	wife Maria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	20/24	Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
27	Spasano	Cal.	Wide	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	gray	brn	none
28	wife Maria	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
29	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
30	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
31	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
32	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
33	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
34	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
35	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
36	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
37	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
38	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
39	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
40	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
41	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
42	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
43	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
44	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
45	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
46	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
47	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
48	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
49	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
50	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
51	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
52	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
53	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
54	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
55	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
56	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
57	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
58	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
59	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
60	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
61	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
62	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
63	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
64	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
65	no body	Pa	Bradock	no	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	gray	brn	none
66	no body	Pa	Bradock																			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S 'AUGUSTUS', from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of _____
at NEW YORK



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

 SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

DEC 31 1929, 19

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

S.S. AVANGUARD															Passengers sailing from NAPOLI														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		GUARINO	ANGELO	64		M		f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teora	925 Q.	Naples	12-6-29	Italy	Teora									
2		GUARINO CASTELLANO	MARIA	66		F		H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teora	925 Q.	same as above		Italy	Teora									
3	323-766	TESTA	DOMENICO	51		M		shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elia	451942/450008	Wash. D.C.	2-4-29	Italy	Boston									
4	1-11-14	TESTA MARCONELLE	ERELIA	25		F		H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elia	2489 Q.	Naples	12-16-29	Italy	S. Elia									
5	UNDER 10	TESTA	MARIA	2		F		none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elia	2490 Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Elia									
6	1-12-14	TESTA	ANTONIO	66		M		agricultor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ricorno	925 Q.	Naples	12-4-29	Italy	Ricorno									
7		ORLANDO D'ARCAANGELO	MARIA DOMENICA	60		F		H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Berrelle	978 Q.	do	12-13-29	Italy	Berrelle									
8		MATERA	GIACOMO	59		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	529252/529191	Wash. D.C.	9-13-29	Italy	B'klyn									
9	UNDER 10	MATERA	MARIA GERARDA	18		F		H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	2496 Q.	Naples	12-17-29	Italy	Gravina									
10	3-34-309	GUGLIONE	MICHELE	17		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filadelfia	2442 Q.	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	Filadelfia									
11		CAPANO	MARIA GIUSEPPA	55		F		H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sostene	2443 Q.	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	S. Sostene									
12	UNDER 10	CAPANO	GREGORIO	9		M		none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sostene	2444 Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Sostene									
13		CANUCCO	ORCOE	60		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	249 Q.	Naples	12-7-29	Italy	Sulmona									
14		CANUCCO IMPERATORE	MARIA	54		F		H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	241 Q.	same as above		Italy	Sulmona									
15	UNDER 10	D'AMATO	ELIEN	13		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paterbopoli	2590 Q.	Naples	11-9-29	Italy	Paterbopoli									
16		D'AMATO	LUIGI	16		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paterbopoli	2591 Q.	same as above		Italy	Paterbopoli									
17		GUZZOLA	FRANCESCO	50		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Calabria	251 Q.	Naples	12-7-29	Italy	Decoleto									
18		GUARACIO	ANGELO	56		M		f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rogliano	934 Q.	Naples	12-6-29	Italy	Rogliano									
19	979 528	PILESCHI	VINCENZO	65		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maida	242 Q.	Naples	12-7-29	Italy	Maida									
20	11/19/29	BALDASCHINO	RAFFAEL	55		M		shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Iacoppe	247 Q.	Naples	12-7-29	Italy	Iacoppe									
21		CAMPITI PARROTTA	MARIA	55		F		H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerace S.	2440 Q.	Naples	10-30-29	Italy	Gerace S.									
22		MARELLI	FEDELE	65		M		laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marano P.	996	do	12-23-29	Italy	Marano P.									
23	U. S. CIT.	ARMA	ANTONIO	29		M		pass. 44278	yes	at Wash. D.C.	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Soriano S.	972 Q.	Naples	12-12-29	Italy	Soriano									
24		MEZZATEA	ANNA	65		F		H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ronde	960 Q.	Naples	12-11-29	Italy	Ronde									
25		STILLO	MEHELE	55		M		laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chiaravalle	252 Q.	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	Casperina									
26		PROIO	DOMENICANTONIO	65		M		f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casperina	253 Q.	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	Casperina									
27		PROIO GARCHIDI	RACHELA	62		F		H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Pietro	925 Q.	Naples	12-6-29	Italy	S. Pietro									
28		MERRA TORRE	ELIA	69		M		f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	989 Q.	Naples	12-25-29	Italy	Gerace M.									
29		MERRA	FRANCESCO	55		M		painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerace M.	991 Q.	Naples	12-25-29	Italy	Gerace M.									
30		MARRAS	ITALIA	51		F		H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy					Italy										

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19 65

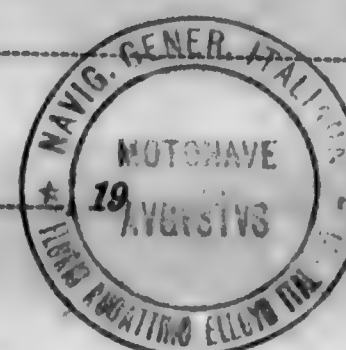
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	nobody	N.J.	Belle Villa	no	self	35	no	no	no	son Carmine	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of NEW YORK at



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period, of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

John Montgomery
Surgeon

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CALABRO	CONSOLATO	57		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Camitello	948 Q.	Naples	12-7-29	Italy	Camitello
2		PEDICA GIOVANNETTI	GENOVEFFA	57		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Castellana	2456 Q.	Naples	11-30-29	Italy	G.Castellana
3	UNDER 16	PEDICA	ROMOLO	15		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Castellana	2456 Q.		same as above	Italy	G.Castellana
4	UNDER 16	PEDICA	ROMO	15		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Castellana	2456 Q.		same as above	Italy	G.Castellana
5	UNDER 16	PEDICA	ROSA	14		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Castellana	2457 Q.		same as above	Italy	G.Castellana
6	UNDER 16	PEDICA	MARIA	11		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Castellana	2458 Q.		same as above	Italy	G.Castellana
7	UNDER 16	PEDICA	OSIRA	9		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Castellana	2459 Q.		same as above	Italy	G.Castellana
8		VEROLLO	CARMINE	57		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	927 Q.	Naples	12-4-29	Italy	Roma
9		ORICO	VINCENZO	60		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corinno	938 Q.	Naples	12-4-29	Italy	Corinno
10		LANUFA	CONCETTA	17		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Ferdinando	2460 Q.	Naples	12-3-29	Italy	S.Ferdinando
11		CARACOLLO DOMENICI	ROSA	60		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnara	924 Q.	Naples	12-4-29	Italy	S.Ferdinando
12		STOCCHI	ELISABETTA	65		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gubbio	4886	Genoa	12-2-1929	Italy	Gubbio
13		BARUFFA CAMPIERI	ANNUNZIATA	44		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Ferdinando	2455 Q.	Naples	12-3-29	Italy	S.Ferdinando
14	UNDER 16	LANUFA	VINCENZO	15		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Ferdinando	2457 Q.		same as above	Italy	S.Ferdinando
15	UNDER 16	LANUFA	GIUSEPPE	15		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Ferdinando	2456 Q.		same as above	Italy	S.Ferdinando
16	UNDER 16	LANUFA	MARIA ROSA	11		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Ferdinando	2459 Q.		same as above	Italy	S.Ferdinando
17	UNDER 16	LANUFA	DOMENICO	9		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Ferdinando	2458 Q.		same as above	Italy	S.Ferdinando
18		LANUFA	GIOVANNA	20		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Ferdinando	2461 Q.	Naples	12-3-29	Italy	S.Ferdinando
19		FUNCI	GIUSEPPE	56		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aeri	950 Q.	Naples	12-3-29	Italy	Aeri
20		ANDRIOLA	MICHELE	51		m	M	agricultural	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	440796/442173Wash.D.C.		11-27-29	N.Y.	New York
21		CONTRERA ANDRIOLA	MARIA	82		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicandro	2487 Q.	Naples	12-11-29	Italy	S.Nicandro
22		MIRTA STORIA	LUCIA	40		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tolve	2508 Q.	Naples	12-20-29	Italy	Tolve
23	UNDER 16	MIRTA	ROSARIO	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tolve	2509 Q.		same as above	Italy	Tolve
24		VALLEBARI	GIOVANNI	28		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brescia	451136/41374 Wash.D.C.		2-12-29	Calif.	S.Francisco
25		VALLEBARI	ROSCHIO OLIVA	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brescia	2525 Q.	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Brescia
26	UNDER 16	VALLEBARI	EMILIA	7		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brescia	2526 Q.		same as above	Italy	Brescia
27		AGOSTINO	CARLO	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Marina	2257 Q.	Naples	10-9-29	Italy	G.Marina
28		MORRINO NICOLONE	GIDREDA	41		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	4481 Q.	Palermo	12-28-29	Italy	Palermo
29	UNDER 16	MORRINO	MARIA GIDREDA	11		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	4482 Q.		same as above	Italy	Palermo
30	UNDER 16	MORRINO	VINCENZO	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	4483 Q.		same as above	Italy	Palermo

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

67

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where?																	
1	wife Grazia Camitello	N.Y.	Tuchahoe	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Giuseppe	28 Maynard St Tuchahoe N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
2	father Giovanni Vivita Castellana	Mich	Sibblyn	no	self	100	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo	55 Box Sibblyn Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
3	g.father same as above	Mich	Sibblyn	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
4	g.father same as above	Mich	Sibblyn	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
5	g.father same as above	Mich	Sibblyn	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
6	g.father same as above	Mich	Sibblyn	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
7	g.father same as above	Mich	Sibblyn	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
8	wife Rosaria	Ill	Chicago	no	self	40	no	no	no	son Francesco	520 Wells St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	eye-brn
9	wife Giuseppina Gerleano	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Francesco	New York 511 W 147 Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. white	brn	none
10	g.father Giuseppe S.Ferdinando	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Agostino	18 Aldrich Pl. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
11	husband Arcangelo S.Ferdinando	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Vincenzo	106 A. Hall St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
12	son Giuseppe Gubbio	Pa	Wyoming	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Arrico	162 E. 7 St Wyoming Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. grey	brn	none
13	father Giuseppe S.Ferdinando	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	50	no	no	no	husband Agostino	18 Aldridge Pl. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
14	g.father same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
15	g.father same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
16	g.father same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
17	g.father same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
18	g.father same as above	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
19	wife Francesca-Aciti	Pa	Manayunk	no	self	25	yes	06/09	R.I.	son Luigi	4747 Park Av Manayunk Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn	brn	none
20	parents Andriola Samueleandro	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	06/29	N.Y.	home	208 E. 95 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
21	brother Raffaele Samueleandro	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Andriola Vito	208 E. 95 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
22	moth.in law Anna Bianca Tolva	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Raffaele	2641 B'way N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
23	g.mother same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
24	father G.Batta	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	50	yes	06/29	Cal.	home	R.3 B.498 B.S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
25	father G.Batta	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	husband	50	no	no	no	travel with her husband	R.3 B.498 B.S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
26	g.father	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	father	/	no	no	no	travel with her father	R.3B.498 B.S.Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
27	mother Elisabetta Gerace	O.	Cleveland	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Vincenzo	Cleveland O. 3970 E 89 Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
28	brother Antonio Piazza Nazionale 10Palermo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Domenico	148 W.9 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
29	uncle same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
30	uncle same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of NEW YORK
at _____



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

JR Montgomery
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

OF LABOR
25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	"
Aliens	19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of _____
at NEW YORK



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

OF LABOR
UNION
35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BORGO	MICHELE	29		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Solafino	506662/510445Wash.D.C.	6-22-29	Ill.	Chicago										
2		SOIER'	ANTONIA	58		f		W.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Vetrano	514995/510226Wash.D.C.	7-25-29	N.Y.	B'klyn										
3		SIMBOLO-CANNIZZARO*	GIUSEPPINA	27		f		M H. wife	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cefalu'	517501/518740 Wash.D.C.	7/31/29	MD	Baltimore										
4	U.S. CIT.	CANNIZZARO	FRANCESCO	2		m		S Pass.112487	Iss. at Wash.D.C.	8/2/29																			
5		XX																											

N.5 = I2 not filled- N. 6 Cracchiolo Girolomo, N. 26Millauro Orazio: did not bail.-

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **35**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	father Giuseppe Chiusa Solaf.	Ill	Chicago	no self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y.	brother Emanuele 1333 N. Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
2	son Giacinto Castelvetro	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25 yes 07/29 N.Y.	46 Stockolm St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey brn	none
3	moth. in law Raimondo Angela Cefala	Ma	Baltimore	no self	50 yes 04/29 Ma	1701 Wilkeson Av Baltimore Ma	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
4						home same as above															
5																					
6	moth. in law Bonfiglio Anna Aly	N.Y.	New York	yes self	150 yes 25/29 N.Y.	1747 2nd Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. grey brn	none
8	mother same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	/ yes 25/29 N.Y.	home same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
9						home same as above															
10						home same as above															
11						home same as above															
12																					
13						home															
14						5219 5th Av B'klyn N.Y.															
15	father Giuseppe Licodia E.	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes husband	25 yes 20/29 N.Y.	home same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
16	consin Baldassarre Malvieri Serradifallo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	50 yes 09/29 N.Y.	wife Micheline 150 Bay 38 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
17	moth. in law Alia Iaspina Linguaglossa	N.Y.	Syracuse	no self	50 yes 10/29 N.Y.	wife Margari 3 R.F.D.E. 3rd Syracuse N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. grey brn	none
18	wife Maria Allouadi	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	50 yes 27/29 N.Y.	home 50 First Place B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
19	Florida wife Maria	Conn	Waterbury	no self	25 yes 26/29 Conn	45 Madison Av Waterbury Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
20	Gualtieri wife Rosaria	N.Y.	Syracuse	no self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y.	417 N. State St Syracuse N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
21	Via Lionti 23 Milazzo wife Grazia	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25 yes 25/28 N.Y.	home 114 1st Pl. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
22	Bordonaro wife Santa	Pa	Phila	no self	25 yes 24/28 Pa	home 226 62 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
23	Via P. Parlatore 16 Palermo wife Angela A.	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25 yes 24/29 N.Y.	home 271 Elizabeth St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
24	Gallo wife Maria	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y.	home 348 E. 110 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
25	Vico Gigante 23 Napoli wife Maria	N.Y.	Bronx	yes self	25 yes 24/29 N.Y.	home 2394 Hughes St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
26																					
27	nobody father Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York	yes self	50 yes 20/29 N.Y.	home 4443 Corona Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey brn	none
28	Veroli wife Maria	N.Y.	Jamaica	no self	400 yes 21/28 N.Y.	home 5 Gilbert St Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
29	Philadelphia mother Concetta	Mass	Northwood	no self	50 yes 12/29 Mass	home 27 Dean St Northwood Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
30	Gerace Sup.	Mass	Springfield	no self	25 yes 27/29 Mass	home 34 Wilcox St Springfield Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-20

It is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, for each violation.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Sup.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

131

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, DEC 31 1929, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if complete, name, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LIST CLOSED AT N. 19.

Handwritten signature
FURSER

Handwritten signature
1/1/1930
2:30 PM

36

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **36**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

73

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25

 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|---|---|--
--
--
--
--
--
---|----|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------|----|------------|-----------|----|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | |

 | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of Identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much? | Whether the alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States
Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United
States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States
Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the
United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the
United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or is a member of the United States Forest Service, or is a member of the United States Geological Survey, or is a member of the United States Indian Service, or is a member of the United States Intelligence Service, or is a member of the United States Information Service, or is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service, or is a member of the United States International Trade Commission, or is a member of the United States Interstate Commerce Commission, or is a member of the United States Labor Department, or is a member of the United States Land Office, or is a member of the United States Library of Congress, or is a member of the United States Marine Corps, or is a member of the United States Navy, or is a member of the United States Army, or is a member of the United States Coast Guard, or is a member of the United States Customs Service, or is a member of | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of **NEW YORK**

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.



MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants; whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 10 1930 19

75

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of _____
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19 at NEW YORK

 SURGEON

John Montgomery
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of
DEC 21 1929 10

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930 . 19

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make **2** physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of _____
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JAN 10 1930, 1930
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

J. H. Montgomery
Notary Public
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

DEC 11 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROCCOALDO GUERRINI	CATERINA	27		M	H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	Anzio	6987	Naples	12-28-29	Italy	Anzio
2	UNDER 18	ROCCOALDO	ANTONIETTA	8		F	S home	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	Anzio	6998	Naples	do	Italy	Anzio
3	UNDER 18	ROCCOALDO	DOMENICO	4		M	S home	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	Anzio	6999	Naples	do	Italy	Anzio
4		FANTUCCI	FANTUCCI	20		M	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Pietro	7009	Naples	do	Italy	S. Pietro
5		FERRA FANTUCCI	ANGELA ROSA	52		F	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	Grotteria	U.S.A. Pass.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	Grotteria
6	U.S. CIT.	FANTUCCI	ANGELINA	4		F	S home	no	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A. Pass.	Naples	18926	Naples Wash.	4/20/25	U.S.A.	Naples
7		RADICE	ISOLA	58		F	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	N.Y. New York	6745 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	N.Y. New York
8	UNDER 18	RADICE	GIUSEPPE	11		M	S home	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6746 N.C.	Naples	do	Italy	S. Polo
9	UNDER 18	RADICE	VELO ANTONIO	9		M	S home	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6747 N.C.	Naples	do	Italy	S. Polo
10	UNDER 18	RADICE	ALFONSO	6		M	S home	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6748 N.C.	Naples	do	Italy	S. Polo
11		RADICE	ARMENIA	18		F	S H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6749 N.C.	Naples	do	Italy	S. Polo
12	UNDER 18	RADICE	MICHELINA	15		F	S H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6750 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
13	U.S. CIT.	FERRANTE	ANDREA	26		M		yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6751 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
14		FERRANTE	MARIA TERESA	19		F	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6752 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
15		MARINO	ANGELO	18		M	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6753 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
16		DI PRACIO	ANTONIO	52		M	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6754 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
17		DI PRACIO	ELIANA	40		F	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6755 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
18		DI PRACIO	ANNA	48		F	M H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6756 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
19		FERRANTE	ANGELA ROSA	41		F	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6757 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
20	UNDER 18	FERRANTE	GIUSEPPE	18		M	S laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6758 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
21	UNDER 18	FERRANTE	ALEXANDRA	9		F	S home	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6759 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
22	UNDER 18	FERRANTE	MILIO	8		M	S home	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6760 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
23	UNDER 18	FERRANTE	MICHELINA	2		F	S home	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6761 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
24		DI PRACIO	DOMENICA	58		F	M H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6762 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
25	UNDER 18	DI PRACIO	GIOVANNA	8		F	S home	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6763 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
26	UNDER 18	DI PRACIO	MARIA	8		F	S home	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6764 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
27		DI PRACIO	MARIA	20		F	S H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6765 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
28		DI PRACIO	FRANCESCO	40		M	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6766 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo
29		DI PRACIO	ROBERTO	20		M	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	S. Polo	6767 N.C.	Naples	12-15-29	Italy	S. Polo

N. 30 (under 18) did not sail.

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

J. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930, 19 NEW YORK at

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
Notary Public
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **48**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$25, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	2	3	4						5	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	father Girolamo S. Ferdinando	Pa	Pittston	self			no	no	no	husband Antonio 60 Breviton St Pittston Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
2	g. father same as above	Pa	Pittston	mother			no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
3	mother Assunta Ponsa	N.Y	New York	self		25	no	no	no	husband Domenico 156 St. N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
4	g. mother same as above	N.Y	New York	mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
5										home															
6	father Bartolomeo Vairano P.	Pa	Contesville	husband		25	no	no	no	707 E. Main St Contesville Pa travel with her U.S.C. husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat	brn	brn	none
7	brother Arturo Cava Tira	N.J	Newark	self		50	yes	29	N.J	94 Norforth St Newark N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
8	wife Carmina Bolano	Pa	Newcastle	self		25	yes	27	Pa	401 Hawthorne Ave Newcastle Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
9	wife Carmina Belli al Volt.	Pa	Phila	self		70	yes	25	Pa	3417 11 St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
10	mother Antonietta Camalbordino	N.Y	Rochester	self		25	no	no	no	father Tommaso 25 Roman St Rochester N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
11	uncle Francesco Pignatere	N.Y	Laurel Hill	self		25	no	no	no	father Rosario 24-35 44 St Laurel Hill N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
12	father Nidia Salermo	N.J	Paterson	self		25	no	no	no	husband Martino Federico 31 Ellison St Paterson N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brn	brn	none
13	father Luigi Gualdo Tadiac	Mich	Detroit	self		25	no	no	no	husband Beni Giuseppe 2081 Codis St Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
14	g. father same as above	Mich	Detroit	mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
15	g. father same as above	Mich	Detroit	mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
16										home															
17	mother Giovanna Agropoli	N.Y	Auburn	husband		25	no	no	no	43 Jefferson St Auburn N.Y travel with her U.S.C. husband	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
18	wife Lisa									cousin Ulandino Fressa 24 Box Paulshoro N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
19	brother Giuseppe S. Angelo Pisco	Pa	Ranchin	self		25	no	no	no	father Oliviero 268 Box Ranchin Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
20	son Tommaso Pissoferrato	N.J	Paulshoro	self		40	no	no	no	husband Nicola 24 Box Paulshoro N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
21	brother same as above	N.J	Paulshoro	mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
22	father Benedetto Pontochiari	O.	Mingo Junction	self		50	no	no	no	husband Carpio Lorenzo 205 Cleveland Av Mingo J.O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brn	brn	none
23	g. father same as above	O.	Mingo Junction	mother		/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
24	g. sister same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	self		50	no	no	no	husband Francesco 888 Da. St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
25	g. aunt same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
26	g. aunt same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none
27	g. aunt same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	scar on the neck
28	g. aunt same as above	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
29	wife Valentina Spensano	N.Y	New York	self		25	yes	21	N.Y	359 E. 113 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
30	aunt Virginia Vittori Segni	N.Y	N. Tonawanda	self		25	no	no	no	mother Maria 90 N. Marion St N. Tonawanda N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Surgeon

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 49

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of
at **NEW YORK**

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19 at NEW YORK

 SURGEON

J. Montgomery
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CARAPELLE PIROZZOLO	NIOLETTA	35		F	M	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fogliambone	6161 N.Q.	Naples	11-25-29	Italy	Fogliambone	1
2		OGGIARIELLI DEL ROCCO	COLUMBA	34		F	M	H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceciano	6811 N.Q.	Naples	12-19-29	Italy	Ceciano	2
3	UNDER 16	OGGIARIELLI	ANGELO	12		M	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceciano	6812 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Ceciano	3
4	UNDER 16	OGGIARIELLI	ANNA	8		F	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceciano	6813 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Ceciano	4
5		MARTUCCIO	LORENZA	46		F	M	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	5140 N.Q.	Naples	11-4-29	Italy	S. Michele	5
6	UNDER 16	MARTUCCIO	MARIA	14		F	S	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	5141 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Michele	6
7	UNDER 16	MARTUCCIO	SARATINA	20		F	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Michele	5142 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	S. Michele	7
8		FALLI	ENORI	17		M	S	student	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Korce	126 N.Q.	Kirma	11-27-29	Albania	Korce	8
9		FALLI	GEORGIA	15		F	S	H-Wife	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Korce	126 N.Q.	same as above		Albania	Korce	9
10		FALLI	FRANC	10		M	S	none	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Korce	127 N.Q.	same as above		Albania	Korce	10
11		GULLI	DOMENICO	16		M	S	lab crew	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Seilla	7049 N.Q.	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Seilla	11
12		GULLI	GIANNANTONIO	52		F	M	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Seanno	4839 N.Q.	Naples	10/26/29	Italy	Seanno	12
13	UNDER 16	GULLI	MICHELLE	2		F	S	minor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Seanno	7015 N.Q.	do	12/28/29	Italy	Seanno	13
14		ALBANESE	MARIA	46		F	M	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Regia	6808 N.Q.	Naples	11-9-29	Italy	G. Regia	14
15	UNDER 16	ALBANESE	MARIA	16		F	S	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Regia	6809 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Regia	15
16	UNDER 16	ALBANESE	ANNA	11		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Regia	6809 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Regia	16
17		ALBANESE	CAROLA	17		F	S	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Regia	6809 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	G. Regia	17
18		DE PAOLO	GRASIA	55		F	M	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	7047 N.Q.	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Pomigliano	18
19	UNDER 16	DE PAOLO	FELICE	9		M	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	7048 N.Q.	same as above		Italy	Pomigliano	19
20		VERDERANO	ROSALELLA	34		F	M	H-Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	7026 N.Q.	Naples	12-30-29	Italy	Siderno	20
21	UNDER 16	VERDERANO	MURIELA	15		F	S	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	7027 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Siderno	21
22	UNDER 16	VERDERANO	MICHELEANGELO	9		M	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	7028 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Siderno	22
23	UNDER 16	VERDERANO	PAUL	9		M	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	7029 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Siderno	23
24		ROMEO	DOMENICO	54		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerano N.	3450 N.Q.	Naples	9-25-29	Italy	Gerano	24
25		ANNA FIORE	MARGHERITA	40		F	M	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giro'	7011 N.Q.	do	12-28-29	Italy	Giro'	25
26	UNDER 16	ANNA	LETIZIA	13		F	S	H-Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giro'	7014 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Giro'	26
27	UNDER 16	ANNA	GENOVEVA	12		F	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giro'	7012 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Giro'	27
28	UNDER 16	ANNA	GIUSEPPINA	8		F	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giro'	7013 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Giro'	28
29		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	25		M	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	12-30-29	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	29
30		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	25		M	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	12-30-29	Italy	XXXXXXXXXXXX	30

N.29 Bonnetti Filippo, N.30 Tateo Maria: did not sail.

Total passengers . . . 28
U.S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **50**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

85

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	
1	mother Maria Foglianise	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe	Dis to													
2	father Giuseppe Cecano	N.Y.	Endicott	no self	25	no	no	no	431 Metropolit. Av B'klyn NY								5	5	brn	brn			
3	g.father same as above	N.Y.	Endicott	no mother		no	no	no	210 O'dell av Endicott N.Y.								5	2	nat	brn			
4	g.father same as above	N.Y.	Endicott	no mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
5	daughter Giovanna S. Michela di Ser.	N.J.	Paterson	no self	75	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
6	sister same as above	N.J.	Paterson	no mother	/	no	no	no	husband Angelo	Montecelio							5	/	nat	brn			
7	sister same as above	N.J.	Paterson	no mother	/	no	no	no	98 1/2 St Paterson N.J.	Dis to							/	/	nat	brn			
8	uncle Thomas Fotli Koroa' Albanis	N.Y.	New York	yes self	75	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
9	uncle same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes self	75	no	no	no	father Fotli								5	8	nat	brn			
10	uncle same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes self	/	no	no	no	221 W. 27 St N.Y.C.								4	11	nat	brn			
11	mother Gracia Seilla	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
12	brother Ilario Scanno	N.Y.	New York	yes self	40	no	no	no	father Antonio	Dis to							5	7	nat	brn			
13	uncle same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes mother	/	no	no	no	141 Mulberry St N.Y.C.								5	4	nat	brn			
14	broth.in law Giannantonio Guardiaragia	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	25	no	no	no	husband Marcerone	Dis to							/	/	nat	brn			
15	uncle same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes mother	/	no	no	no	751 Adams St N.Y.C.								5	4	nat	brn			
16	uncle same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above								5	4	nat	brn			
17	uncle same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes mother	/	no	no	no	husband Antonio Albanese								/	/	nat	brn			
18	sister Giuseppina Romigliano d'Arco	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes husband	50	no	no	no	408 Maroon St B'klyn N.Y.								5	3	nat	brn			
19	mut. same as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes father	/	no	no	no	1862 East Parkway B'klyn N.Y.								5	2	nat	brn			
20	mother Teresa Sidero	N.Y.	Schenectady	no self	25	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
21	g.mother same as above	N.Y.	Schenectady	no mother	/	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe								5	/	nat	brn			
22	g.mother same as above	N.Y.	Schenectady	no mother	/	no	no	no	33 John St Schenectady N.Y.								/	/	nat	brn			
23	g.mother same as above	N.Y.	Schenectady	no mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
24	wife Caterina Geraso	Pa	Phila	no self	25	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
25	father Carmine Caristi	Ill	Chicago	no husband	50	no	no	no	son Antonio								5	6	nat	brn			
26	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	154 Johnston St Phila Pa								5	3	nat	brn			
27	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	husband Arena Leonardo								/	/	nat	brn			
28	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	8906 Burley Av Chicago Ill								/	/	nat	brn			
29	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
30	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
31	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
32	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
33	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
34	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
35	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			
36	g.father same as above	Ill	Chicago	no father	/	no	no	no	father same as above								/	/	nat	brn			

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of **JANUARY**
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 10 1930, 19 SURGEON
at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery
J. R. Montgomery
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 51

87

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of _____
at NEW YORK



MASTER [Signature] Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

28

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

10

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JAN 10 1930

88

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PANDOLFI	PIORENTINO	25	✓	m	S		
2	FIORAMONTI	CANFIDO	38	✓	m	M	Pass.N.478 iss.at Cons.Naples(Italy)11/19/29	7 Compiton St.Derby Conn.
3	LEONE	GIUSEPPE	40	✓	m	M	Pass.N.109786 iss.at Wash.D.C.7/26/29	North.Men St.4738 Hubbard Ohio
4	SISTO	ANTONIO	20	✓	m	S	Pass.N.491167 iss.at Wash.D.C. 1/23/28	Hannov.St.260 Boston Mass.
5	KRATZ	HYMAN	53	✓	m	S	Pass.N.2408 iss.at Cons.Naples (Italy) 11/23/28	483 Ill.St.S.Jose Cal.
6	TREITEL	L.CHAYA	16	✓	f	S	Pass.N.140 iss.at Jerusalem 11/22/29	219 State St.Hartford Conn.
7	TREITEL	J2 ABRAHAM	14	✓	m	S	Pass.N.134 iss.at Jerusalem.11/18/29	611 Count St.Cincinnati Ohio
8	LAGRASTA-MAGARELLI	ANTONETTA	30	✓	f	M	Pass.same as above	same as above
9	MAGARELLI	OTTEVIA	9	✓	f	S	Pass.N.511 iss.at Cons.Naples (Italy)12/3/29	230 William Av.Hoboken N.J.
10	MAGARELLI	DOROTEA	2	✓	f	S	Pass.same as above	same as above
11	ANASTASIO	FRANCESCO	15	✓	m	S	Pass.N. same as above	same as above
12	PROIO	RACHELINA	22	✓	f	S	Pass.N.311 iss.at Cons.Palermo(Italy)11/10/29	156 Oliver St.New-York
13	CAMMUSO	JOHN	65	✓	m	M	Pass.N.1029 iss.at Cons.Palermo (Italy)9/20/29	68 Odson St.Brocton Mas
14	DE TITTA	LUIGI	18	✓	m	S	Pass.N.305 iss.at Cons.Naples 10/29/29	272 enter Str. N.Castle Pa
15	MARCHETTI	NICOLA	17	✓	m	S	Pass.N.2459 iss.at Cons.Rome(Italy)11/27/29	3856 Forail Phila P.
16	CASCIARO-GRECO	ADELINA	24	✓	f	M	Pass.N.2501 iss.at Rome 12/16/29	1645 St.Cheduvich,Phila Pa.
17	GRECO	FRANCESCO	8	✓	m	S	Pass.N.1332 iss.at Cons.Palermo (Italy) 12/4/29	153-23 Av.Walrose Park Ill.Chicago Ill.
18	PANETTI	ANICETO	32	✓	m	M	Pass.Same as above	same as above
19	PAGANO	PASQUALE	33	✓	m	M	N.P.2592222 Wilkes Barre.6/17/27 Pass.N.486399 iss.at Wash.D.C. 6/6/28	11.Elen St.Benselor N.Y.
20	ZAMBARDINO	VINCENZO	23	✓	m	M	N.P. 3000476 Phila.Pa.4/25/29 Pass.N.76640 iss.at Wash.D.C. 6/10/29	8935 Lancaster Av.Phila Pa.
21	BRANOS	JOHN	34	✓	m	M	Pass.N.472 iss.at Cons.Naples(Italy)11/19/29	60 Prospet.St.Glens-Falls
22	CONSTANTINE	ELIAS	32	✓	m	M	Pass.N.110019 iss.at Wash.D.C.7/26/29	3707slder St.Chicago Ill.
23	CARBAR	ALFREDO	27	✓	m	S	Pass.N.80543 iss.at Wash.D.C.6/13/29	903 E.73.St.Cleveland Ohio
24	SPARAGNA	CARLO GIUSEPPE	43	✓	m	M	Pass.N.418 iss.at Cons.Naples 11/9/29	1148-60 th.St.Brooklyn N.Y.
25	PASSERETTI	EMILIA	23	✓	f	S	Pass.N.113745 iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/6/29	415 Loraine Av.Pittsburg Pa.
26	SPARAGNA	CARLO GIUSEPPE	43	✓	m	M	Pass.N.488967 iss.at Wash.D.C. 1/14/28	14 Star Av.Danbury Conn.
27	PALVO	ANTONY -	52	✓	m	M	N.P.1682580 Denver Col.11/28/21 Pass.N. 86507 iss.at Wash.D.C. 6/19/29	777 Ogden.Denver Coloroda.
28	CALAIQ	ANTONINO	30	✓	m	M	N.P. 2444381 Norristown 4/1/27 Pass.N.490146 iss.at Wash.D.C. 1/19/28	110 North St.Lebanon Pa.
29	MARTINO	ANTONIO	39	✓	m	M	Pass.N.2424 iss.at Cons.Rome 11/13/29	1438 Madison Av.TorantomOhio
30	CASINELLI	GAETANO	16	✓	m	S		

N.23 Cappas Alfredo N. 24 Pappadogianni Teodoro see list 45 line 15 & 16--

Jan 10/1930 Philadelphia Pa

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RADOSTA	NICOLO'	46	✓	M		N.P.1486578 iss. at Chicago Ill.4-28-22 Pass.9352 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-6-29	4220 Armitage Av. Chicago Ill.
2	SCAMARDI	AGATINO	16	✓	M	Yatesboro Pa. Oct. 14 1913	Pass.139 iss. at Palermo (Italy)12-27-29 N.P.1994057 iss. at Woodbury 1-28-25 Pass.123415 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-12-29	714 S.Morrisstown St. Phila Pa 47 Box Charlesboro NY.
3	MARINO	FRANK	40	✓	M		Pass.121575 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-29-29	179 Union St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	DI MATTINA	FRANCESCO	22	✓	M		Pass.1515 iss. at Palermo (Italy)11-2-29	192 Fulton St. Waltham Mass.
5	ALLIA	MARIA ROSA	18	✓	F	Waltham Mass.2-10-1911	Pass.1286 iss. at Palermo (Italy)11-23-29	64 Walton St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	COSSIMANO *	GIOVANNA	18	✓	F	Chicago Ill. 12-19-1911	Pass. same as above - N.P.598266 iss. at Brooklyn N.Y. 12-2-215	same as above
7	COSSIMANO	FRANCESCO	15	✓	M	Chicago Ill. 7-8-1914	Pass.12949 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-9-29 N.P.2043464 iss. at Chicago Ill.8-7-25	181 5th St. New Dorp N.Y.
8	LIOTTA	GIUSEPPE	45	✓	M		Pass.48861 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-18-29	560 Dekam St. Chicago Ill.
9	PIZZO	FRANCESCO	32	✓	M		N.P.2542402 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-21-27 Pass.627776 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-30-28	225 E.75 St. N.Y.C.
10	CAVATAIO	IOSEPH	26	✓	M		Pass.1516 iss. at Palermo (Italy)12-2-29	129 Park St. Ansonia Conn.
11	LOGASCIO	GIUSEPPE	17	✓	M	Ansonia Conn. 1-8-1913	Pass.	110 Elizabeth St. N.Y.C.
12	CANARO	VINCENZO	17	✓	M	New York 1-1-1912		
13	LI BASSI	ANTONIO	19	✓	M	B'klyn N.Y. 6-26-1910	Pass.678611 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-1-29	B'klyn N.Y. 49 Central Ave.
14	TUDISCO	MICHELE	17	✓	M	New York 7-10-1912		997 Dumont Av. B'klyn N.Y.
15	TORRE	DOMENICO	18	✓	M	B'klyn N.Y. 8-5-1911	Pass.1321 iss. at Palermo (Italy)12-2-29	B'klyn N.Y. 63 Rapelye Str.
16	ARDIARO	SAMUEL	26	✓	M		Naturalized at Phila Pa. 8-17-28 Pass.129526 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-8-29	518 Queen St. Phila Pa
17	SEBO	ANTONIO	15	✓	M		Pass.1284 iss. at Palermo (Italy)12-11-29 Pass.3245 iss. at Naples (Italy)8-6-29 N.P.1443540 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-6-21	124 Box Rosetter Pa. N.Y.C. 303 W 122 Str.
18	GIUFFE	NICOLO	37	✓	M		Pass.554766 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-10-29	1200 Haverwyer Av. Bronx N.Y.
19	CHIODI	MICHELE	22	✓	M		Pass.797 iss. at Naples (Italy)1-17-28	2120 Belmont Av. Bronx N.Y.
20	LAMPARO	GIOVANNI	26	✓	M	New York 6-10-1893	Naturalized at Pittsburg Pa. 4-7-23 Pass.11274 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-3-23	6 Market Av. Yonkers N.Y.
21	RACO	VINCENZO	35	✓	M		N.P.2597484 iss. at White Plains N.Y.6-10-27 Pass.104716 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-16-29	26 Weeks Place New Rochelle N.Y.
22	PAGE	DOMENICO	27	✓	M			
23	FRANCESCO *	GIOVANNI	17	✓	M	Bris'ol Pa 7-23-1911	Pass.2409 iss. at Naples (Italy)7-31-29	817 Pond St. Briston Pa.
24	COLOSIMO	UMBERTO	16	✓	M		Pass.465 iss. at Naples (Italy)11-19-29 N.P.1039491 iss. at Phila Pa.4-20-23 Pass.108687 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-18-29	246 Tranton Av. Buffalo N.Y. 1602 Jackson St. Phila Pa
25	DE SANTIS	ALFREDO	49	✓	M		Pass.78529 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-11-29	556 Henry St. B'klyn N.Y.
26	DE ROSA	ROSINA	24	✓	F	B'klyn N.Y. 2-2-1905		

N.14Piemone Rosina,N.2 Magavero Andrea,N.18Piccione Antonio,N.26 Sinigaglia Domenico:did not sail.-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **27**

27

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JAN 10 1930

90

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MONTALTO	FRANCESCO	40	✓	✓	✓	N.P. 1059790 iss. at Augusta Ga. 7-24-1912 Pass. 51399 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-2-29	330 Caten Av. B'klyn N.Y.
2	MONTALTO	MARIA	28	✓	✓	✓	Pass. same as above	same as above
3	MONTALTO	GIUSEPPE	6	✓	✓	✓	Pass. same as above	same as above
4	MURINO	NICHELE	27	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 84036 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-17-29	1 Chesterton St. Boston Mass.
5	MURINO	FRANCESCO	24	✓	✓	✓	Pass. same as above	same as above
6	DI PIETRO	JOHN	4	✓	✓	✓	New York 1-20-1925	556 Henry St. B'klyn N.Y.
7	ZACCARDELLI	GUGLIELMO	25	✓	✓	✓	N.P. 5046545 iss. at Cleveland O. 5-27-29 Pass. 74350 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-7-29	3625 Houshka Av. Blue Island Blue Island
8	ALFANO	DOMENICO	19	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 1287 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11-23-29	111 Desplaines Str. 2047
9	LESTRA	ALESSANDRO	42	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 591725 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-12-28	7154 Wentao Str. Tacoma Pa.
10	SANERO	GIULIA	19	✓	✓	✓	Phila Pa. 12-30-1910	5010 Westminster Av. Phila Pa.
11	SUGALE	MARIA	23	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 10994 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-10-29	28 Chapel St. Norwalk Conn.
12	SUGALE	PETER	2	✓	✓	✓	Newark N.J. 4/27/27	same as above
13	GULLI	VINCENZO	31	✓	✓	✓	N.P. 2255670 iss. at Troy N.Y. 9-23-26 Pass. 135744 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-25-29	29 Haverham Av. Troy N.Y.
14	CAZZANO	DOMENICO	35	✓	✓	✓	N.P. 2910124 iss. at Scranton Pa. 11-20-29 Pass. 682857 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-2-29	162 S. Main St. Archbald Pa.
15	CAVALLETTI	VITTORIO	16	✓	✓	✓	Clairton Pa. 11-1-11	Wineth XXX Conn. 377 Providen- cia Ave.
16	TRAGALE	GIUSEPPE	18	✓	✓	✓	New York 5-30-1911	652 High St. B'klyn N.Y.
17	TRAGALE	MARIA	22	✓	✓	✓	B'klyn N.Y. 7-3-1907	same as above
18	JANNI	CARMINE	27	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 2347 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6-27-29 N.P. 2710004 iss. at Scranton Pa. 9-12-29	645 Sterling Place B'klyn N.Y.
19	GIULIANO	VITALIANO	35	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 679441 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-2-29	129 Hamstead St. Danvers Pa.
20	RUFO	LUIGI	17	✓	✓	✓	Providence R.I. 8-14-1912	71 Siffony St. Providence R.I.
21	CONDEMITO	ANTONIO	37	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 109623 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-26-29	440 W SOUTH AVE JERSEY CITY N.J.
22	GIUFFRÉ	GIUSEPPE	26	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 1357 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 12-11-29	51 Grace Chester St. Chester N.Y.
23	MARINO	GIUSEPPE	22	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 1247 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11-13-29 Naturalized at Phila Pa. 1918	7 Furdon Av. P. Chester N.Y.
24	DI FARIO	ANTONIO	42	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 72554 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-6-29	1925 S. High St. Phila Pa.
25	LACANA	REMO	18	✓	✓	✓	Blairsville Pa. Mar. 21 1911	B'klyn N.Y. 131-133 Union Str.
26	D'ANGELO	JOSE' ELENA	17	✓	✓	✓	Binghamton N.Y. 3-17-1912	166 Susquehanna St. Binghamton N.Y.
27	ROSOLI	MARIANNA	25	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 288 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10-24-29	410 Homoth St. Jersey N.J.
28	GUALTIERI	ORLANDO	17	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 1298 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-23-29	408 4th Av. Pitsburgh Pa.
29	WILLIAMS	AUSTINO	35	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 459435 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-29	2042 Paris St. Scranton Pa.
30	BARONE	GIOVANNA	18	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 513 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12-2-29	81 Webster Av. Long Island N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29 S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

DEC 31 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

91

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
MESSI	MARIANO	68		M		Pass.N.464 iss.at Cons,Naples(Italy)7/19/29- 8118Pawbe Av.Cleveland Oh	
MESSI	BRIGIDA	67		M		Pass.same as above	same as above
MESSI	AMERIGO	30		S	Brooklyn N.Y.10/22/99/	Pass.N.120995 iss.at Wash.D.C.8/28/29	111 Christopher St. New-York
XX							
AQUILINO	AQUILINO	17		M	Lawrence Mass.9-10-1912		67 Oak St. Lawrence Mass.
<p style="text-align: center;">R. D. Gardner, Insp. 1/10/30. <i>[Signature]</i> PURSER <i>JRM</i></p>							
4 DE CARLUCCIO GIUSEPPINA: did not sail.LIST CLOSED AT N. 5 .-							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-2116

14-01

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

111

W. & A. L.

And (7)

RECORD OF ALIENS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

93

S. S. AUGUSTUS N.Y. LINE

arrived January 11, 1920

, 192

M.,

from

Jan 11/20

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	GRECO Vincenzo	10:30	24	9	1	To call	Son, Frank, 511 W. 147 th St. NYC John		1/11	11 ⁰⁰			
2	MARCHETTI Italo	"	57	15	1	To tel	R.R. Father, Carmine, Box 84, Nelson, Del John		1/13	17 ⁰⁰	✓	3	2
3	CARBONE DELUCA Rosa	"	45	22	1	To call	R.R. Mother, Antonio, 85 So. Lansing St. Albany John		1/13	10 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
4	BUFFONE Giovanni	"	49	21	1	To call	R.R. Father, Giuseppe, Box 115, Cadogan, Penn John		1/13	12 ⁰⁰	✓	3	2
5	RASO ROCCA Santa	"	25	5	1	Transit to Canada	Destination John		1/13	2 ⁰⁰	✓	3	2
6	BALERIA Sabino	"	25	14	1	"	Destination John		1/13	2 ⁰⁰	✓	3	2
7	PERISICHETTI Maria	"	25	6/7	2	"	Destination John		1/13	2 ⁰⁰	✓	3	2
	GALICIA Guerino	"					do				✓	3	2
8	GUARDIANI Elena	"	51	4/5	2	To tel	R.R. Father, Dominico, 655 Springfield St. John		1/13	9 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓
	Gino	"					Chicago, Ill						
9	CINIMO LO CASCIO Giuseppe	"	45	1	1	To call or tel	R.R. Mother, Santa, 20 Ontario St., Rochester John		1/13	14 ⁰⁰	✓	3	2
10	COSENTINO, Rifka	11:15	49	25	1	TO CALL	Widow, Salvatore, 514 So. 4 th St. Newark John		1/11	11 ⁰⁰			
11	MELE, Antonio	10:30	23	6	1	MED HOLD CERT	Son, Michele, 370 Donald St. Chicago John		1/11	14 ⁰⁰			
12	FALLI, Diori	11:30	50	8/10	3	TO CALL	Father, Saverio, 207 W. 27 th St. NYC John		1/11	14 ⁰⁰		3	
	Georgio	"					do						
	Petro	"					do						
17F	13 Casafelle, Maria	49	24-26	2		Father to call	Father, Giuseppe, 431 Metropolitan Ave. Brooklyn		1/10	3 ⁰⁰			
15F	Carolina	"					do						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. AUGUSTUS N.O.I.

arrived JAN. 11, 1930

19

M.

from

No.

94

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DISEASE.	SUFFER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
67	1 PALOPOLI, Angela	22	11	IT	L.P.C. PH DEF	10:30	CORDNET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

111

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on board, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as aforesaid, the names of all persons who have been discharged, or who have been paid off, in the port of arrival, and of all alien passengers, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, or discharged, in the port of arrival, and of all alien passengers, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the duty of either of the said parties of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be regarded as a fine or penalty, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JANUARY 14 1922

I, master of the ITALIAN S. S. ANGUSTON
(Nationality.)
from port of GENOA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	372	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	•	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	•
Number of seamen signed on at this port	•	Total crew this date	367

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 10TH 1930, 1921, consigned to ITALIA AMERICA SHIPP. CO; is now lying at PIER 37 N.E., and is expected to sail JANUARY 15TH 1930, for GENUENAPOLIS, TARTAN AND SINGAPORE via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

18	BOTTO	LORENZO	19	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
19	DAMONTE	ERMINIO	20	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.0	159	DO
20	DAPELO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	8/27/28	DO	DE	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
21	RABINO	ARISTIDE	12	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO
22	MILAZZO	SALVATORE	16	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
23	AVERNA	CALOGERO	16	3° DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
24	ROMANO	PIETRO	15	DO	8/3/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
25	SCADUTO	NUNZIO	10	ALL.MACCH.	5/15/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
26	IUPI	EMILIO	2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	160	DO
27	MELE	ANDREA	2	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M DO	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
28	LUCIANI	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO
29	ALBANO	ALFREDO	28	1° COMMISSAR	3/7/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
30	MARENA	UGO	10	2° DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO

Owners
Local A

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other act.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1930

18	BOTTO	LORENZO	19	DO	I/23/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
19	DAMONTE	ERMINIO	20	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.0	I59	DO
20	DAPELO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	I54	DO
21	RABINO	ARISTIDE	12	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	I67	DO
22	MILAZZO	SALVATORE	16	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
23	AVERNA	CALOGERO	16	3° DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	I50	DO
24	ROMANO	PIETRO	15	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
25	SCADUTO	NUNZIO	10	ALL. MACCH.	8/3/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	I57	DO
26	LUPI	EMILIO	2	BO	5/15/29	BO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	I60	DO
27	MILE	ANDREA	2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
28	MUCIANI	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
29	MARINO	ALBERTO	10	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	I53	DO
30	MARINO	UGO	10	2° DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	I57	DO

ONE GENERALE ITALIANA

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL'S MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, United States Immigration of Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AUGUSTUS

JANUARY 10, 1930, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBALTAR

AUGUSTUS
JAN 10 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	TERABOTTO	FRANCESCO	29	COMANDANTE	II/7/27	GENOA	NONE	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	6.1	196	NONE
2	SCHIANO	MICHELE	32	1°UFFICIALE	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
3	LEBOFFE	SALVATORE	29	DO	4/13/29	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO
4	GIANNATTASIO	GIACOMO	25	DO	4/13/29	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO
5	D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO	15	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	4.2	160	DO
6	DOBERO	NICOLÒ	14	2°UFFICIALE	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
7	BOCCA	ATTILIO	22	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
8	VICIDOMINI	PASQUALE	11	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
9	SOMMA	LUIGI	3	ALL. UFFICIAL	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.7	156	DO
10	RIZZO	LUIGI	33	DIRTT. MACCH.	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
11	VARALDO	GIOMBATTÀ	25	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.1	160	DO
12	VARALDO	GIOMBATTÀ	25	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.1	160	DO
13	LA CAMERA	FRANCESCO	18	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	146	DO
14	TERRAGNA	FRANCESCO	18	DO	5/2/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	166	DO
15	BETTINI	ARMANDO	17	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO
16	ROSSO	ANGELO	25	2°MACCHINST	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	159	DO
17	CANEPA	CESARE	18	DO	I/23/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
18	BOTTO	LORENZO	19	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.0	159	DO
19	DAMONTE	ERMINIO	20	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
20	DAPELO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO
21	RABINO	ARISTIDE	12	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
22	MILAZZO	SALVATORE	16	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
23	AVERNA	CALOGERO	16	3° DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
24	ROMANO	PIETRO	15	DO	8/3/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
25	SCADUTO	NUNZIO	10	ALL. MACCH.	5/15/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	160	DO
26	LUPI	EMILIO	2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
27	MELE	ANDREA	2	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO
28	LUCIANI	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
29	MARENA	UGO	10	2° DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
30	MARENA	UGO	10	2° DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO

Line 300 - Dept. of Labor - N. York
NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.
 _____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 569) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2** 97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 10, 1929**, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(5) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(3) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STELLUTI	SCALA OSCAR		17	2° COMMISS.	10/12/29	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
2	MASSABO	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	153	DO
3	OLIVA	GIORGIO		9	INFORMANTE	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO
4	PATELLI	GIUSEPPE		3	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.0	158	DO
5	PARODI	ALBERTO		10	DO	8/25/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
6	SALVI	GAETANO		10	1° DOTTOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
7	CELLA	PELLEGRINO		1	2° DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
8	ROSSI	ALFREDO		15	1° R. T.	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO
9	BARBERIS	AMDEO		15	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
10	DE LUCA	REALINO		10	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO
11	DANESE	GUGLIELMO		2	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
12	COMINELLI	ALESSANDRO		1	CAPPELLANO	1/2/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	4.7	159	DO
13	MAGGI	PAOLO		35	NOSTROMO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
14	MAREMONTE	ENEA		30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO
15	TRABUCCO	ANDREA		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
16	GAIA	ANGELO		30	CARPENTIERE	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO
17	TRAVERSO	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
18	VALDETTARO	ALESSANDRO		1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
19	LASCARI	NUNZIO		20	CAP. D'ARME	1/28/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
20	PINI	FRANCESCO		30	PENNESE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO
21	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO		19	TIMONIERE	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
22	FABIANO	GIOMBATTA		13	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO
23	MAZZA	FRANCESCO		27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
24	GRECO	GIUSEPPE		18	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
25	REPETTO	ANDREA		30	CAPO STIVA	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	4.6	146	DO
26	TAGLIAMONTE	GIUSEPPE		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	4.6	150	DO
27	VACATELLO	PASQUALE		25	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	4.7	142	DO
28	PISANO	DIEGO		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
29	SCHIAPPINO	ENOK		12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
30	MANZO	VINCENZO		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO

Line
2
Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3** 98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 10, 1930**, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALVINO	RAFFAELE		30	CAPO STIVA	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	157	NONE
2	SIMONETTI	SALVATORE		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
3	TEDESIO	GIUSEPPE		21	CASSERIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
4	BAGNATO	PAOLINO		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
5	SCHIAFFINO	GIUSEPPE		32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	146	DO
6	PANDULLO	MICHELE		11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
7	IMBRACUGLIA	ANTONIO		15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
8	EBRO	GIUSEPPE		26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.0	153	DO
9	TURCI	RUGGIERO		31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO3	DO6	DO3	146	DO
10	LODERINI	EMILIO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	4.9	142	DO
11	GODANO	GUELIELMO		30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4.8	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO
12	DALL'ORO	LUIGI		8	MARINAIO	12/11/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
13	TUMEO	DOMENICO		24	DO	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO
14	MALERBA	GIORGIO		33	DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
15	MALVICINI	ATTILIO		27	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	4.3	147	DO
16	DELLA GATTA	MATTEO		40	DO	10/23/28	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	4.5	146	DO
17	VITTORIOSO	GAETANO		30	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
18	CIMINO	ALESSANDRO		40	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	DO
19	PIRAS	GAVINO		14	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
20	LONGOBARDO	ALFONSO		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	144	DO
21	DI DONNA	LUCIANO		20	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.7	152	DO
22	SORRENTINO	MICHELE		45	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	64	M	DO	DO	4.8	146	DO
23	FLORES	ANDREA		15	DO	5/8/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO
24	SANI	EGISTO		22	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
25	RONZITTI	DONATO		37	DO	6/18/29	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
26	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO		14	DO	II/10/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	143	DO
27	PASTORINO	EMILIO		15	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
28	SORRENTINO	FRANCESCO		5	DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO
29	MUSOLINO	FRANCESCO		33	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
30	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE		24	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO

Line

Owners
Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AVGVSTVS, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1930, from the port of NAPLES - GENOA - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VACATELLO	EMANUELE		36	MARINAIO	11/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.2	150	NONE
2	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO		22	DO	1/2/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO
3	SCHIANO	LUCIANO		24	DO	12/30/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
4	MONTANUCCI	CAMILLO		12	DO	7/1/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.1	146	DO
5	PESCE	EMANUELE		7	DO	1/1/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	145	DO
6	PALEONE	SEBASTIANO		6	GIOV. DI I8	5/14/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO
7	ALLOGCO	PIETRO		6	DO	4/5/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	151	DO
8	RALLO	GIUSEPPE		7	DO	1/14/27	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.0	146	DO
9	RAFFA	ANGELO		5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
10	CARNIGLIA	ATTILIO		7	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
11	VERTERAMO	MICHELE		10	DO	12/11/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
12	SOLARI	ANGELO		5	DO 22	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
13	VACATELLO	CARMELLO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.1	145	DO
14	SORIANO	NICOLA		3	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
15	RIZZO	PASQUALE		3	DO	6/21/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
16	ARCUCCI	PASQUALE		3	DO	1/14/28	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.2	148	DO
17	LA VALLE	GIORGIO		3	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO
18	GAGLIONE	RAINONDO		3	DO	10/29/28	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO
19	ROCCA	EMANUELE		1	DO	8/3/28	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	4.6	147	DO
20	MIGLIORINI	GIULIO		13	INFERMIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
21	BALZANO	GAETANO		15	DO	2/22/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	4.1	145	DO
22	ILARIUCCI	GISBERTO		4	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO
23	NALATO	MARIA		2	INFERMIERA	3/2/29	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
24	VALBOLIA	ESTER		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
25	ZACCHI	CECILIA		1	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	31	F	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
26	CARBONARO	COSIMO		10	C. FUOCHISTA	10/23/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
27	BERTELLI	ORESTE		26	OPER. FRIGOR.	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
28	DELLA CASA	EMILIO		14	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
29	GIACOPELLO	ATTILIO		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
30	BATTENELLI	FRANCESCO		22	DO	6/11/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO

Line
4
Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnia)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

5

100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 10, 19 **30**, from the port of

GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	REBORA	LUIGI		3	OPER. MECC.	3/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE
2	ZAAMI	ANGELO		30	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO
3	PONTA	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	4.5	149	DO
4	PANCERA	PIETRO		7	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO
5	CASATI	ALFREDO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO
6	BURLANDO	DOMENICO		13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
7	FERRO	EDOARDO		43	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
8	CASTELLANO	EMIDIO		7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
9	BONANNI	GIUSEPPE		8	MOTORISTA	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.9	148	DO
10	PASTORINO	ANTONIO		1	DO	10/30/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.2	5.5	DO
11	SCOTTO	LUIGI		6	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.1	146	DO
12	BONATI	VIRGINIO		5	DO	6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
13	GAMBONI	LUIGI		20	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
14	CALVI	GIACOMO		5	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
15	VIANELLO	MARCELLO		1	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6.0	158	DO
16	LA SALANDRA	ALFREDO		2	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
17	DEBORA	LORENZO		11	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
18	DEL SANTO	GIOMBATTA		16	OTTONAIO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
19	SCHIAFFINO	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	4.6	146	DO
20	TORCELLI	EMANUELE		17	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
21	BIAGI	GUIDO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.0	151	DO
22	GARBARINI	GIULIO		2	ELETTRICISTA	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
23	BRANDI	GIORGIO		15	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	4.8	147	DO
24	MARENDO	ETTORE		26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
25	BESIO	GIACOMO		21	BO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	4.8	157	DO
26	LANARA	EVIVUZZI DAVIDE		27	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
27	FIRPO	STEFANO		26	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
28	ROBECCHI	PASQUALE		18	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	171	DO
29	PERGOLO	GIUSEPPE		1	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO
30	SAVASTANO	VINCENZO		4	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.9	146	DO

Line

5

Local Agents
10-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 10**, 19 **30**, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BENELLI	AUGUSTO		2	ELE TRICIS.	5/16/29	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.1	152	NONE
2	BATINI	ENRICO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
3	SULFARO	FRANCESCO		12	CALDERINAIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO
4	BERTIROTTI	GIUSEPPE		36	DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
5	LISCIANI	DOMENICO		33	DO	I/21/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO
6	POMATA	SALVATORE		34	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.1	140	DO
7	SCIMONE	ANTONINO		36	ENGRASSATOREDO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO
8	PALMA	VITTORIO		15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
9	COSTA	PASQUALE		25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
10	GATTI	AUGUSTO		14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
11	COTUGNO	GIUSEPPE		20	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.8	152	DO
12	CABASSI	GIUSEPPE		16	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
13	PESTARINO	GIOVANNI		17	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
14	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
15	VENTURINO	PELLEGRINO		30	DO	I/14/29	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
16	SULFARO	LETTERIO		11	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	4.9	153	DO
17	DI SIMONE	LUIGI		25	DO	9/24/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
18	COSTANZO	ROCCO		23	M	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
19	CALLIPO	GIORGIO		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO
20	ARICO	ANDREA		23	DO	7/12/28	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	4.9	147	DO
21	SACCO	COSMO		18	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.1	145	DO
22	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	4.7	146	DO
23	GALLO	VINCENZO		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO
24	MASIA	GEROLAMO		11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
25	DEL POZZO	RAFFERLE		28	M	5/17/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.29	152	DO
26	IRRERA	ANTONIO		43	DO	6/21/29	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	163	DO
27	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE		25	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
28	PINTO	GAETANO		23	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
29	SOBRERO	ANGELO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	148	DO
30	BAGNATO	PAOLINO		15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.1	143	DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel AVGYSTVS, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1930, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SUTERA	VINCENZO		3	CARBONAIO	8/28/28	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	6.0	154	NOHE
2	CARACCILOLO	FRANCESCO		10	DO	5/25/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
3	VALOROSO	VITTORIO		8	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.7	145	DO
4	BAY	FRANCESCO		15	OPERAIO	7/11/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
5	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO		9	MAGGIORD.	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
6	GIORGETTI	REMO		2	CAPO SALA	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
7	ZURETTI	ANGELO		3	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO
8	GAY	ANTONIO		1	CAPO ALLOGGI	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
9	BRUNO	MICHELE		6	BARISTA	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
10	MARZENARO	ANGELO		11	RIPOSTIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
11	GENTILE	GIOVANNI		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
12	DE SCALZO	GIACOMO		28	CAFETIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
13	PAGANO	MICHELE		31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
14	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO		11	11/16/29	CAMERIERE	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO
15	AMBROSINO	GIUSEPPE		2	CAMERIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
16	BERNARDINO	ORESTE		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
17	CASTALDO	UMBERTO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.1	145	DO
18	APREA	EUGENIO		22	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.8	145	DO
19	BIANCHI	ANGELO		1	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO
20	CROVETTO	GIOBATTI		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
21	ALBANI	GINO		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
22	GABIANO	EDOARDO		3	DO	3/23/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
23	MICCO	PIO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
24	COSENTINO	ROSARIO		1	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.3	145	DO
25	CAROZZO	PIETRO		8	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	151	DO
26	BERNARDINO	VINCENZO		2	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
27	MARIANO	ORESTE		3	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO
28	BERNARDINO	EDUARDO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
29	COTTINI	ETTORE		2	DO	2/3/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO
30	LANFRANGONI	EGIDIO		3	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Walsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cubans)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 10, 1930**, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PALMIERI	CESARE		6	CAMERIERE	11/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.6	154	NONE
2	BALESTRIERI	GAETANO		3	DO	1/7/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO
3	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO		10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO
4	RIVETTO	NICOLA		4	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO
5	MACCHI	GIUSEPPE		1	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
6	VIVIANI	LEANDRO		8	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
7	MACCHI	PIETRO		8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
8	LANONEA	CAMILLO		6	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
9	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO		1	DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO
10	CUNEO	FELICE		10	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
11	ARTIOLI	ARMANDO		2	DO	10/2/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
12	PEPE	CIRO		16	DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	DO
13	LAMBERTI	ANTONIO		9	DO	12/10/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
14	GENOVESE	NICOLO		6	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
15	TRIDANTANI	CARLO		4	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
16	APREA	PIO		7	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO
17	NOVARINO	VITTORIO		9	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.8	145	DO
18	BAY	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
19	SERRA	GAVINO		10	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
20	CIRAMI	IGNAZIO		9	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
21	SCOLA	GIUSEPPE		4	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO
22	IORIO	VINCENZO		12	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
23	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO		4	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
24	SPADARO	FILIPPO		25	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
25	TRAMPARULO	PIO		9	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
26	VALLARINO	ANTONIO		10	DO	10/1/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
27	SILVESTRI	CESARE		9	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
28	GALLO	VIRGILIO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
29	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE		27	DO	1/24/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	147	167	DO
30	POGGI	PIETRO		2	DO	5/24/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO

Line

8
Local Agents
16-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9 104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel/ A V G V S T V S , arriving at NEW YORK , JANUARY 10 , 1930 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUCCHESI	AGOSTINO		9	BAGAGLIERE	11/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	159	NONE
2	PIRPO	GIOVANNI		12	STIPPETTAIO	9/23/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
3	GAMBI	GOFFREDO		3	GINNASTA	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
4	RAICHENBACH	CATERINA		2	DAMIERE	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	49	F	SWIRRERLAD	SVIERERA	5.5	157	DO
5	FRANZONI	LUIGIA		4	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	158	DO
6	VETTRAINO	OLGA		-	DO	6/21/29	DO	DO	DO	54	F	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO
7	HOLZER	MARIA		5	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO
8	CREMONESI	MARIA		1	DO	11/1/28	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
9	CREMONESI	MARIA		1	DO	11/1/28	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
10	MADR	EMMA		3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	4.7	152	DO
11	BELLOTTI	MARIA		4	DO	10/2/28	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
12	GALLONE	CLARICE		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO
13	BOELLA	ANETTA		3	DO	1/30/28	DO	DO	DO	32	F	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO
14	GANDINI	GIACINTA		4	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
15	REBUZZONI	MARIA		-	STIRATRICE	8/2/29	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
16	MARANINI	VELIA		1	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
17	BOELLA	ANETTA		3	DO	1/30/28	DO	DO	DO	32	F	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO
18	IACOPINI	GASTORE		18	GARZONE	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
19	MONDELLO	PLACIDO		6	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	146	DO
20	BORRIELLO	ANTONIO		12	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
21	CHIAPPE	GINO		2	DO	8/7/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
22	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE		1	DO	1/9/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	157	DO
23	LOVAZZANO	MARIO		3	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO
24	BERTALLI	FRANCESCO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
25	MARTINI	RAFFAELE		16	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6.0	153	DO
26	MARTINI	RAFFAELE		16	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6.0	153	DO
27	FALCO	RINALDO		1	DO	11/6/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
28	MORMINO	GIOVANNI		3	DO	2/29/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO
29	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAELE		2	DO	1/10/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
30	VITALIANO	TULLIO		15	DO	15/5/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **10** 105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 10

1930, from the port of **GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DONATO	DOMENICO	2	9	GARZONE	10/12/29	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.2	156	NONE
2	BIANCHI	RICCARDO		3	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO
3	DE MICHELIS	GIOVANNI		5	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
4	ROBERTO	ROBERTO														
5	BRUZZONE	CESARE		3	DO	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.7	145	DO
6	MERLINI	ERCOLE		3	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO
7	GHERARDI	GIOBATTÀ		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
8	DEL BENE	PAOLO		4	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.0	154	DO
9	PICCARDO	CARLO		1	DO	1/23/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
10	LUPPI	EVANGELISTA		10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
11	ARGENTI	AMOS		2	DO	1/11/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.9	143	DO
12	CARUOGNO	SALVATORE		2	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
13	MORI	FRANCO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
14	DIAMANTE	ERMINIO		1	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
15	TORIELLI	SERAFINO		1	DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO
16	CRUZZOLA	ARTURO		2	DO	8/28/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.7	145	DO
17	CHIGLIOTTI	ANGELO		2	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
18	COPELLO	VITTORIO		2	DO	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.7	145	DO
19	GULI	RICCARDO		7	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO
20	D'ALFONSO	ANSELMO		4	DO	4/7/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO
21	BELVEDERE	NICOLA		2	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
22	COSTANEO	ARISTIDE		1	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
23	DEL BORCHI	ENRICO		2	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
24	POGGI	PIERO		3	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO
25	NERVINI	VALERIANO		-	DO PICCOLO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.5	147	DO
26	MASSA	TOMMASO		1	DO	4/12/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.7	145	DO
27	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO		2	DO	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO
28	GOVEAN	GIUSEPPE		-	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
29	BORDO NE	CLAUDIO		-	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO
30	GHI	MARIO		1	DO	1/30/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.7	145	DO

10
Local Agents
14-1208

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 11 106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY

10, 1930, from the port of

GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Baglione	GIUSEPPE		5	PICCOLO	5/6/29	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	4.9	149	NONE
2	SERENA	MANLIO		I	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	4.3	144	DO
3	SPANO	IGNAZIO		-	DO	8/3/28	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO
4	BONO	GENNARO		-	DO	2/26/29	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
5	BONSIGNORE	DOMENICO		-	BOSS/29	BOSS/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.5	156	DO
6	LOIACONO	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	5/30/28	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
7	FELIBATTI	RAFFAELE		-	DO	8/30/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.5	146	DO
8	MAZZI	ALBERTO		4	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
9	VILLA	VILDEBRANDO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
10	RATTI	IGINO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.2	145	DO
11	RAVA	ANGELO		-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.7	147	DO
12	CERRI	FRANCESCO		I	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4.1	142	DO
13	LANTERI MINET	VITTORIO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO
14	ROGANO	ANGELO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	M	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO
15	MORBELLI	RENATO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.3	146	DO
16	RATTO	GIOMBATTA		8	CAPO CUOCO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	186	DO
17	MONTI	GIOMBATTA		4	S.C. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.9	151	DO
18	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO		19	SALSIERE	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
19	CANTAMESSA	LUIGI		I	C.ANTIPASTI	10/1/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO
20	SIMONELLI	GIACOMO		2	E.FRIGORFF.	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
21	PERRETTI	GIUSEPPE		I	LEGUMIERE	12/6/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
22	BIBOLINI	RINALDO		16	ROSTICCIERE	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO
23	FORMOSA	EDOARDO		6	COMMESSO	6/11/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
24	COSIMO	LUCIANO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO
25	ROLLA	NELUSCO		18	DO	7/9/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
26	BERTINI	AURELIO		4	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
27	SCIMONE	STEFANO		14	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
28	VACCAREZZA	LUIGI		7	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
29	CUNEO	TULLIO		20	DO	1/30/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO
30	MASANTE	GIACOMO		30	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	DO

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien-employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel AV GVS TV S, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1930, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARDINI	ACHILLE		22	COMMESSE	10/12/29	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	150	NONE
2	GUGLIELMONE	MARINO		11	CASSAROLI	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	159	DO
3	MENNELLA	GIOVANNI		10	DO	8/12/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO
4	BONDI	DAVIDE		10	ARGENTIERE	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
5	TERSANO	GUIDO		10	PASTICCIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	4.1	145	DO
6	MERCANDALLI	ORESTE		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
7	CASTAGNINO	ANTONIO		3	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
8	SALVI	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
9	PICOLLO	SILVIO		2	DO	9/11/27	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO
10	ROCCHINO	RENATO		2	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
11	STAGNARO	MARIO		10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.4	150	DO
12	CASSELLA	PIO		1	DO	1/12/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO
13	SOBRERO	ANGELO		-	DO GARZONE	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
14	VIVALDI	PIETRO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO
15	CASTAGNA	DOMENICO		4	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
16	GHIO	LORENZO		8	DO	5/22/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO
17	GASPARINI	AMEDEO		8	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	14	M	DO	DO	4.8	156	DO
18	CHIARUGI	NELLO		-	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	14	M	DO	DO	4.6	149	DO
19	MELONE	ALFREDO		1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.3	148	DO
20	LUPI	ARMANDO		2	PICCOLO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
21	VILLA	GIUSEPPE		39	MAESTRO CASA	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
22	D'AMORA	FELICE		5	C. CAMERIERE	7/10/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO
23	BERTOLA	CALLISTO		19	C. ALLOGGI	12/6/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
24	GASPARINI	LORENZO		19	RIPOSTIERE	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.8	151	DO
25	MAESTRI	GIUSEPPE		9	CAMERIERE	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO
26	GUASTAVINO	DARIO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
27	CASPOLI	ALDO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
28	D'ARRIDO	ANTONIO		12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
29	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
30	ROTULO	ALFREDO		14	DO	3/9/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **13**
108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 10

, 19 **30**, from the port of

GENOA - NAPLES - GIBRAITAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SENESE	GIORGIO		3	CAMERIERE	6/11/29	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	151	NONE
2	DISPOTI	ENRICO		9	DO	11/7/27/	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
3	RUGGIERO	VITTORIO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO
4	ROSSI	GIOBATTÀ		1	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
5	MANTELLI	DANIDE		15	DO	4/6/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.2	154	DO
6	FERRARI	ALFREDO		4	DO	7/9/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.8	148	DO
7	LOMBARDI	ARTURO		4	LO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
8	FRANCESCO	FRANCESCO		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
9	TERENZONI	CESARE		18	DO	4/11/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO
10	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE		16	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	159	DO
11	SCARSI	ANTONIO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
12	ORTOLANI	ALCIDE		12	DO	11/3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO
13	LAMBERTI	LORENZO		6	DO	12/30/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.7	140	DO
14	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO		3	DO	11/8/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	148	DO
15	BARONE	FERDINANDO		9	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
16	BELL'AGOSTINO	GIOVANNI		4	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO
17	MARENGO	ARMANDO		19	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
18	SILVESTRI	OSCAR		8	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO
19	SICBALDI	OSCAR		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO
20	CATANESE	ALFONSO		22	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
21	BONELLI	ANGELO		5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
22	CANEVELLI	LUIGI		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
23	CAPRIOLO	FEDERICO		7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
24	REGALLI	BARTOLOMEO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO
25	DE MAESTRI	VINCENZO		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
26	CAMPANELLA	SILVIO		13	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
27	LAGOMARBINO	ANTONIO		20	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
28	BARBATOLOLA	BRUNO		1	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
29	BARBI	EDUARDO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
30	GRAMIGLI	AMELIA		1	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO

13
Local Agents
16-1396

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel/ AVGVSTVS, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1930, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES - GIBALTAR



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PARMA	AMALIA		6	CAMERIERA	8/24/28	GENOA	NO	YES	48	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	6.0	156	NONE
2	MEAZZA	TEODOLINDA		1	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
3	VIVIMONGONI	GINO		2	BARZONE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
4	ARMANO	GIULIO		8	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
5	RONZITTI	PASQUALE		5	DO	6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
6	STRINO	LUIGI		1	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
7	VINCI	GIUSEPPE		6	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
8	RUGGERO	LUIGI		4	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO
9	PITONE	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO
10	CAPECCHI	ANTONIO		6	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
11	CHIARINI	ROCCO		10	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
12	FASCE	GIULIO		2	DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
13	COLACE	GAETANO		2	DO	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
14	NEBBIACOLOMBO	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
15	PERROTTA	RAFFAELE		15	DO	2/26/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
16	FIANNACCA	ROSARIO		3	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
17	GALEANO	PARIDE		2	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.5	150	DO
18	VIACAVA	EMANUELE		8	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
19	CAROBZINI	NICOLA		10	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
20	DUSSOL	FELICE		3	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
21	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO		7	DO	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.8	151	DO
22	LUCIANO	LUIGI		1	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
23	RIZZO	SEVERINO		2	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
24	BACHIOCCHI	PASQUALE		-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
25	ESPANET	ATTILIO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO
26	PONTICORVO	ANTONIO		14	DO	8/6/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO
27	BERRUTTI	MARIO		8	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
28	WELLENFED	MASSIMILIANO		1	PICCOLO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO
29	BELFIORE	ARISTIDE		3	DO	1/29/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.0	145	DO
30	ROCCHETTI	EZIO		4	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO

Line
14
10-12-30

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924. **ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 10

1930, from the port of

GENOA NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAROSINI	SATURNO		32	CUNCO	8/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIANA	5.4	160	NONE
2	ZOLESI	GIOBATTÀ		30	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
3	ARECCO	GIOBATTÀ		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.5	156	DO
4	TEZZA	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO
5	PREVE	GIROLAMO		21	DO	1/27/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
6	INGENITO	DOMENICO		13	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
7	GIAMPEDRONE	GIORGIO		10	DO	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
8	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE		4	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
9	TAGLIAFICO	GIACOMO		2	GARZONE	5/14/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.6	155	DO
10	MONTELLA	GIRO		1	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.6	155	DO
11	OPETTA	ANDREA		2	DO	11/16/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
12	DEL PONTE	GIOBATTÀ		29	C. CAMERIERE	16/11/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO
13	BASSO	NICOLA		14	C. ALLOGGI	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO
14	GARIGLIO	ANTONIO		3	RIPOSTIERE	7/2/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
15	PAVARA	FRANCESCO		31	CAMERIERE	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
16	GUERRA	FERDINADO		11	DO	9/28/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
17	BERTAGNI	TEMISOCLE		10	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO
18	CANTAFIO	ANTONIO		7	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	146	DO
19	POLLASTRI	FERDINANDO		12	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO
20	MANGONE	FRANCESCO		2	DO	12/4/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
21	PAVIA	ANTONIO		8	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO
22	RIVERA	GIOVANNI		13	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
23	LIPARI	FRANCESCO		15	DO	10/4/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO
24	RESASCO	ANTONIO		32	DO	10/9/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	151	DO
25	TOMMARCHI	GUSTAVO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
26	D'AMATO	ANTONINO		3	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
27	IACCARINO	ARMANDO		5	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
28	SOLLANO	FILIPPO		23	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
29	DEBACCHIONE	MARIO		19	DO	3/7/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO
30	GODANO	EMANUELE		17	DO	4/8/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO

15
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 10**, 19 **30**, from the port of **GENOA NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAROSINI	SATURNO		32	CUNCO	8/3/29	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIANA	5.4	160	NONE
2	ZOLESI	GIOMBATTA		30	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
3	ARECCO	GIOMBATTA		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.5	156	DO
4	TEZZA	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO
5	PREVE	GIROLAMO		21	DO	1/27/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
6	INGENITO	DOMENICO		13	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
7	GIAMPEDRONE	GIORGIO		10	DO	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
8	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE		4	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
9	TAGLIAFICO	GIACOMO		2	GARZONE	8/14/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.6	155	DO
10	MONTELLA	GIRO		1	DO	2/27/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.6	155	DO
11	CAPETTA	ANDREA		2	DO	11/16/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
12	DEL PONTE	GIOMBATTA		29	C.CAMERIERE	16/11/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO
13	BASSO	NICOLA		14	C.ALLOGGI	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO
14	GARIGLIO	ANTONIO		3	RIPOSTIERE	7/2/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
15	PAVARA	FRANCESCO		31	CAMERIERE	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
16	GUERRA	FERDINADO		11	DO	9/28/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
17	BERTAGNI	TEMISOCLE		10	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO
18	CANTAFIO	ANTONIO		7	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	146	DO
19	POLLASTRI	FERDINANDO		12	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO
20	MANGONE	FRANCESCO		2	DO	12/4/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
21	PAVIA	ANTONIO		8	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO
22	RIVERA	GIOVANNI		13	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
23	LIPARI	FRANCESCO		15	DO	10/4/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO
24	RESASCO	ANTONIO		32	DO	10/9/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	151	DO
25	TOMMARCHI	GUSTAVO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO
26	D'ANATO	ANTONINO		3	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
27	IACCARINO	ARMANDO		5	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
28	SOLLANO	FILIPPO		23	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
29	MANFROTTO	MARIO		19	DO	5/7/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.6	150	DO
30	GODANO	EMANUELE		17	DO	4/8/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule
6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **16** 111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AVGVSTVS, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1939, from the port of GENOA NAPLES AND GIBALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CASTIGLIONE	AURELIO		14	CAMERIERE	11/5/28	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.3	155	NONE
2	ARTINO	ANGELA		6	CAMERIERA	10/2/28	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
3	PASCALE	CATERINA		8	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	4.9	151	DO
4	SOLAVAGGIONE	MARIA		6	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	53	F	DO	DO	4.8	147	DO
5	MELCHIORRI	RENTA		4	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
6	BOMBACI	MELCHIORE		12	GARZONE	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	152	DO
7	CHIERO	GIORGIO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.6	146	DO
8	ROBGLIO	MARIO		7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.0	146	DO
9	RUO CCO	FRANCESCO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO
10	DE GIOVANNI	GIORGIO		1	DO	6/13/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	152	DO
11	PALOMBA	GENNARO		20	NO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
12	PAPULINI	GIOVANNI		8	DO	4/1/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
13	IGNUDI	AURELIO		6	DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
14	SOTGIU	SEBASTIANO		2	DO	5/15/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
15	MALERBA	PAOLO		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
16	CORTI	MICHELE		4	DO	4/1/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.2	145	DO
17	BRUNI	FRASSEDE		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.5	146	DO
18	PIGGIONE	ANTONIO		2	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.3	145	DO
19	SALA	PAOLO		11	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.6	151	DO
20	LOMBARDO	CARMINE		6	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
21	FABIANO	UMBERTO		4	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.3	144	DO
22	VIGANEGO	ALESSANDRO		1	PICCOLO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	4.2	143	DO
23	OBERTI	GIUSEPPE		1	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.2	148	DO
24	CHIERO	GIORGIO		3	DO	5/1/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	4.6	146	DO
25	CERISOLA	LORENZO		17	C. CUOCO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO
26	GALLI	GIOMBATTA		6	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
27	GIANCARE	DILIO		10	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
28	MONTELLA	NICOLA		9	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.1	155	DO
29	MACCIO	GIOVANNI		1	GARZONE	10/1/29	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4.6	156	DO
30	MACCIONE	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	4/11/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.0	154	DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **17** 112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel/ **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 10**, 19**30**, from the port of **GENOA NAPLES AND GIBALTAR**



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GROSSI	LUIGI		10	C. CAMERIERE	2/1/29	GENOA	NO	YES	47M	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	167	NONE
2	ROSSANO	GIOSE		26	C. ALLOGGI	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	4.6	156	DO
3	VOCATURA	CARLO		35	BARISTA	8/16/29	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
4	BURLANDO	REMO		8	RIPOSTIERE	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
5	SILVESTRI	GENNARO		2	CAMERIERE	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO
6	TESTA	GIOVANNI		3	DO	5/7/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
7	MARENDO	VINCENZO		10	DO	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	6.0	163	DO
8	GAZALE	VINCENZO		12	DO	DI	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
9	REBORA	PIETRO		21	DO	8/17/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
10	TRAVERSA	LUCIANO		16	DO	1/11/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.5	146	DO
11	BANALLI	GIUSEPPE		11	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
12	SANNINO	CIRO		5	DO	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
13	MUZIO	ARTURO		10	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5/7	147	DO
14	REPETTO	GIOBATTÀ		23	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.3	162	DO
15	CANEVISE	GIOVANNI		3	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	153	DO
16	PICARO	RAFFAELE		10	DO	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
17	CELISO	ARTURO		23	DO	4/100/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO
18	IBBA	FRANCESCO		5	DO	12/1/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO
19	CAVALIERI	AURELIO		23	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
20	SALVATORE	EUGENIO		32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	4.8	156	DO
21	MALATESTA	EMANUELE		18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.6	155	DO
22	GARDENIA	EMILIO		5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
23	LOMBARDO	VINCENZO		39	DO	6/7/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
24	CARBONARO	ELIA		6	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO
25	VIALE	MICHELE		9	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO
26	DI ROSA	MICHELE		11	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO
27	GUARDONE	EMANUELE		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
28	GIUDIZIOSO	MARIA		4	CAMERIERA	4/15/29	DO	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
29	CESARETTI	MARIA		8	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	59	F	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO
30	RUGGERI	MARIA		1	DO	3/8/39	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO

Line
17
Agents
14-1289

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18 113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel *Augustus*, arriving at *NY*, JAN 10 1930, 19, from the port of


(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Caprara	Gustavo		6	GARZONE I	3/8/29	GENOA	YES	YES	21	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.3	147	NONE
2	TERENZONI	DANTE		2	DO	15/11/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO
3	CUNEO	ELIA		6	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
4	BAVAZZANO	PIETRO		5	DO	9/4/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
5	RUGIO	ANTONIO		2	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.9	147	DO
6	AVALLE	ANTONIO		5	DO	14/1/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	BO	5.0	155	DO
7	MALERBA	ANTONIO		4	DO	9/4/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	BO	DO	5.4	150	DO
8	GRASSO	RINALDO		2	DO	3/21/28	DO	DO	DO	18	M	BO	DO	5.1	149	DO
9	PATALANO	FRANCESCO		2	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
10	VERGARA	DOMENICO		2	DO	1/4/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.0	148	DO
11	RAFFAELE	GIORGIO		2	DO	9/4/28	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO
12	LA GROTTIERA	RAFFAELE		41	DISPENSIERE	7/9/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	4.8	150	DO
13	TRACCI	ANGELO		10	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO
14	MERLI	ANDREO		5	DO	8/4/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
15	LUCCHESI	CESARE		18	DO	16/11/29	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO
16	SIMONETTI	FRANCESCO		10	DO	9/4/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.06	146	DO
17	PASINI	ANDREA		11	GUATTERO	6/5/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
18	BARBA	GIOVANNI		1	DIAGNOLO	16/11/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	3.8	144	DO
19	MANCINI	VITTORIO		16	GUARDAROBIERE	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
20	SOLARI	DOMENICO		5	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
21	ROSSO	CARLO		9	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	151	DO
22	MANFREDINI	GUGLIELMO		30	CAMBUSIERE	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
23	MARZENARO	LEONIDA		35	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
24	PARDINI	ROMANO		20	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
25	BEDON	ARTURO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
26	BISO	ANGELO		29	DO	16/3/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
27	PASSALACQUA	TOMMASO		30	BOTTIGLIERE	16/3/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO
28	MARSANO	ALESSANDRO		12	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO
29	PINNA	RAIMONDO		15	MACELLAIO	29/8/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	4.6	152	DO
30	ORENGO	GIUSEPPE		12	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO

List
18
Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korcan
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United States

Vessel

Augustus

arriving at

NY

JAN 10 1930

19

from the port of

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE - GENOVA - D. 908-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE SCALZO	GIOVANNI		5	GARZ. MACELL.	12/10/28	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.3	150	NONE
2	MOLINI	ARTURO		12	PANETTIERE	9/1/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	4.6	149	DO
3	PANIGO	CESARE		25	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO
4	BELLEGRINI	LUIGI		14	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO
5	BACCHETTI	FEDERICO		12	DO	7/11/27	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	4.8	150	DO
6	CAPURRO	G. BATTÀ		15	DO	5/1/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO
7	TARCHINO	G. BATTÀ		33	DISPENSIERE	10/4/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	DO
8	BERGAMINO	CESARE		6	DO	8/11/27	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	4.1	140	DO
9	BONANNO	GIROLAMO		2	GUATTERO	9/4/29	DO	DO	DO	14	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO
10	ROSARIA	ROSARIA		2	DO	9/4/29	DO	DO	DO	22	F	DO	DO	4.6	149	DO
11	VILLA	AUGUSTO		9	TIPOGRAFO	11/4/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
12	BONSIGLIA	ARNALDO		2	DO	23/8/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO
13	VILLANO	GIUSEPPE		6	DO	22/8/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO
14	CIOTTI	AMEDEO		1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
15	GELLI	GIUSEPPE		15	OP. CIN.	28/8/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO
16	PIGNACCA	GIUSEPPE		4	PARRUCCHIERE	9/11/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
17	FORLIVESI	ESTER		1	MANICURE	9/11/27	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	4.9	148	DO
18	CASTELLANO	MARIO		7	BARBIERE	17/5/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	154	DO
19	SASSARINI	EDLIO		8	DO	12/4/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO
20	BOSCAGLIA	PIERINO		9	DO	10/4/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO
21	FERRERA	AMEDEO		12	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO
22	MARINCOLA	NICOLA		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	4.7	159	DO
23	CRESCHI	OTELLO		12	MUSICANTE	7/11/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO
24	GIUSEPPE	GIUSEPPE		7	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO
25	MUSSI	PIETRO		1	DO	1/2/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
26	ARVATI	ILO		2	DO	27/8/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
27	GIUSEPPE	PIETRO		7	DO	27/8/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
28	STOLFI	VITO		1	DO	6/3/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO
29	MICHELENI	VITO		8	DO	7/1/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO
30	PAVESE	ORESTE		1	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

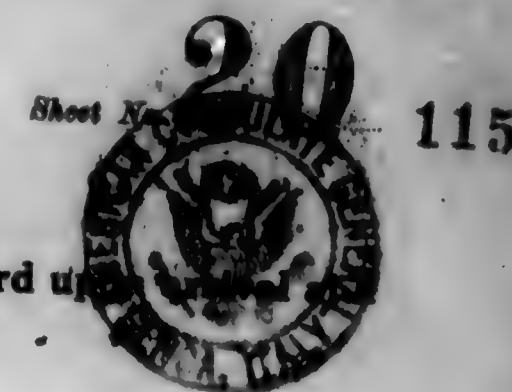
(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States



Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, JAN 10 1930, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE ANGELIS	GIULIO		I	MUSICANTE	12/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIANS	ITALIAN	5.4	147	NONE
2	LORENZINI	SALVATORE		5	DO	30/1/29	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.8	167	DO
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Rome, Italy</u> City <u>Rome</u> Country <u>Italy</u> Seen <u>for the purpose of the United States</u> at <u>Naples, Italy</u> on <u>Dec 20, 1929</u> by <u>J. P. Shrock</u> Service No. <u>2809</u> Fee <u>#2</u>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 20
Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARADOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JAN 10 1930 day of

Immigrant Inspector.



Master, First or Second Officer.

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are on board, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or 68 that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924 ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be depense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel **AUGUSTUS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 10**, 19**30**, from the port of **GENOA-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST PE 1	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	/	24	1° COMMISSARIO	31/12/29	NAPLES	NONE	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	S. ITALIAN	5.0	176	NONE
DO 2	GIORI	DINO	/	5	INFORMATORE	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
DO 3	DE TOMI	VINCENZO	/	33	1° MACCH.	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
DO 4	BARBIERI	GIUSEPPE	/	4	1° ELETTR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO
FIRST 5	MINETTI	FORTUNATO	/	4	OP. MOT.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
FIRST PE 6	NOTTE	ORESTE	/	--	MUSICANTE	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO
FIRST 7	ATTANASI	CARLO	/	--	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO
FIRST PE 8	SALOMONI	LEONELLO	/	6	FOTOGRAFO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO
DO 9	VIGANO'	GIOVANNI	/	4	CAMERIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
DO 10	LOTTICI	CESARE	/	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
DO 11	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	/	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO
DO 12	VILLA	ANGELO VIRGILIO	/	23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
DO 13	LUCIANI	LAURO	/	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
DO 14	FERRARO	SALVATORE	/	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
DO 15	COLOTTO	POMPEO	/	6	GUARSAROBIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
DO 16	CASTELLO	ANTONIO	/	21	2° DISPEN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
DO 17	DOLINO	ADELAIDE	/	4	CAMERIERA	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
FIRST 18	MAGISTERIS	PIERINA	/	--	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
FIRST PE 19	BIANCO	PASQUALINA	/	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5.1	160	DO
FIRST 20	LAGOMARSINO	GILDA	/	--	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.3	160	DO
FIRST PE 21	CAPUZZI	BRUNO	/	7	CARZONE 1°	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
DO 22	RONCHETTI	ENRICO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO
DO 23	MURLI	AGNELLO	/	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.0	156	DO
DO 24	SIFFREDI	ADOLFO	/	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	4.9	157	DO
DO 25	ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	/	2	PICCOLO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
DO 26	PRIGIONI	GIULIO	/	--	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO	DO	4.5	150	DO
FIRST 27	CARNIGLIA	GIOVANNI	/	5	GUATTERO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO
FIRST 28	MERANI	PAOLO	/	2	PICCOLO CUC.	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
29	American Consulate General at Naples SEEN For the journey to the United States.		/	9040	Italy (Country)											
30			/													

Line
Owners
Local Agents

21

Admitted to the U.S.
(Consul)
December 31st 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **JAN 10 1930** day of

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



Master, **MASTER** Second Officer.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JAN 15 1930
BILL NO. 187730

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan, 1930

at

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

117

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

	DIRECT TAX	HEAL & DEFERRED				EXEMPT FROM DEAD TAX				TOTAL
		Ex. 1.	Ex. 2.	Ex. 3.	Ex. 4.	Ex. 5.	Ex. 6.	Ex. 7.	Ex. 8.	
IN	40				32	43	7		1	123
	35				28	16			2	81
	33	10			12	3			6	73
TOTAL	108	10			61	82	7		9	277

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Items	Ex. 1.	Ex. 2.	Total
1st Cabin	80	43	123
2nd Cabin	65	16	81
Stowage	50	23	73
Grand Total	195	82	277

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

T R A N S I T

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

PLYMOUTH (England)

January 4th

1930

Closed at Number : TWO

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

, 19

118

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or claim citizenship of any other country? If so, which? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Nobody Hotel in LONDON	Canada Montreal	No	Self	Y	W 1929 New York	Father in law- Mr Mathieu 26 Maplewood-Montreal-Canada	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Blk	ble	NONE
2	"	"	No	"	Y	Y " "	Father- " "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Chk	gry	"
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUET Emmanuel 1st First, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from PLYMOUTH, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930 at 121
E. M. Hocqu
 first Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____, 19____.

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

Arriving at Port of _____, 19____

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Immigration

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930

at my

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the manifest.

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), JANUARY 4th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	ARMELIN	Edouard	40		M		Engineer	Y	English	Y	French	French	France	Angoulême	N.I. 4850	London	3/2	Jan/8/1930	England	London
2	TRANSIT	THORNTON	Charles	54		M		Chemist	Y	English	Y	British	German	Austria	Wien	N.I. 30603	---	3/2	Dec/31/1929	---	---
3	TRANSIT	GIBBINGS	Franklin	44		M		Merchant	Y	English	Y	---	English	England	Boro	N.I. 4819	---	3/2	Jan/1/1930	China	Shanghai
4		GIBBINGS	Mildred	33		F		None	Y	---	Y	---	---	U.S.A.	Sacramento	N.I. 5368	---	3/2	July/1/1929	---	---
5		LANDOWNE	Charmian	33		F		---	Y	---	Y	---	---	---	Salina	N.I. 30848	---	3/2	Dec/27/1929	England	London
6		SIMSON	Ronald	54		M		Merchant	Y	---	Y	---	Scotch	Scotland	Werness	N.I. 30295	London	3/2	Dec/20/1929	---	Cuckfield
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIX

JAN 10 1930 10 40 am

8

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

122

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

FLOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the french s/s "FRANCE", from **PLYMOUTH, England**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Jan**, 19**13**
 at **Immigration Officer.**
Emm. Floque
 First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 19 30
at my

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France), January 3rd, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (The column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CHARTON	Pierre	45		M	Engineer	Y	French	Y	Canadian	France	Corseaux	-	NONE	AMERICAN VISA	Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	GIRoux	Antoinette	29		F	Artist	Y	-	Y	-	Canada	Montreal	-	NONE	AMERICAN VISA	-	-
3	TRANSIT	OSLER	Philip	28		M	Mining Engineer	Y	English	Y	-	England	Toronto	T.C. 13	See Order	Dec/26/1929	-	Winnipeg
4	TRANSIT	THURDEAU	Hortense	32		F	None	Y	French	Y	-	France	Paris	-	NONE	AMERICAN VISA	France	Paris
5	DIPLOMAT	GARCIA MARQUEZ	Benito	42		M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Spain	Corama	-	NONE	AMERICAN VISA	Cuba	Havana
6	DIPLOMAT	MASSES VALERA	Octavio	26		M	-	Y	-	Y	-	Cuba	Havana	-	NONE	AMERICAN VISA	-	-
7	TRANSIT	BUQUET	Paul	30		M	Representative	Y	French	Y	French	France	Paris	T.C. 360	Paris	Dec/25/1929	France	Paris
8	TRANSIT	FORESTIER	Jean	69		M	Engineer	Y	-	Y	-	-	Aix	T.C. 359	-	Dec/27/1929	-	-
9	TRANSIT	MONTAGNE	Jane	32		F	Artist	Y	-	Y	-	-	Paris	T.C. 350	-	-	-	-
10	TRANSIT	THOMAS	Sebastien	43		M	Engineer	Y	-	Y	-	-	St Etienne	T.C. 332	-	Dec/21/1929	-	-
11	TRANSIT	GROSSMAN	Eda ens	35		F	H/wife	Y	English	Y	-	U.S.A.	New Orleans	N.Q. 571	-	Dec/30/1929	-	-
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : ELEVEN

JAN 10 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

124

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in subversive activities			
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	Nobody - Hotel in Paris	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Y	Y	1929	NYC.	Home at Montreal - Canada	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Chk	Brn	None
2	"	"	"	No	"	Y	Y	1927	NYC.	Father, Mr. E. Giroux, Hotel de Ville, Montreal.	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 1	Fair	Blk	Blk	"
3	"	"	Winnipeg	No	"	Y	Y	1929	Chicago	Home, 642 Wellington, Winnipeg, Canada	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6 1	Fair	Blk	Blk	"
4	Mother, Mrs. Le Ballais, 138 Blvd Ney, Paris	China	Tientsin	No	"	Y	No	-	-	178 Woodrow Wilson Street Tientsin - China	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
5	Nobody - Hotel in Paris	Cuba	Havana	No	"	Y	No	1929	NYC.	Home, Avenida Central 18, Mariamoa, Havana, Cuba	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	Fair	Blk	Blk	"
6	"	"	"	No	"	Y	No	1929	Key West	Home, Calle B 66, Vedado, Havana, Cuba	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	Fair	Blk	Blk	"
7	Sister, Mrs. Beaufum, 17 rue Baudin, Paris	Mexico	Mexico City	No	"	Y	No	1929	Laredo	Waltz & Cia, Balderas 132 Mexico City	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	Fair	Chk	Blk	"
8	Brother, Mr. C. Forestier, 9 rue de Provenance, Paris	Havana	Cuba	No	"	Y	Y	1926	San Antonio	Hotel Inglaterra - Havana Cuba	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Fair	Gry	Gry	"
9	Brother, Mr. Courtin, 8 Ave General Tripiet, Paris	Canada	Quebec	No	Col. 23	Y	No	-	-	Auditorium Theatre - Quebec - Canada	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	Fair	Blk	Blk	"
10	Home, 108 Blvd Jourdan - Paris	Cuba	Mariamoa	No	"	Y	No	-	-	Sté des Produits C. Claude Mariamoa, Cuba	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	Fair	Blk	Brn	"
11	Home, 25 rue Desbordes Valmore, Paris, France	La.	New Orleans	No	Self	Y	Born in U.S.	-	-	Mother, Mrs. Grossman, 16 Soniat Street, New Orleans La.	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PLOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the franch s/a "FRANCE", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 19 30
at Immigration Officer.
Emm. Ploque
First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, shall file this manifest with the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from 12711 (FRANCE) January 2nd, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	Status (This column to be filled in by collector of customs at port of arrival)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Title	Nationality (Country of which alien or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration stamp number	Date of arrival
		Family name	Given name								Country	City or town		
1		SCHEENLON	Evva Erik	37	F	Married	Swedish		Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	12711	Jan 27/1920
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

- CLOSED AT STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN -

JAN 10 1920

* Permanent residence within the territory of this country shall be noted in this column or on page 2 of this form.
* List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-489

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the franch s/a "FRANCE", from SAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1920 at Imm. Hoguey, first Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Jan

19

30

at

my

signature

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " FRANCE " . Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France) , January 2nd , 1930 .

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan, or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the L.O.M., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.C., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the O.T., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the P.O.S., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the U.P., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.G.T., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.N.M., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the O.T., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the P.O.S., or of any other organization known to be engaged in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Horn, 7 Ave George V - Paris	France	Paris	No	French Line	Y Y 1929 NYC.	General Agency of the Railways of France, 701 8th Ave New-York City	Y	3 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Fair Blk Brn None
2	French Line - 6 rue Auber Paris	-	-	No	-	Y No -	French Line - 18 State Str. New-York City	Y	4 -	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - Fair Cht Ble -
3	-	-	-	No	-	Y No -	-	Y	4 -	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - Fair Brn Brn -
4	Horn, 7 rue Vernuquet, Paris	-	-	No	Self	Y No -	Hotel Brevoort - New-York C.Y	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 Fair Cht Brn -
5	Wife, Mrs Milan, 47 Blvd Barbès, Paris	-	-	No	-	Y Y 1926 Buffalo	Bendix Brake Co, Bendix Drive, South Bend, Indiana	Y	5 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fair Blk Gry -
6	Wife, Mrs. Schneider, 48 rue de Valenciennes, Paris	-	-	No	-	Y No -	Daughter, Mrs Vermont, 70 E. 36th Str. New-York C.	Y	1 Month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fair Blk Ble -
7	Wife, Mrs Pierre, 4 rue de St Cloud, Boulogne s/Seine	-	Boulogne s/Seine	No	Col.23	Y No -	A.Citroen Co, National Bank Bldg, Detroit, Mich.	Y	3 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 Fair Cht Brn -
8	Mother, Mrs Minelli, 10 rue Gustave Flaubert, Paris	-	Paris	No	Self	Y Y 1928 NYC.	Hotel Lafayette - N.Y.C.	Y	3 -	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fair Blk Cht -
9	Wife, Mrs Pouzadoux, at Clairfont, Oise, France	-	-	No	Col.23	Y Y 1929 -	Employer, Mr Hine, St Regis Hotel, 50th Str. N.Y.C.	Y	15 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Brn Cht -
10	Husband, Mr Puch, 24 rue Pierre Giroux, Paris	-	-	No	Self	Y Y 1921 -	University Women's Club, 1634 1st Str. Washington D.C.	Y	Few Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fair Brn Blk -
11	Wife, Mrs Rigal, 11 rue Schoelcher, Paris	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	-	Y Y 1929 -	Horn, 67 West 52nd Street New-York City	Y	Indef.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Brn Brn -
12	Uncle, Mr Schiffer, 48 Blvd Malesherbes, Paris	France	Paris	No	-	Y No -	Mother, Mrs Schiffer, 125 E. 72nd Str. New-York City	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8 Fair Cht Brn -
13	Horn, 28 Rue Marceau, Issy Seine, France	-	Issy	No	-	Y No -	Friend, Mr J.Alexander, 50 E. 41st Str. New-York C.	Y	6 Weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fair Brn Blk -
14	Mother, Mrs J.Tournie, at Anglade, B.D., France	-	Biarritz	No	Col.23	Y Y 1928 NYC.	Employer, Mrs Edwards, 2119 Locust Str. Phila.Pa.	Y	15 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fair Brn Ble -
15	Father, Mr Trevoix, 2 Quai de la Pêcherie, Lyons, France	-	-	Y	Self	Y No -	Rockefeller Foundation, 65 Broadway, New-York C.	Y	2 Years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Cht Ble -
16	Horn, 24 Ave de Paris - Versailles - France	France	Versailles	No	French Line	Y No -	French Line, 19 State Str. New-York City	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fair Cht Brn -
17	-	-	-	No	-	Y No -	-	Y	-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 Fair Cht Cht -
18	Wife, Mrs Vexes, 46 ave de l'Echo, Parc St Maur, Seine France	France	Parc St Maur	No	Col.23	Y No -	Burroughs Adding Machine Co, Detroit - Michigan	Y	2 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Cht Brn -
19	Horn, 4 rue Robert Etienne Paris	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	Self	Y Y 1927 NYC.	Friend, Mrs Goelke, 601 W. 137th Str. New-York C.	Y	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fair Blk Ble -
20	-	-	-	Y	-	Y No -	-	No	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5 Fair Blk Ble -
21	Wife, Mrs Ruffer, 34 Ven-Gardens, London W.8	England	London	No	-	Y Y 1926 NYC.	Hotel Ritz Carlton - New-York City	Y	2 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 Fair Blk Brn -
22	Mother, Mrs A.Jamison, 1823 rue Solvay, Selessin, Belgium	Belgium	Selessin	No	-	Y No -	Hotel Roosevelt - New-York City	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fair Blk Brn -
23	Wife, Mrs J.Osterrieth, 108 rue E.Solvay, Selessin, Belgium	-	-	No	-	Y Y 1928 NYC.	Victor Chemical Works, Nashville, Tenn.	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 Fair Blk Ble -
24	Horn, 25 rue Vernet, Paris	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	-	Y Y 1928 -	Friend, Mr Pujo, 15 Moore Street, New-York City	Y	15 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fair Brn Brn -
25	Relative, Mrs Juana, 8, Valguera, Spain	-	-	Y	-	Y Y 1928 -	Husband, Mr Ortiz, 244 W. 72nd Str., New-York C.	No	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Fair Brn Ble -
26	Horn, Rosenlaan 7, Boskoop Holland	Holland	Boskoop	No	-	Y Y 1924 Niagara Falls	Hotel Mac Alpin - N.Y.C.	Y	2 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Fair Blk Ble -
27	Mother, Mrs Strauss, 20 Siegfried St, Munich, Germany	Germany	Munich	No	-	Y Y 1923 NYC.	John Nicholson & Co, 61 Broadway - New-York C.	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Blk Grn -
28	Mother, Mrs Balderiotti, via Litterale 14, Livorno, Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	-	Y Y 1929 NYC.	Wife, Mrs Balderiotti, 110 Empire Blvd, Brooklyn.	No	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Fair Brn Ble -
29	Brother, Mr Schiffer, 48 Blvd Malesherbes, Paris	France	Paris	No	-	Y Y 1929 NYC.	Wife, Mrs Schiffer, 125 E. 72nd Str. New-York C.	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Cht Brn -
30	Hotel Wagner - Cannes France	-	Cannes	No	Col.23	Y No -	Employer, Mrs Rhodes, 8/0 Mrs Cohen, 23 Rottenghouse Street, New-York City	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Fair Brn Ble -

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

IPLOCQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the french s/s "FRANCE", from **HAYRE, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1932 at Hayre Immigration Officer. Emm. Ilocque 1st Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1933
at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ARRIVING FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE (France)

January 3, 1941

1930

U. S. S. FRANCE																		Passengers sailing from		No. on List	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
TRANSIT																					
1		AMBLARD	Joseph	40	3	M	M	Engineer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	St Florin	N.I. 2039	Paris	Dec. 23 1929	France	Paris	1
2		BALLOFFET	Alphonse	27	5	M	M	Industrial	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lagnieu	N.I. 49	Paris	Dec. 27 1929	France	Lagnieu	2
3		BARBIER	Jules	25	2	M	M	Engineer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Magny en Vexin	N.I. 101	Antwerp	Dec. 23 1929	Belgium	Liege	3
4		BAI	Pierre	26	6	M	S	Secretary	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Marmande	N.I. 1978	Paris	Dec. 16 1929	France	Arcachon	4
5		BLANCHARD	Claude	33	3	M	S	Journalist	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 2036	Paris	Dec. 23 1929	"	Paris	5
6		BOUTILLIER	André	25	6	M	S	French Line	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Villefranche	N.I. 2017	Paris	Dec. 20 1929	"	"	6
7		BRULL	Charles	43	4	M	M	Engineer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 2056	Paris	Dec. 26 1929	"	"	7
8		CHAMBERE	Jean	27	1	M	S	Representative	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Montbron	R.P. 507527 AP. 810817	Washington	June 23 1929	U.S.A.	New York	8
9		CHARPENTIER	Jean	34	4	M	S	Student	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 1982	Paris	Dec. 17 1929	France	Paris	9
10		CORSE	Gaston	41	8	M	M	Engineer	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 2064	Paris	Dec. 26 1929	"	"	10
11		DEKOBRA	Maurice	44	7	M	S	Writer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 2028	Paris	Dec. 21 1929	"	"	11
12		DELICHA	Albert	37	4	M	M	Insurance	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 2014	Paris	Dec. 20 1929	"	"	12
13		DE ROUX	Renée	29	4	F	S	Secretary	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 1902	Paris	Dec. 10 1929	"	"	13
14		DESPUJOLS	Jean	43	9	M	M	Painter	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Salles	N.I. 1902	Paris	Dec. 10 1929	"	"	14
15		DUTREIL	Natalie	44	4	F	M	Artist	Y	English	Y	"	English	U.S.A.	N.I. 1917	New York	Dec. 10 1929	"	"	15	
16		ETCHEBERRY	Marie	24	4	F	S	Nurse	Y	French	Y	"	French	France	N.I. 1988	Aham	Dec. 17 1929	"	"	16	
17		GUIBERT	Henri	31	4	M	M	Engineer	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	St Maur	N.I. 38	Lille	Dec. 16 1929	"	Lesquin	17
18		GUILLAUMEON	Pierre	34	4	M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Clichy	N.I. 2035	Paris	Dec. 23 1929	"	Courbevoie	18
19		GUILLET	Jean	35	3	M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Chatenay	N.I. 2088	Paris	Dec. 31 1929	"	Suresnes	19
20		GALLIANO	Henry	25	4	M	S	Retired	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lyon	N.I. 80	Nice	Dec. 10 1929	"	Paris	20
21		GAMICHON	Paul	32	4	M	M	Industrial	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Auxerre	N.I. 2996	Paris	Dec. 18 1929	"	"	21
22		GARREL	Berthe	31	9	F	M	Nurse	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Levallois-Perret	N.I. 1070	Paris	Nov. 7 1929	"	"	22
23		HERICHE	Denise	28	10	F	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Sanvic	N.I. 1984	Paris	Nov. 26 1929	"	"	23
24		JACQUOT	Roger	32	4	M	S	Cattle-Breeder	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Bordeaux	N.I. 1866	Paris	Dec. 4 1929	"	"	24
25		JOUFFRET	Henri	46	11	M	M	Engineer	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Bourg	N.I. 2000	Paris	May 14 1929	"	Neuilly	25
26		JULIEN	Maurice	27	8	M	S	"	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Madagascar	N.I. 2055	Paris	Dec. 26 1929	"	Paris	26
27		LE BLANC	Edith	45	4	F	S	Nurse	Y	"	Y	Canadian	"	Canada	Nova Scotia	R.P. 523482 Ap. 523255	Washington	Jun. 19 1929	U.S.A.	Topsfield	27
28		LACROIX	Germain	29	1	M	M	Engineer	Y	"	Y	French	"	France	Marénes	N.I. 3000	Paris	July 4 1929	France	Paris	28
29		LE SAVRIAN	Paul	57	4	M	M	French Government Delegate	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Lille	Dipl. 279	Paris	Dec. 17 1929	"	Versailles	29
30		LE SAVRIAN	Agnes	47	4	F	M	Nurse	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Courrières	Dipl. 280	Paris	Dec. 17 1929	"	"	30
Closed at Number: THIRTY																					

Closed at Number 2 5:30 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability partnership	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability joint stock company	Whether alien is a member of a limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability limited liability

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FLOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930 at my Immigration Officer. First Officer. Emm. Floque.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "FRANCE" Sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), January 4th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 10 1930 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	PUTNAM	George	42		M	Rye, N.Y. Sept/7/1887	Passport # 136734	2 West 45th Street - New-York C.
2	STEWART	Ralph	23		M	Boston, Mass. January/2/1907	"- 134172	102 Dean Rd, Brookline, Mass.
3	STEWART	Mary	58		F	Columbus, Ohio April/21/1872	"- 134189	"-
4						<i>Foreign Disp. 1/10/30</i>	<i>9:00 am</i>	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- CLOSED AT NUMBER 1 THREE -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sailing from HAVER, (France) January, 3rd 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK JAN 10 1930, 192

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
Lenise		27	F	Providence, R.I. Dec/13/1902	Passport N° 666174	130 East 57th Street New-York City
George		39	M	Short Hills, N.Y. Mar/13/1890	"- 148607	14 Park Ave. Breakville; N.Y.
Harry		37	M	Passport N° 133814	Supreme Court of The Bronx N.Y. June 1929	115 West 23 Street New-York City
Walter		34	M	New-York City. Oct/19/1895	Passport N° 117158	Office, 342 Madison Ave. New-York City
Charlotte		30	F	Newark N.J. Dec/19/99	"- "-	"- "-
Louis		45	M	Passport N° 642930	Bronx Country Court Apr/19/1919	Hotel Carteret, 208 W. 23rd Street New-York City
Net. C.		39	M	New-York City. July/30/1890	Passport N° 115	300 West 108 Street, New-York City
Emelle		46	F	New-York City, Sept/7/1893	"- 8706	"- "-
Erminie		61	F	Stevens Pt, Wisc, May/23/1868	"- 57917	Hotel Gotham, 5th Ave, N.Y.C.
A.B.		31	M	Monongahelm, Washington Co, Penna.	Passport N° 143538	2621 W. Grand Blvd. Detroit Mich.
Charles		65	M	Grafton, Vermont. April/19/1864	Passport N° 4944	Hudson View Gardens, 180th Street Pinchurst, New-York City
<p><i>Monique Insp 1/10/30 9:109.m</i></p>						
<p><i>CLOSED AT HONOR HAYES -</i></p>						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. LAUREL Sailing from LA HAYRE (France) January 2nd, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 10 1920, 192

NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Klemora	27		F	S	Walton, Mass. Oct/27/1872	Passport N° 121418	77 Sample Street West Boston Mass.
	Stern	29		F	M	Wilkes Barre, Penn. March/7/1890	"- 122808	162 West - 79 Street, New-York City
	Eisa	41		F	M	Born at Chicago, Ill. Febr/18/1888	"- 327037	2835 Valleys Street San Francisco Cal.
	Elizabeth	48		F	S	Amitville, L.I., NY. Sept/18/1882	"- 392172	161 E. 79th Street, New-York C.
	Katharine	28		F	M	Boston, Mass. Febr/27/1901	"- 110120	Tyngfield, Mass.
	Sylvia	7		F	S	Washington, D.C. Sept/24/1922	"- "-	"-
	Robert Jr.	5		M	S	Boston, Mass. Nov/19/1924	"- "-	"-
	Edith	29		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. July/16/1891	"- 3012	3074 Oxford Street, Phil. Pa.
	Henriette	27		F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec/20/1872	"- 722	72 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
	Pascal	43		M	M	Passport N° 430849	Cleveland Ohio Cuyahoga County, Sept/11/1924	1727 Coventry, Cleveland, Ohio
	Maria	45		F	M	Baltimore, Md. Apr/9/1883	Passport N° 2314	2115 Locust Street, Phil. Pa.
	Beaulie	22		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Jan/2/1907	"- 2318	"- "-
	Joseph	24		M	M	New-York, City N.Y. May/24/1872	"- 122808	27 N. 94 Street, New-York N.Y.
	Salvator	26		M	M	Passport N° 431877	Jama Arundel Co. Md. Sept/1919	204 Winslow St. Woodbridge New-York City.
	Suzanne	30		F	M	"- 422178	By Marriage - March/2/1921/Los Ang/Cal.	"- "-
	Vittoria	7		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Febr/18/1922	Passport N° 422172	"- "-
	Theodore	40		M	M	Passport N° 8612	U.S. Circuit C. Southern District N.Y. 1911	22 Broad Street, New-York City
	Alice	45		F	M	Boston N.H. June/20/1884	Passport N° 374129	"- "-
	Adolphe	62		M	M	New-Orleans La. Dec/11/1864	Passport N° 225	1616 Saint St. New-Orleans, La.
	Marguerite	54		F	M	"- March/22/1874	Passport 404	"- "-
	Ella	38		F	M	"- July/17/1874	"- 72208	"- "-
	Francis	39		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Apr/10/1891	"- 2861	Hotel St Regis 22 Street, New-York City.
	Mary	16		F	S	Sacramento, New-York N.Y. Febr/22/1914	"- 18123	2845 Canby Street, Berkeley Cal.
	Walter	61		M	M	New-Orleans La. Jan/22/1868	"- 374217	Nashville, Tenn
	Konstantin	26		M	S	Passport N° 43014	East. Dist. of Wis. Milwaukee	Cicholt Machine Company, Mad. Wis
	Gustave	28		M	M	"- 122918	Fathers papers court, of Conn. Place New-York, Oct/1891	Woodside L.I.
	Adolph	33		M	M	"- 143037	Southern Dist. of New-York, Dec/18/1897	244 N. 72 Street, New-York City.
	Charles	54		M	S	Hamamouck N.Y. July/14/1874	Passport N° 5029	Hotel St Regis, 22 Street, New-York City
	J.R.	70		F	V	New-York City, N.Y. July/20/1859	"- 119	2 W. 45 Street, New-York City
	Diana	61		F	V	San Jose, Cal. May/14/1869	"- 42	Washington, D.C.

- CLOSURE AT THREE THIRTY :-

Except # 21 manifested on sheet 6 #11
Morgan May 11/10/20
930 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MATEO Henri, Surgeon of the a/s FRANCE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930

at

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

T R A N S I T

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

HAVRE (France)

January 3rd

1980

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

135

JAN 10 1930 . 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVER, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930
at Any
Emu. Hocquf.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MAIRE Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulon, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930

at San Francisco

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from

HAVRE (France)

JANUARY 3rd

1930

No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which alien or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Res.	Sex				Read and write (or, if incapable, understand)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SOUPARI	Pierre	19	6	M	S	Mechanic	Y	French	Y	Italian	Italian	Tunis	H.Q. 18	Havre	Dec. 24, 1929	France	Le Havre
2		TURIEZ	Euse	78		F		None	No	Lithuanian	No	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Kovno	Q. 146	Lovno	Nov. 28, 1929	Lithuania	Kovno
3		KURTYKA	Paul	38	11	M	S	Georgian	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Poland	Borzeon	H.Q. 2084	Varnavia	Dec. 10, 1929	Poland	Cracovia
4		KERSKALA	Mora	32		F	M	None	Y	French	Y	Russian	Russia	Genoa	H.Q. 334	Riga	Dec. 19, 1929	Russia	Riga
5	UNDER 10	KERSKALA	Pamela	5		F	S	None	No	French	No	French	Russia	Moscow	H.Q. 336	Riga	Dec. 19, 1929	Russia	Riga
6		KHAGSWITCH	Lydia	68		F		Professor	Y	French	Y	French	Russia	Moscow	R.P. 461084 AP. 448785	Washington	Mar. 20, 1929	U.S.A.	New York
7		GENKIS (Hebrew)	Joseph	41		M	M	Farmer	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russia	Machova	H.Q. 336	Riga	Dec. 21, 1929	Russia	Machova
8		MORGULIS	Marc	31	4	M	S	Student	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russia	Kichinef	H.Q. 323	Riga	Dec. 17, 1929	Russia	Moscow
9																			
10																			
11																			
12		Closed at Number : EIGHT																	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

JAN 10 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVER, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930
at San Francisco
Emm. Eloque
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930

at my

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boonian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France), January 2nd, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	
							Read what he says (or, if incapable, can he read?)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	VI-227-54	ANUEL	Marguerite	57	F	Teacher	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Norville	Q. 2900	Nantes	Dec/5/1929	France	Nantes	1
2		ANRIC	Roger	31	M	Merchant	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	N.I. 1978	Paris	Dec/16/1929	France	Paris	2
3		BEAU	Raymond	23	M	H/wife	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Blomont	Q. 248	Blomont	Oct/1/1929	France	Blomont	3
4		BENNETT	Marie	47	F	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Blomont	Q. 407	Blomont	Jan/2/1930	France	Blomont	4
5		BOUCHY	Marguerite	31	F	Maid	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Blomont	N.Q. 449	Blomont	Oct/20/1929	France	Blomont	5
6		BOUCHY	Marie	43	F	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Villeneuve	Q. 408	Villeneuve	Jan/2/1930	France	Villeneuve	6
7		CHABANAC	Germaine	46	F	House-maker	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Mulsheim	N.Q. 572	Mulsheim	Dec/31/1929	France	Mulsheim	7
8		DONNOY	Etienne	44	M	Engineer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Vaudoucourt	N.I. 544437	Washington	Nov/11/1929	France	Vaudoucourt	8
9		DURAND	Elisabeth	35	F	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	St Jean de Port	N.I. 1928	Paris	Dec/12/1929	France	St Jean de Port	9
10		FRANCAERT	Dominique	23	M	Shepherd	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	St Jean de Port	Q. 981	Nantes	Nov/4/1929	France	St Jean de Port	10
11		GALABARD	Marie	55	F	Domestic	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Neuveville	Q. 1474	Igoue	Dec/9/1929	France	Neuveville	11
12		GROST	André	19	M	Merchant	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Q. 512	Paris	Jan/2/1930	France	Paris	12
13	TRANSIT 1/26/30	HENRY	Fernand	30	M	Mechanic	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Nonfleur	N.I. 2004	Nonfleur	Dec/25/1929	France	Nonfleur	13
14		HOUBERT	Marie Louise	25	F	House-maker	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Roubaix	Q. 1922	Roubaix	Dec/11/1929	France	Roubaix	14
15	TRANSIT 1/26/30	HOUBERT	Marie	25	F	Merchant	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	N.I. 2009	Paris	Dec/31/1929	France	Paris	15
16		OLIVIER	Joseph	35	M	Farmer	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Chabette	Q. 1427	Nantes	Dec/19/1929	France	Chabette	16
17		PAYE	Clotilde	27	F	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Neuveville	Q. 408	Paris	Jan/2/1930	France	Neuveville	17
18	76366	FRANCOIS	Marguerite	40	F	Maid	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Bouze	Q. 403	Bouze	Jan/2/1930	U.S.A.	New York C.	18
19		PORTILLA	Marie Sebast.	23	F	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Floires	Q. 496	Paris	Jan/2/1930	France	Paris	19
20		RAIMBAULT	Josephine	26	F	Maid	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Bouchères	Q. 477	Paris	Dec/30/1929	France	Bouchères	20
21		WOLFF	Robert	59	M	Weaver	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Almar	N.Q. 19	Nantes	Dec/30/1929	U.S.A.	New York C.	21
22		WATTEL	Walter	31	M	Comm. Agent	Y	German	Y	German	German	Germany	Essen	N.I. 1895	Paris	Dec/7/1929	Germany	Essen	22
23		WATTEL	Hedwig	30	F	H/wife	Y	German	Y	German	German	Germany	Bochum	N.I. 1895	Paris	Dec/7/1929	Germany	Bochum	23
24		WAGNER	Johann	30	M	Farmer	Y	Austrian	Y	German	German	Austria	Salzburg	Q. 779	Vienna	Dec/2/1929	Austria	Salzburg	24
25		TYLER	Violet	56	F	Coverseer	Y	English	Y	English	English	England	London	Q. 49348	Paris	Jan/2/1930	France	Verailles	25
26		THOMAS	George	25	M	Restorer	Y	Greek	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kitch	Q. 511334	Nantes	Dec/31/1929	Greece	Kitch	26
27		CHAEVONIA	Chaevonion	28	M	Tailor	Y	Armenian	Y	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Alexandria	Q. 13	Alexandria	Nov/12/1929	Armenia	Alexandria	27
28	PANAYIOTIS	GEORGIAN	Georgia	28	F	Laborer	Y	Armenian	Y	Armenian	Armenian	Cyprus	Nicosia	Q. 427	Nantes	Nov/2/1929	Cyprus	Nicosia	28
29		BOURNE	Marie	37	F	Merchant	Y	Hungarian	Y	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Mersall	N.I. 2077	Paris	Dec/20/1929	France	Chateaufort	29
30		ADOLPH	Adolphe	45	M	Auto Driver	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castellano	N.I. 2034	Paris	Dec/12/1929	Italy	Castellano	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

John Cross
1.10.30 noon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

139

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether who paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?				For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	Niece, Mrs. Berthomieu, 108 rue Anatole France, Havre	N.Y.	Rye	No	Self	Y	No	-	Sister Clotilde, 253 24th St. N.Y.	Y	Indef.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Gry	Gry	None
2	Wife, Mrs. Aris, 7 rue de la Cite Arde, Paris	France	Paris	No	-	Y	No	-	Hotel Lafayette - N.Y.C.	Y	3 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Blk	Gry	-
3	Home, 35 rue Edith Cavell, 1000 rue Bruyere, France	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	-	Y	No	-	Husband, Mr. Beau, 247-2 W. 85th Street, New-York C.	Y	2 Years	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Blk	Bra	-
4	Sister, Miss Berthomieu, 2 rue Abel, Paris	-	-	Y	-	Y	Y	1928 NYU.	Friend, Mrs. Jennings, 130 E. 67th Street, New-York C.	Y	Indef.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Chl	Gry	-
5	Mother, Mrs. Boucay, 4 rue Republique, Mairieville, France	Ohio	Dayton	Y	-	Y	Y	1929 -	Employer, Mrs. Peterson, 5 Volusia Ave., Dayton, Ohio	Y	Indef.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Blk	Gry	-
6	Father, Mr. Brunet, 20 rue 1'Orillon, Paris	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	-	Y	Y	1928 NYU.	Friend, Mr. Longin, Vatel Club, 104 W 47th - N.Y.C.	Y	4 Years	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Chl	Gry	-
7	Mother, Mrs. Chabanne at Maudin, Berdegnon, France	-	-	Y	-	Y	Y	1928 NYU.	Home, 131 W. 110th Street New-York City	Y	Indef.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Bra	Ble	-
8	Mother, Mrs. Barney, 26 rue St Denis, Boulogne s/Seine	Nich.	Marysville	No	-	Y	Y	1928 Marys-ville	Buhl Aircraft Co. - Marysville - Mich.	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	-
9	Home, 1 rue Fontaine St. Etienne, 2 & M. France	France	Malun	No	-	Y	Y	1928 NYU.	Friend, Mrs. Gabriel, 35 E. 70th Street, New-York C.	Y	2 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Blk	Gry	-
10	Father, Mr. Ragsarret, 21 St Etienne de Salgarry, France	Cal.	Independence	Y	-	Y	Y	1928 NYU.	Brother, Mr. J. Ragsarret, Box 26, Independence, Cal.	Y	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Bra	Bra	-
11	Home at Elmore - France	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	-	Y	No	-	Employer, M. Palachien, 484 W. 142nd Street, New-York C.	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Gry	Blk	-
12	Father, Mr. Gross, 3 ave. Alphonse XIII, Paris	-	Leonia	Y	-	Y	No	-	Friend, Mr. Muller, 106 Clawa Ave., Leonia, N.Y.	Y	Indef.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Chl	Bra	-
13	Wife, Mrs. Hammet, 24 rue des Meurces, Trouville, France	France	Trouville	No	-	Y	No	-	Friend, Mr. Bullitt, 1911 Walnut St., Philadelphia Pa	Y	2 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Blk	Ble	-
14	Father, Mr. Marvian, 80 Ave. J. Clement, Boulogne s/Seine	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	-	Y	No	-	Sister, Miss Massias, 159 W. 51st Street, New-York C.	Y	Indef.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Chl	Bra	-
15	Father, Mr. Moncarrel, 2 Ave. de la Paix, 100 rue St Etienne, France	France	Paris	Y	-	Y	Y	1914 NYU.	Uncle, Mr. Moncarrel, 25 Washington St. N.Y.C.	Y	2 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Bra	Bra	-
16	Wife, Mrs. J. Ollivier, at Pionchey, Alpes, France	Idaho	Bridge	Y	-	Y	No	-	Brother, Mr. J. L. Ollivier, Bridge - Idaho	Y	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Bra	Chl	-
17	Sister, Miss Varon, 12 rue de la Paix, Suresnes, Seine	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Sister, M. Stankovich, 811 West 57th St. New-York C.	Y	Indef.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	-
18	Relative, Miss Sargent, 24 rue Blanche, Paris	-	-	Y	-	Y	Y	1928 NYU.	Jeanne d'Arc Home, 223 W. 24th Street, New-York C.	Y	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Chl	Bra	-
19	Sister, Miss Portillo, 10 Ave. Camille, Paris	-	-	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Friend, Mrs. Lihbaras, 404 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Chl	Ble	-
20	Father, Mr. Raimbault, at Leubriores, Mayenne, France	-	-	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Sister, Miss Raimbault, 265 W. 24th Street, N.Y.C.	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair	Chl	Blk	-
21	Relative, Mr. N. Wolff, at Segelbach, St. Louis, France	Cal.	Sanhattan	No	-	Y	Y	1913 Los Angeles	Home, 430 - 70th Street Los Angeles - Cal.	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Gry	Gry	-
22	Home, 104 rue M. Cavell, Brussels, Belgium	Belgium	Brussels	No	-	Y	No	-	Stop Fire Ins., Brown River Pkwy, corner 16th New-York City	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Bra	Bra	-
23	-	-	-	No	-	Y	No	-	-	Y	-	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Blk	Gry	-
24	Wife, Mrs. Bragocita, at Rahgraben - Austria	Pa	North Hampton	No	-	Y	No	-	Brother in law, Mr. Jaudri-ville, 1870 Railroad street North Hampton - Pa.	Y	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Blk	Bra	-
25	Home, 16 rue Montmarais, Versailles, France	-	Butler	No	-	Y	No	-	Employer, Mrs. Phillips, Butler - Pa.	Y	3 Years	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Gry	Ble	-
26	Father, Mr. Demos, at Mitelin - Greece	Genn.	New-Britain	No	-	Y	Y	1912 NYU.	Home, 98 Commercial street New-Britain, Genn.	Y	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Blk	Blk	-
27	Mr. Semonos, at Larnaka, (Father) Cyprus	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	-	Y	No	-	Friend, Mr. Westiladis, 308 W. 40th Str. N.Y.C.	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Blk	Blk	-
28	Mother, Mrs. P. Jakumi, Kythra, Cyprus	-	-	Y	-	Y	No	-	Brother, Mr. Panagiotu, 475 Lenox Ave., New-York City	Y	-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Blk	Bra	-
29	Wife, Mrs. Arany, Chataway Seine, France	France	Chataway	No	-	Y	No	-	Hungarian Legation - Washington - D.C.	Y	5 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Bra	Bra	-
30	Friend, Mrs. Nicolle, 11 rue Villebois Mareuil, Paris	-	Paris	No	-	Y	No	-	Employer, Mrs. Hatcheller, 29 Harvard Str. Worcester Mass.	Y	6 Mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Blk	Ble	-

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ELIOT R. BLOQUE 1st Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAYRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930 at Hayre, France, First Officer.
Eliot R. Bloque

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

(Printed in England) 14-407

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "FRANCE" sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), January 4th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 10 1930, 10 10

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	AUSTIN	James	27	1	M		Boston, Mass. April 5/1902	Passport N° 143745	33 Fayette Street - Boston, Mass.
2									
3									
4	(CLOSED AT NUMBER: ONE)								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max Klein
1/10/30 Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

141

03. "FRANCE" sailing from HAYRE (France), January 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
	Dorothea C.	34	✓ F	✓ M ✓ Newport, Kentucky	✓ Febr/5/1895	✓ Passport N° 8782	409 Broadway - Cincinnati - O.
	Billy	36	✓ F	✓ M ✓ Springfield, Ohio	✓ Octob/16/1893	✓ -" 345610	60 Pance Street - Paterson - N.J.
	Adolph	42	✓ M	✓ S, Spruce, Mass.	✓ June/5/1887	✓ -" 136195	De Land - Florida
	Svend, A.	34	✓ M	✓ M ✓ Passport N° 118907	✓ Special Supreme Court, New-York City June 1919	730 W. Euclid Ave - Detroit - Mich.	
	Hester	31	✓ F	✓ M ✓ -" -"	✓ Court of Dayton, Ohio, October/8/23	✓ -"	
	Cecil	25	✓ M	✓ S ✓ Waco, Texas	✓ Oct/18, 1904	✓ Passport N° 124863	✓ 1105 N. 22nd Street - Waco - Texas
	James	26	✓ M	✓ S ✓ Passport N° 100764	✓ Court of Philadelphia, Pa. June/26/1927	62 West - 89th Street - N.Y.C.	
	Maria	16	✓ F	✓ S ✓ New-York City	✓ April/2/1914	✓ Passport N° 53 <i>Beth City</i>	69 - Avenue - N.J.
	William F.	62	✓ M	✓ M ✓ Passport N° 113382	✓ Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal. August/8/1898	172 Walnut Street - Hinsdale - Ill.	
	Anna F.	62	✓ F	✓ M ✓ -" -"	✓ By marriage - September 18th 1891 at Bakersfield - Cal.	✓ -"	
	Emmanuel	36	✓ M	✓ S ✓ -" 5772	✓ Court of Boston, Mass, Apr/25/1927	✓ 110 Atlantic Ave - Boston - Mass.	
	Pasquale	46	✓ M	✓ M ✓ -" 141394	✓ Court of Niagara Falls, N.Y., Nov/26/1926	831 - 16th Street - Niagara Falls - N.Y. -	
	Louis	33	✓ M	✓ S ✓ -" 128217	✓ Court of Boston, Mass, June/26/1923	✓ 20 Flint Street - Lynn - Mass.	
	Sylvester	34	✓ M	✓ S ✓ New-York C.	✓ June/26/1893	✓ Passport N° 136087	252 East - Houston Street - New-York C.
	Marcelle	45	✓ F	✓ M ✓ Passport N° 77192	✓ By marriage - October 26th 1907 at Paris - France	617 West - 170th Street New-York City.	

*M. K. Henry
Inspector 1/14/30*

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : FIFTY -

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Jan

, 1930

Surgeon.

at

my

Signature

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- TRANSIT -

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAYRE (France)

January 24, 1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 1/23/30	PAVLOK	Vasil	35		M		Mechanic	Y	Russian English	Y	Canadian	Russian	Russia	Podolsk	- NONE	AMERICAN VISA		Canada Windsor
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE -

6

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by some person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government	Hair	Eyes									
1	Brother: M. Pavlak, at Podolek - Russia	Canada	Windsor	No	Self	500 Y Y 1929 N.E.	Wife, Mrs. A. Pavlak, 947 Marian Street, Windsor, Ontario, Canada	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PIAGGHE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the French S/S "FRANCE", from **HAVER** (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **Jan**, 19**30**, at **Immigration Officer.**
Emm. Piagge
First Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1930
at My

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19 30

QUOTA

S. S.

FRANCE

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France) January 3rd

QUOTA		S. S.		FRANCE		Passengers sailing from		HAVRE		PARIS		LONDON		NEW YORK		BOSTON		PHILADELPHIA		BALTIMORE		WASHINGTON		SAN FRANCISCO		HONOLULU		PERMITS		REMARKS	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence														
		Family name	Given name					Yr.	Mo.			Read and write language (in, if complete, state on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town											
1		ARNAUD	Jean	23	M	M	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Marseilles	Q. 1617	Marseilles	Dec. 2 1929	France	Marseilles												
2		ARNAUD	Marie	27	F	M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Q. 1618	-	-	-	-	-												
3	UNDER 18	ARNAUD	Yvonne	3	F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Q. 1619	-	-	-	-	-												
4	UNDER 18	ARNAUD	Raymond	1	M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Q. 1620	-	-	-	-	-												
5		CHARNOT	Marie, Raymond	24	F	S	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Bossigny	Q. 2518	Strasbourg	Dec. 20 1929	-	Bossigny												
6		ERTZ	Henri	22	M	S	Barber	Y	German	Y	-	-	-	Pfaffen- hoffen	Q. 2490	-	Nov. 25 1929	-	Pfaffen- hoffen												
7		NORMAN	Andre, Jaeph	23	M	S	Cook	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Aubigny	Q. 491	Paris	Jan. 2 1930	-	Paris												
8		PLOTTIER	Emile, Jaeph	29	M	S	Merchant	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Tournon	Q. 203	-	Sept. 5 1929	-	-												
9		TALIBART	Marie	40	F	S	Cook	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St Carreus	Q. 3661	-	Nov. 2 1929	-	-												
10		VOUAT	Rolande	23	F	W	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Chateaur- ault	Q. 473	-	Dec. 16 1929	-	Chateaur- ault												
11		CONSTANTINOU	Demetrios	20	M	S	Farmer	Y	Greek	Y	British	Greek	Greece	Kythrea	Q. 436	Lyon	Dec. 6 1929	-	Lyon												
12		POPOU	Christos	19	M	S	Carpenter	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Klapini	Q. 435	-	Dec. 6 1929	-	-												
13		HASI ATANASI	Evangeli Anton	26	M	W	Farmer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Kythrea	Q. 433	-	Dec. 4 1929	-	-												
14		PETRIDIS	Petros, Stano	22	M	S	Driver	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Kythrea	Q. 431	-	-	-	-												
15		VRANTIS	Joannis	26	M	S	Carpenter	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Klapini	Q. 431	-	-	-	-												
16		GONZALES	Alejandro	53	M	W	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Robregorda	Q. 231	Bilbao	Nov. 6 1929	Spain	Robregorda												
17		RAFFIN	Pietro	19	M	S	Book-keeper	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cordonona	Q. 3664	Lille	Jan. 2 1930	France	Lille												
18		ZDANUK	Stanislas	35	M	M	Farmer	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Nierosno	Q. 173	-	Oct. 24 1929	-	Nierosno												
19		LYSACK	Helena	19	F	S	-	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pastoranko	Q. 759	Riga	Dec. 23 1929	Russia	Pastoranko												
20		LOSOWSKY	Menoucha	59	F	M	None	-	Hebrew	-	-	Heb	-	Polotak	Q. 2257	-	Dec. 19 1929	-	Polotak												
21		LOSOWSKY	Cholom	62	M	M	-	Y	-	Y	-	Heb	-	-	Q. 2258	-	-	-	-												
22		STEINZIG	Itern	63	F	M	-	Y	Russian	Y	-	Heb	-	Witchak	Q. 776	-	Dec. 23 1929	-	Witchak												
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY TWO

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by some person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a student	Whether an alien	Whether a political refugee	Whether a person of color	Whether a person of African descent	Whether a person of Chinese descent	Whether a person of Japanese descent	Whether a person of Korean descent	Whether a person of Philippine descent	Whether a person of other foreign descent	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?													For what purpose?	For what purpose?		Feet	Inches	
1	Mother - Mrs Lucie DAMICO Chemin de St Pierre 57- MARSEILLES-	NY	NEW YORK CITY	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Brother in law - Mr Marinus CALITON-823 10th Ave. New York City	No	Always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	blk	blk	Cloud - Rb Eye
2	Mother in law - " - "	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Brother - " - "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blk	brn	Mole on chin	
3	Grand Mother - " - "	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Uncle - " - "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	"	blk	brn	Mole - left Eye		
4	" - " - "	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	" - " - "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	Blk	ble	" - "		
5	Father - Mr Julien Charnot Is en Bousigny- Hte Marne	Wash.	Tacoma	N	Col. 23	Y	No	-	Sister - Mrs Glassy - 5708 Mo Kinley Ave - Tacoma - Wash.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blk	brn	" - "		
6	Brother - Georges Rits Niedermostern-Bas Rhin-Pr.	NY	New York City	Y	Col. 23	Y	No	-	Sister - Miss Marguerite Rits 375 Riverside drive - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Brn	blk	" - "		
7	Mother - Mrs Gertrude Morrau Faubourg d'argent-Aubigny	"	"	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Friend - Mr Philippe Pave 109 W. 54 St. - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blk	ble	" - "			
8	Father - Mr Adolphe Plattier Bourgneuf-Savoie	NJ	Plainfield	Y	"	Y	No	-	Friend - Mr Chatelain Queen city hotel Park ave - Plainfield - N.J.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Brn	brn	Scar on forehead			
9	Sister - Mrs Charpentier 63 Rue Sardaux - St Cyre	NY	New York City	Y	"	Y	No	-	Cousin - Mr Henri Garcia 220 E 52 St - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blk	brn	" - "			
10	Father - Eugene Cottet 215 Ave Victor Hugo - Clidny	NY	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Aunt - Mrs Francois Moquet 420 W 48 St - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Brn	brn	" - "			
11	Mother - Maria Hoja Michal Kythreas-Chypria	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Cousin - Crisodolou 308 W 40th St - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blk	blk	Mole on Face			
12	Mother - Paraskevi Hoja Kythreas-Chypria	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Brother - Mr Toupan 477 Lenox Ave - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blk	blk	" - "			
13	Mother - Helen Hoja Evangelia Klepini-Chypria	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Brother - Constantine Antoni 308 W 40th St - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blk	blk	" - "			
14	Father - Stavros Patro Kythreas-Chypria	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Cousin - Mr Sayas Iardas 98 James St - New York City	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blk	blk	Scar on upper lip			
15	Father - Giorgio Yrahimi Klepini-Chypria	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Cousin - Mr Dimitris Josif 1141 Waveland Ave - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blk	blk	" - "			
16	Son - Mr Alejandro Gonzales Guanio-Santander	Ind.	Gary	Y	Col. 23	Y	No	-	Son - Mr Ralph Gonzales 1153 Wilson St - Gary - Ind.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blk	brn	" - "			
17	Mother - Eufenia Raffin Dia Montella 113-Cordenons- Italy	Mich.	Detroit	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Father - Mr Antonio Raffin 12, 102 Cameron Ave - Detroit	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	Blk	ble	" - "			
18	Mother - Mrs Vincent Zdamk Mierosno-Poland	Conn.	Kensington	Y	"	Y	No	-	Cousin - Mr Krystopik Kensington - Connecticut	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Blk	brn	" - "			
19	Mother - Ana Lysack Feodoraike-Russia	N.J.	Pittstown	Y	Col. 23	Y	No	-	Uncle - Mr John Zar Mataer R.D. Box 104 - Pittstown - N.J.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Blk	ble	" - "			
20	Son - Mr Hirsch Losowsky Saltsi-Russia	NY	Brooklyn	Y	"	Y	No	-	Daughter - Mrs Sarah Wald 2143 E 71 St - Brooklyn - NY	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Blk	blk	" - "			
21	" - " - "	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	" - " - "	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Brn	brn	" - "			
22	Son - P. Mookba Spacke 35 K.B.3-Moscow	"	"	Y	"	Y	No	-	Son - Mr Samuel Steinzaig 1628 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn - N.Y.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Brn	blk	" - "			
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PROCOPE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVRE (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930, at avg Immigration Officer.
Emm. Procopé 1st Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 19 30

at

Now - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

NON QUOTA -

S. S.

"FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

January 3rd, 1930

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file this (white) sheet in the following manner:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FLINGOU	Jean ^{Franck}	22		M	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Aulus	46	Bordeaux	Dec/20/1929	France	Aulus
2		MATHIEUX	Joseph ^{usat 1/7}	39		M	Farmer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St. Hilaire	286	Paris	Sept/12/1929	U.S.A.	Positano
3		TIMARAS	Vassiliki	24		F	M/H/wife	Y	Greek	Y	Greek	Greek	Greece	Grevena	1200	Athens	Dec/24/1929	Greece	Athens
4		SHAHINIAN ^{Johannian}	Marina	50		F	-	No	Armenian	No	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Van	157	Marseilles	Nov/29/1929	Armenia	Erzincan
5		SEKEDI ^(Czadi)	Johann	19		M	Laborer	Y	German	Y	Austrian	German	Austria	Kunthausen	276	Vienna	Nov/21/1929	Austria	Kunthausen
6		^{Back 1050}	Modesta	27		F	M/H/wife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alcortueta	50	Bilbao	Nov/27/1929	Spain	Bilbao
7	U.S. CIT.	DIEGO	Joseph	1		M	None	No	-	No	-	-	-	-	56	-	-	-	-
8	U.S. CIT.	DIEGO	Garmia	4		F	-	No	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		KISS	Josif	10		M	-	Y	Roumanian	Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Graido-	00555	Bucharest	Dec/19/1929	Roumania	Graido-
10		GIRAS	Yakubas	42		M	Laborer	No	Polish	No	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Stankiai	156	Kovno	Dec/19/1929	Lithuania	Stankiai
11		MAIOVSKI	Mina	22		F	M/Keeper	Y	Roumanian	Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Radatz	00555	Bucharest	Dec/19/1929	Roumania	Radatz
12		KHUSCHKOVSKI	Cholom	19		M	-	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Charkov	246	Riga	Nov/7/1929	Russia	Charkov
13		FERMAN	Tairol	18		F	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Odessa	322	-	Dec/19/1929	-	Odessa
14		FERMAN	Chaina	20		F	-	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	323	-	-	-	-
15		POHOLOK	Guita	57		F	M/H/wife	No	-	Y	-	-	-	Telshah	227	-	Dec/21/1929	-	Telshah
16		SOHNS	Hani	39		F	M	Y	Roumanian	Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Mureculia	00505	Bucharest	Nov/25/1929	Roumania	Mureculia
17	UNDER 16	SOHNS	Klemar	9		M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Oena	00505	-	-	-	-
18	UNDER 16	SCHNE	Adel	7		F	-	No	-	No	-	-	-	-	00505	-	-	-	-
19		MARINKOV	Omer	56		M	M Laborer	No	Slovenian	No	Jugo-	Servian	Slovenia	via	95	Belgrade	Oct/17/1929	Jugo-	Belgrade
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY -

[Signature]
JAN 10 1930

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY -

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
	State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No				Feet	Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Mr. V. Flington, at Aubus les baign, Ariège, France	N.Y. New-York C.	Y French Government	Y 1926	Cousin, Mr. P. Benasat, 338 W. 49th Street, N.Y.C.	Always	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
2	Father, Mr. L. Matheson, at St. Hilaire par Angelle, Alpes Alpes - France	Idaho Pocatello	Self	Y 1920	Friend, Mr. H. Roussin, Box 411, Pocatello, Idaho	Med. am. 7/6/28	no	no	5 7	Fair	Bln
3	Mother, Mrs. A. Szent, at 18 rue Bayard, Athens	N.J. Jersey City	Col. 23	Y 1929	Husband, Mr. Timaras, 233 Bay Street, Jersey City	Y	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
4	Brother, Mr. Immanuelian, at Erivan, Armenia	N.Y. Syracuse	Y	Y	Husband, Mr. Shabianian, 234 Madison Str., Syracuse N.Y.	Y	no	no	5 4	Fair	Bln
5	Mother, Mrs. A. Szent, at Kroat Elmenodorf, Austria	Pa. Slatington	Y	Y	Father, Mr. J. Szent, R.F.D. 1, Slatington, Pa.	Y	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
6	Mother, Mrs. L. Ortiz, at Rietarte, Spain	N.J. Perth Amboy	Y	Y 1926	Husband, Mr. A. Baroso, 416 Brook Ave., Perth Amboy, N.J.	Med. am. 7/6/28	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
7	Grandmother, -	-	Y	Y	Father, -	Y	no	no	5 4	Fair	Bln
8	-	-	Y	Y	BORN IN U.S.A.	Y	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
9	-	-	Y	Y	BORN IN U.S.A.	Y	no	no	5 -	Fair	Bln
10	Mother-Esterina Szalio	Ohio Dayton	Y	Y	Father, Mr. J. Kiss, 461 Bunter Ave., Dayton, Ohio	Y	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
11	Grandfather - Roumanian	Conn. Seymour	Y	Y 1912	Seymour Friend, Mr. J. Zier, 129 Mend Str., Seymour, Conn.	Y	no	no	5 4	Fair	Bln
12	Mother, Mrs. Matkovski, at Radetz, Roumania	Mich. Detroit	Col. 23	Y	Father, Mr. Matkovski, 3137 Franklin Str., Detroit Mich.	Y	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
13	Brother, Mr. A. Krutshkovsky at Charkov, Russia	N.Y. Bronx	Y	Y	Mother, Mrs. M. Paffer, 2141 Watson Ave., Bronx, NY	Y	no	no	5 7	Fair	Bln
14	Friend, Mr. Guitillivich A. 14 rue Tschilovski, Moscow	Pa. Philadelphia	Y	Y	Mother, Mrs. Clara Perlman 1101 N. 42nd Street - Philadelphia Pa	Y	no	no	5 5	Fair	Bln
15	-	-	Y	Y	-	Y	no	no	5 6	Fair	Bln
16	Daughter, M. Fabrovski, at Solochan - Russia	N.Y. New-York C.	Y	Y	Husband, Mr. J. Foholok, 157 Suffolk Str., New-York C.	Y	no	no	5 2	Fair	Bln
17	Father, Mr. J. Friedman, Cam. Marecolia, Roumania	- Brooklyn	Y	Y	Husband, Mr. Milton Schlon 830 Williams Ave., Brooklyn	Y	no	no	5 4	Fair	Bln
18	Grandfather, -	-	Y	Y	Father, -	Y	no	no	5 9	Fair	Bln
19	-	-	Y	Y	-	Y	no	no	5 3	Fair	Bln
20	Wife, Mrs. Mrs. Marinkov, at Sarac - Jugoslavia	Mich. Monroe	Self	Y 1925	Friend, Mr. D. Vukomanovic, 1011 E. 3rd Str. Monroe, Mich.	Y	no	no	4 -	Fair	Bln

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PILOCQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from SAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930, at My Immigration Officer. Emu. Pilocque 1st Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
 CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the S/S "FRANCE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulons, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930.

at my

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

- TECHNICAL ADVISERS -

S. S. "FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

January 2nd, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		KUSSOVA	Rosina	23		F	M	H/wife	Y	Slovak	Y	Czecho-slovakian	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Markasova	T.A. 1201	Prague	Dec/31/1929	Czecho-slovakia	Markasova
2	UNDER 18	KUSSOVA	Lydia	6		F	S	None	No	"	Y	"	"	Valen	T.A. 1202	"	"	"	"	
3	U.S. CITIZEN	KUSS	Joseph	12		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	AMERICAN PASSPORT	N° 2515	"	"	
4		KUSS	Miloslav	10		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5		CORDANI	Enigi	27		M	M	Farmer	Y	Italian	Y	Argentinian	Spanish American	Argentina	Avellaneda	T.A. 1583	Buenos Aires	Dec/11/1929	Italy	Robbio
6	IMMIGRANT	ZAVATTONI	Giovanni	22		M	M	Laborer	Y	"	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Celli	T.A. 1549	Celli	Dec/9/1929	Italy	Celli
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

- CLOSED AT NUMBER: SIX -

Jameson
11/15 AM

3

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 10 1930

19

149

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, club, union, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America			
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Mother, Mrs E. Grogan, at Marknevee - Czechoslovak.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Col. 23	Y 1915	Cleveland	Husband, Mr J. Kuss, 1006 71st Str. Cleveland Ohio	No	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Bra	Blk	None
2	Grandmother, -"	-"	-"	No	-"	Y	-"	Father, -"	No	-"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Bra	Blk	-"
3	-"	-"	-"	No	-"	Y	BORN IN U.S.A.	-"	No	-"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Fair	Bra	Blk	-"
4	-"	-"	-"	No	-"	Y	BORN IN U.S.A.	-"	No	-"	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Fair	Bra	Blk	-"
5	Wife, Mrs D. Scarpa, at Bobbio, Piacenza, Italy	N.Y.	New-York C.	Y	Self	Y	No	Relative, Mr Cordani Genov. 323 E. 106th Str. N.Y.C.	Y	10 Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Fair	Bra	Blk	-"
6	Wife, Mrs Savasani, at Geli, Piacenza, Italy	-"	-"	Y	-"	Y	1927	Friend, Mr A. Guerci, 1945 -1st Ave - New York City	Y	5 Years	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Bra	Blk	-"
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PLOQUE Emmanuel 1st Officer of the French s/s "France", from HAVER (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1930 at any Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, house-motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

UDIAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If holder having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If holder in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (If holder ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924-1927, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If holder going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MALES Henri, Surgeon of the s/s "FRANKE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Toulouse, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930

at

Now—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- REGISTER PERMITS -

S. S.

"FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

January 2nd

1920

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read and write English (or if unable, state language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name								Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GENEL	Charles	19	M	S	Student	Y	French	French	France	Grange	12-287008	Washington	Sept 2/1919	U.S.A.	Paris, France
2		HELVY	Rene	37	M	M	Laborer	Y	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Greece	Logos	12-287009	"	June 17/1919	"	Belgrade
3		CHALUPA	Paraske	48	F	M	Teacher	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wieliczka	12-287010	"	July 24/1919	"	Warsaw
4	DEPORTED	KUCHEVIC	Stefan	34	M	M	Farmer	Y	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Yotesti	12-287011	"	Aug 24/1919	"	Belgrade
5		PODOLSKY	Yara Mirava	24	F	M	Artist	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Odessa	12-287012	"	Jan 22/1919	"	Odessa
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

- CLOSED AT NUMBER: FIVE -

Handwritten signature
 11/29/19

2
 Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____ 2

the entries on this sheet
typewritten or printed.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19

2

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PROCOPE Emmanuel 1st Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", from HAVER, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930, at my Immigration Officer, Emm. Hecquet.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from HAVRE (France), January 3rd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JAN 10 1930, 19 152

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FIFO	Helen	18	F	M	Vivian - W.Va. July/1/1911	Passport N° 147704	P.O. Box 222 - Red Casket - W.Va.
2	FIFO	Helen	3	F	S	Red Casket - W.Va. Sept/13/1926	"-"	"-"
3	GAMBART	Armand	45	M	M	Passport N° 626458	Supreme Court of New-York City, April/24/1899	104 West - 47th Street - N.Y.C.
4	HARTSTEIN	Louis	23	M	M	"- 645236	Americana Parents- Born at Eyrir Zerga (Hungary) January 11 1906- Court of Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug/23/1928	1275 Washington Ave - Bronx - N.Y.
5	HERZBERGER	Theresa	35	F	M	"- 57050	American parents - Born at Sajevara, Roumania, March/8/1900	539 Williams Ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.
6	HERZBERGER	Sam	9	M	S	"- "	Passport N° 57050	"-"
7	HERZBERGER	Sadie	8	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Dec/25/1921	Court of Chicago, Ill. 1893	2349 Congress Street - Detroit - Mich.
8	KAYELAN	Sam	40	M	M	Passport N° 42428	Passport N° 100	1000 Joe Campus - Detroit - Mich.
9	LACATUS	Marie Vlad	19	F	M	Detroit, Mich. Nov/9/1910	"- 173	1414 East - Ohio Street - Pittsburgh - Pa.
10	LIVOJEVIC	Mihaljo	16	M	M	Madison, Ill. March/24/1913	Wayne County Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich. 1923	2284 Maplewood, Detroit, Mich.
11	NAFTULIN	Nathan	54	M	M	Passport N° 103868	Passport N° 103868	2284 Maplewood, Detroit, Mich.
12	NAFTULIN	Mae	17	F	S	New-York City Febr/17/1912	Superior Court of Bristol County, New-Bedford, Mass., June/29/1928	45 Beattie Street, New-Bedford, Mass.
13	NEVUSBY	Maurice	32	M	M	Passport N° 664375	Municipal Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov/26/1928	539 Williams Ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.
14	SCHON	Milton	39	M	M	"- 679821	Passport N° 177	501 Franklin Street E.S. Pittsburgh - Pa.
15	SESTRIC	Josif	27	M	M	Allegheny, Pa. Aug/23/1908	District Court of Pittsburgh - Pa. Febr/16/1928	P.O. Box 31 - Parkersburg - Pa.
16	THOMAS	Julius	45	M	M	Passport N° 128925	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y., 1925	133 Bay Street - Jersey City - N.J.
17	TIMARAS	Spiros	33	M	M	"- 842	Passport N° 2546	54 Roosevelt Street - N.Y.C.
18	TRABUCCRI	Antonio	23	M	M	New-York City, April/17/1901	Supreme Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. March/4/1929	1717 Hoe Ave - Bronx - N.Y.
19	WOLPIN	Minnie	20	F	M	Passport N° 26627		
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- CLOSED AT NUMBER : NINETEEN -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

153

S. S. FRANCE

FRENCH LINE

arrived January 10, 1930

, 192

M.

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner
282	YOUAUX Rolande	5	10	1		To call	Sunt Marie Moquer 420 W 48 St John		1/10	2:45	-	-	-
282	SCHON Hans	4	17/19	3		To call	Mrs. Milton 1112 - 47 St Brooklyn		"	2:30	-	-	-
92	Elsner								"	"	-	-	-
72	Adel								"	"	-	-	-
572	RODLOK Gaila	4	15	1		To call	Husband Joseph 8302 - 31 Ave Jackson Heights N.Y.		"	2:50	-	-	-
182	FERDMAN Isidore	4	14/15	2		#1 in hosp on arr.	Mother, Clara, 3866 Buss Ave, Phila	John	1/17	10:20	7	6	7
302	Cherna												
192	LYBACH Helene	5	19	1		To call	Mrs. John, R.D. Box 104, Pottstown, Pa	John	1/11	10:20	1	-	1
402	TAKBART Marie	5	9	1		To call	Mrs. Germaine Burlet 317 W 30 St John		1/10	4:15	-	-	-
162	CONSALES Alejandro	5	16	1		To hosp on arr.	R.R. Son, Rafael, 1153 Wilson St, Gary, Ind.	John	1/31	10:20	-	-	-
572	BARROSO DIEGO Modesta	4	6/7	2		#2 hosp on arr.	#1 Thos. Ambrose, 717 Catherine St, Phila	John	1/14	10:20	4	3	4
172	Joaquin						#2 Father as above	John	1/14	10:20	-	-	-

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

154

No. _____

S. S. FRANCE

FRENCH LINE

arrived January 10, 1930

19

M.

from

Jan 10

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		REMARKS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DET.	REMARKS.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	ZAVATTONI Giovanni	3	6	ITALY NO QUOTA VISA DOUBT 4(1)	1:00 JEAN																			
56m	MARINKOV Omer	4	20	YS ILLIT	2:00 FLANN																			
63f	STEINZAIG Sterna	5	22	RUSS LPC PHY DEF	2:00 RYAN																			
21f	MAIOVSKI Minadora	4	12	ROUM VISA LPC	2:15 FLANN																			
10m	KISS Josif	4	10	ROUM UN 16 LPC	2:30 FLANN																			
59f	LOSOWSKY Menouche	5	20/21	RUSS LPC	2:30 RYAN																			
62m	Cholam																							
7	ERTZ Henry	5	5	FR LPC PHY DEF	2:00 RYAN																			
	TO HOSE ON ARR. <i>Ref 1-17-30 1120</i>																							
44m	GIRAS Wokubas	4	11	LITH ILLIT	2:00 FLANN																			
	HOSE ON ARRIVAL <i>Ref 1/17/30 1120</i>																							
85m	KRECKNIUC Stefan	2	4	ROUM LPC	1:20 JEANNI																			

10

Form 990

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF... **New York**

January 11th 1950

I, master of the French 88 **FRANCE**

from port of Bayre and Plymouth, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 681..... Number of seamen deserted..... 1.....
 Number of seamen discharged..... 1..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... 1.....
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 1..... Total crew this date..... 679.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... January 10 th....., 1890 consigned to
..... French Line.....; is now lying at..... Pier 57 N.R......, and is
expected to sail..... January 11 th....., 1890, for..... Marseilles and way ports.
via United States port of..... - -.....
this voyage was..... New York..... First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMAN

155

[illegible]

(Printed in Sweden)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 30 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

[illegible]

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

W. E. Walsh
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

2nd Capt.

(Title of person signing receipt)

[illegible]

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is prohibited by a fine of one dollar for each item, less one dollar for each item correctly furnished.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** from the port of **HAVRE (France)**, January 24, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(5) Whether to be off or discharged at port arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name									
1	SIMON	Jean		Y	46	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	180	NONE
2	PLOQUE	Emmanuel			35	M	"	"	5.7	183	"
3	FRONTI	Jacques			30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
4	LE BELLEGARD	Jean			29	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
5	DE FROMONT	Jacques			34	M	"	"	5.8	183	"
6	PIGNOT	Edmond			27	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
7	LE BRAS	Pierre			47	M	"	"	5.7	179	"
8	LE MAOUT	Jules			30	M	"	"	5.6	181	"
9	CHERBONNET	Pierre			34	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
10	REY	André			20	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
11	DERRIERE	Auguste			24	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
12	KALHAUT	Henri			24	E	"	"	5.4	169	"
13	CANV	Marcel			26	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
14	DORNADIS	François			27	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
15	JEGATIN	Pierre			39	M	"	"	5.8	182	"
16	LE BARS	Jean			40	M	"	"	5.8	173	"
17	FILY	Yves			41	M	"	"	5.9	188	"
18	URVOY	Pierre			37	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
19	GAOUYER	Yves			25	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
20	CORBIN	Charles			23	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
21	LE GALLOU	Jean			44	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
22	CHARLES	Pierre			24	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
23	HELLEQUIN	Ernest			30	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
24	LE ROUBETTE	Yves			46	M	"	"	5.6	181	"
25	DESCHIEUX	Félix			24	M	"	"	5.5	179	"
26	CORNIER	Christian			32	M	"	"	5.2	169	"
27	LE LANN	Etienne			27	M	"	"	5.4	172	"
28	PRIGENT	Louis			25	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
29	LE ROUX	Pierre			25	M	"	"	5.2	168	"
30	CONLOUER	Camille			22	M	"	"	5.5	175	"

Form 552
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

From *New York* *1/24/30*

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the *France* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 29, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute regarding the records of the vessel:

1. *Leclerc, Antoine*
2. *Leclerc, Leon*
3. *Bultel, Maurice*
4. *Relay, Eugene*
5. *Blanchet, Paul*
6. *Colomier, Louis*

Not on vessel crew list.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

M. Ewald
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Emm. Locquet
2nd Capt.
(Title of person signing receipt)

FRANCE
JAN 10 1930

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

157

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** from the port of **HAVRE (France)**, January 8th 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Comments	Where	When									
1	SIMON	Jean	Master	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	Y	46	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	180	NONE
2	PLOQUE	Emmanuel	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
3	FRONTIE	Jacques	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
4	LE BELLEGARD	Jean	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
5	DE FROMENT	Jacques	4th "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	183	"
6	PIGNOT	Edmond	5th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
7	LE KRAS	Pierre	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	179	"
8	LE MAOUT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	181	"
9	CHERBONNET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
10	REY	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
11	MERRIN	Auguste	Embarkation	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
12	HALAUT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
13	CANV	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
14	DONNADIEU	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
15	JEGOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	182	"
16	LE BARS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	183	"
17	FILLY	Yves	Sailor	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	188	"
18	URVOY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
19	GAOUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
20	CORBIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
21	LE GALLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
22	CHARLES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
23	HELEQUIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
24	LE BOUETTE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	181	"
25	DESJOURS	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	179	"
26	CONIER	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
27	LE LAM	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
28	PRIGENT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
29	LE ROUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
30	CONLOUER	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	173	"

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

day of

18

2003

523-534

774853

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$5 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list of arrivals* of section 36 has been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit required in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **New York** **JAN 10 1930** from the port of **HAVRE (France)** January 3rd 1930

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	LE BORGNE	François	Sailor	1/3/30	Havre	NO	Y	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.3	161	BONE
2	BROUARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
3	LE VISAGE	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
4	CORBOLIOU	Tanguy	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	188	"
5	LE GALLOU	Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
6	LE GUEN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
7	GUILLOUX	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
8	LE BIVIG	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
9	GUILLAUME	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	168	"
10	JACQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
11	GUILLOU	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
12	CARRE	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
13	ROBIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
14	GOASDOUE	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
15	BUREL	Reni	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	175	"
16	DOUAI	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
17	REBUFFE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
18	SALIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	181	"
19	TONNERRE	Lauréat	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
20	LE GUILLOUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
21	LISSILLIEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
22	URVOY	Ives	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
23	COLLET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	173	"
24	KERMAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	169	"
25	JEAN	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	177	"
26	COUTROUIS	Marcel	Appr. Sailor	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	167	"
27	FICHET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	172	"
28	FRONON	Jules	Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
29	HUGH	Jean	Appr. "	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	163	"
30	PANEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.9	151	"

Line
Owner
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1917.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
101	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
102	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
103	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
104	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
105	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
106	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
107	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
108	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
109	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
110	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
111	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
112	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
113	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
114	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
115	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
116	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
117	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
118	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
119	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
120	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
121	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
122	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
123	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
124	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
125	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
126	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
127	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
128	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
129	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
130	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
131	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
132	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
133	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
134	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
135	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
136	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
137	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
138	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
139	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
140	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
141	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
142	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
143	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
144	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
145	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
146	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
147	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
148	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
149	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
150	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
151	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
152	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
153	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
154	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
155	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
156	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
157	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
158	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
159	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
160	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
161	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
162	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
163	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
164	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
165	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
166	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
167	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
168	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
169	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
170	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
171	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
172	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
173	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
174	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
175	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
176	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
177	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
178	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
179	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
180	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
181	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
182	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
183	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
184	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
185	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
186	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
187	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
188	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
189	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
190	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
191	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
192	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
193	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
194	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
195	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
196	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
197	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
198	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
199	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
200	2.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JAN 10 1930** from the port of **HAVER (France)** January 3 rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	TUFFIGO	Alphonse	Appr. Sailor	1/3/30	HAVER	NO	Y	15	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	4.9	150	NONE
2	L'ANTHON	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	170	"
3	MELERAY	Edmond	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.5	176	"
4	HUET	René	Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	172	"
5	GURRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	179	"
6	RIED	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	172	"
7	DILLARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
8	LE BASTARD	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	174	"
9	COSTARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
10	MARTIN	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
11	AMICE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	171	"
12	LE JUTTER	Joseph	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
13	CLOAREC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
14	LE FLOCH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
15	HUET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	177	"
16	LARCHIVER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	184	"
17	LE ROUZES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	178	"
18	AUDOUARD	OBIVIER	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	175	"
19	TARAUD	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	177	"
20	ANTHOINE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
21	AYAN	Yves	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
22	SAUVANET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
23	MARQUEZ	François	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
24	ARGENTIN	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
25	TROTIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
26	MOYSAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.2	168	"
27	LE COZ	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	173	"
28	DEOIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
29	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	178	"
30	LE GRAY	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	179	"

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1. _____

10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer 60, 61, 62

[illegible]

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists, required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 86 (Subd. 3) has been made.

- African (black).	Afric.	Korean.
Armenian.	ARMEN	Lithuanian.
- B-	SOVY	Magyar.
Bohemian.		
- B-	SOVY	Mexican.
Bosnian.		
- B-	SOVY	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.		
Chinese.	CHINESE	Moravian.
- C-	SOVY	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.		
- C-	SOVY	Polish.
Cuban.		
- D-	SOVY	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.		
Dutch.	DUTCH	Roumanian.
- E-	SOVY	Russian.
East Indian.		
- E-	SOVY	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.		
- F-	SOVY	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.		
Flemish.	FLEMISH	Scotch.
- F-	SOVY	Servian.
French.		
- G-	SOVY	Slovak.
German.		
- G-	SOVY	Slovenian.
Greek.		
Hebrew.	HEBREW	Spanish.
- H-	SOVY	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.		
- I-	SOVY	Syrian.
Irish.		
Italian (north).	ITALIAN	Turkish.
Italian (south).		
Japanese.	JAPANESE	Welsh.
		West Indian (except Cuban).

West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW YORK JAN 10 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) January 3rd 1930
Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	GERMONPREZ	Georges	Oilier	1/3/30	Havre	NO	Y	45	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	169	NONE
2	MARTIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
3	DURAND	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	181	"
4	LE GROSSE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	175	"
5	THOBIE	Aimable	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
6	Le Bars	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
7	LE PARMENTIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	176	"
8	MORVAN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	183	"
9	VALLET	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
10	PLETAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.4	167	"
11	SALIOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	176	"
12	DOUGUEDROIT	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	177	"
13	GALLAIS	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
14	PRIVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
15	GALLIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
16	PERRE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	174	"
P.E. 17	GIRARD	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
18	GUILLON	Vincent	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
19	LE COZ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	173	"
20	LECOURTOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	174	"
21	YEDET	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
22	LE BRUN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	173	"
23	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
24	CLOAREC	Jean Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	168	"
25	DROFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
26	SIMON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
27	BERTAUT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.2	164	"
28	REMOND	Rolland	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
29	LE QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	171	"
30	LANGE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	168	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JAN 10 1930** 19 **30**, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** January 3rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	RAOUL	Yves	1st Fireman	1/3/30	Havre	NO	Y	38	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	167	NONE
2	ROBIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
3	LECONTE	Henri	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
4	ADAM	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
5	SEGUILLON	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
6	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
7	QUERE	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
8	MARREC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	176	"
9	RAOUL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	168	"
10	CAMPION	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
11	FOURE	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
12	MALABIE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
13	BOURDONNAIS	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
14	YEODET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
15	MENOUY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	179	"
16	POUPART	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
17	LE CUYADER	Eugénie	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
18	CORRE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
19	KERISIT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
20	ADAM	Pierre, Marie	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
21	MARC	François	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
22	ROPARS	Jérôme	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.4	167	"
23	PASTOR	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
24	ROUDAUT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
25	LAMOULE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
26	CLOAREG	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
27	L'ANTHONY	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
28	LE MAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
29	LE TONZE	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
30	RICHARD	Idon	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	169	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 20 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. a) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW YORK JAN 10 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France) January 8th 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	JACQUOT	Edouard	Fireman	1/5/30	Havre	NO	Y	34	M	French	French	5.4	170	None
2	DARAI	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
3	LE CHAILONY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
4	LE CONINCO	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	188	"
5	BRIARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
6	LANALLE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
7	COASDOUE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
8	LE SQUERIE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
9	GROUNEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
10	GUILLON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
11	LE GURE	Magloire	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
12	PERRIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
13	PIEJOU	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
14	ROCHARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
15	LE FLOCH	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
16	LE GUILLARD	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
17	ELOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	181	"
18	LE ROUX	Rolland	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	176	"
19	PREMEL CABIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
20	LE CORRE	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
21	LESEIGHER	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	177	"
22	TOULORGE	Ernest	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
23	LE GLOAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	185	"
24	QUERE	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
25	BROUDIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
26	RAMPAZZI	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
27	PIEDRELIEVRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
28	HELARY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	169	"
29	CAVALDO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
30	BERROCHE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	181	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

ROMAN VOTIV TRADING CO. INC.

7

day of

1930

ke or
les

1-10 Westphalia

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit required in Rule 58 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JAN 10 1930** 19 **30** from the port of **HAVRE - France - January 8-9 1930**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	SALAUN	Franklin	Cleaner	1/3/30	Havre	NO	Y	28	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	171	NONE
2	OLLIVIER	Joseph		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
3	BERTRAND	Roger		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
4	THOMAS	Jean		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
5	MARZIN	Clet		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
6	MONTFORT	Auguste		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
7	BOULARD	Louis		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	177	"
8	RAOULT	Jean		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
9	LARROUR	Abel		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
10	MARTIN	Paul		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
11	CAVELIER	Edmond		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
12	LE POULARD	Armand		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	171	"
13	KERAMERUN	Joseph		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
14	THOMAS	Ernest		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
15	EVEN	Jean		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
16	L'HOSTIS	Jean		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	170	"
17	QUECUE	Joseph		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	179	"
18	BRUN	Ferdinand		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
19	BERENDET	Marin		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	173	"
20	QUEDEC	André	Parlor	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	183	"
21	BELET	Robert	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	177	"
22	VAILLANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	181	"
23	MALES	Henri	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	178	"
24	HEAFT	Désiré	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	171	"
25	AUTIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
26	DOLLINGER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	185	"
27	BUSSIÈRE	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	181	"
28	FEUILLOLEY	Charles	Purveyer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
29	DUBOSC	Fernand	Asst "	"	"	"	"							
30	SIMON	Henri	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"							

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector aboard the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit of \$10 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 10 1930, from the port of HAVRE (France) January 3rd 1930

Mod. 970 Imp. C. G. T. Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	MAGRIN	Gaston	Chief Cook	1/3/30	Havre	NO	Y	32	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	184	NONE
2	ROBERT	Léon	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	184	"
3	MARCHAND	Pierre	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
4	THOS	François	Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	172	"
5	FLEURISSE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
6	KEROMEN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
7	GOSSET	Henri	Musician	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
8	KUER	Charles	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
9	MARCO	Auguste	Punch & Judy	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	178	"
10	BONIFACE	Maurice	Printer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
11	BRESSON	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	172	"
12	LEGAT	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
13	LANDRIEU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
14	LECANU	Henri	Asst Surgeon	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
15	THOMAS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
16	BAVEREL	Hélène	Nurse Hospital	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.7	177	"
17	HAU	René	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
18	LARONZE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	181	"
19	LEAUTE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	178	"
20	PICAUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	177	"
21	LEVASSEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
22	BEAULIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
23	DAULIAC	Barthelemy	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	175	"
24	DAVID	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	169	"
25	SERRELLAS	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
26	DAVID	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
27	CHEVANE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	176	"
28	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
29	BEULAY	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	177	"
30	LE LONG	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively on so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, "FRANCE" arriving at New York, JAN 10 1930, from the port of HAVRE (France) January 3rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	BERNABLE	Pierre	Cook	1/3/30	Marre	NO	Y	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	169	NONE
2	PAUCHARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	Switzerland	5.7	181	"
3	QUESNEL	Afrien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	FRENCH	5.5	171	"
4	GUILLEMEUF	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
5	RENAULT	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
6	JESSEL	Gene	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
7	CHAUVOY	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	182	"
8	LE TROADEO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	174	"
9	BANVILLE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.5	173	"
10	JERANEO	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
11	PAPION	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
12	LAPIESSE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
13	MURAND	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	174	"
14	HAMON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	173	"
15	CAILLON	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	171	"
16	MASSON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	169	"
17	MARIE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
18	HOFFMANN	Gamille	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
19	LE BOREO	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
20	CARMONT	Arsène	Ass. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
21	JOUAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	GRUNINGER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
23	LEBOUL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	166	"
24	MONTANET	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
25	MERAVET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
26	BOSQUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
27	EMIEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
28	BOULANGER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	BOURDON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
30	PAIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	164	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** **JAN 10 1930** from the port of **HAVRE (France)** **January 3rd 1930**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	LARRIER	Ismael	Ass. Cook	1/3/30	HAVRE	NO	Y	30	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	168	BOHE
2	LE SECH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	LEROUX	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	166	"
4	CATLAUD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
5	CALMAND	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	163	"
6	CONAN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
7	MALANDAIN	Marino	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.2	160	"
8	CORDIER	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
9	ANRE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
10	LESTIBOUDOIS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
11	SCHEL	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
12	COATRIEUX	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
13	BOENIE	Iden	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
14	LEQUEUR	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	161	"
15	GESTAC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
16	LE MOAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
17	LE ROUX	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
18	LE MANGEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	166	"
19	KRAMERUS	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	169	"
20	HUGNET	Jules	1 st Stoker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
21	STRULLOU	Jean	2 nd " "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
22	FORPAIT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
23	FERRARD	Joseph	1 st Baker	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	169	"
24	TANGUY	Julien	2 nd " "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	DUMONT	Henri	2 nd " "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
26	LE GALL	André	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
27	DERRIER	François	3 rd " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	167	"
28	RECHAULT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
29	PARIS	Marcel	4 th " "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
30	VASSE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	166	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit of the sum of \$100 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW-YORK** on **JAN 10 1930** from the port of **HAVRE (France)** January 3rd

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
	GILLES	Auguste	Pastry Cook	1/3/30	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	147	NONE
	GUIL	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
	CHILLO	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
P.E.	BOURDRE	François	Asst cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
	PARAUT	Roger	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	166	"
	REBOIS	Alcide	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	171	"
P.E.	MILLIERE	Hoger	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	175	"
	LECLERC	Jules	Butcher	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
	PREVILLE	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	172	"
	GREENET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
	LEFAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
	MOHNIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
	KERIRZIN	René	Butler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	172	"
	DRAGON	Louis	Barman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
	TRUFEL	Marie	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5.4	168	"
	AUBRY	Louis	Hall-keeper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
	JASPART	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
	AUBRY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	166	"
	SARDA	Marcel	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	167	"
	SUTY	Jean	End	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	166	"
	CHEUTIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
	HARCOURT	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
	BERAY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
	COFFOURNIC	Gildas	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	163	"
	SANITAS	Jean	Assistant Chief room Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	171	"
	LE MARECHAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
	LAZAREFF	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.4	168	"
	CONSTANTIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	167	"
	DELABUE	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
P.E.	MARTINI	Humberto	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	161	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

NO TAIL

STC Visual (secret)

day of

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

-10 Westphalia

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 36 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCOIS" arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 10 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France), January 3rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	PILARD	Joseph	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	39	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	178	NONE
2	POGGERON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	186	"
3	ERIEUS	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	175	"
4	MARCHEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	178	"
5	AUVRAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
6	KAISER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
7	LAMBERT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
8	AUVRAY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
9	BESNARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
10	BOUILLER	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	178	"
11	BOUSSARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.5	189	"
12	TUAL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	179	"
13	GUERBOUT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	182	"
14	BASIER	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	178	"
15	COLIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	180	"
16	GENIAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	KERDEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
18	PREVOST	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
19	UNDERSTOCK	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
20	PERROT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
21	CHEVREAU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
22	LE BON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
23	HALGAN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
24	PATUROL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
25	GUYOMARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
26	PRAYAL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
27	DUFOUR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	159	"
28	SEHIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	KEROUILLÉ	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
30	GRANDVAL	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	175	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

day of _____

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 10 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France), January 3rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	BLONDEL	Pierre	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	169	NONE
2	LAURENT	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
3	HELARY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	FERRARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
5	LUNEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.5	180	"
6	DOPSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	170	"
7	VERDIER	Constat	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	178	"
P.E. 8	JESOU	Eves	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
9	DICKMAN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.6	180	"
10	BIGLER	Epile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	SWISS	5.5	175	"
11	MOURET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	FRENCH	5.8	179	"
12	ELLIOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
13	DECHAMP	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
14	DE PACHE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	182	"
15	DENIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
16	TATARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
17	AUFY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
P.E. 18	FRIGENT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
P.E. 19	FREROT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	164	"
20	L'HEVEDER	Yvan	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	QUEZOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
22	DAVID	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	HENRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
24	LE QUIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
25	MOCAR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
26	DUVAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
27	BOURGET	Gélestin	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
28	BRIENS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
29	MANCHER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
30	HELARY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68g) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by he department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCOIS"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JAN 10 1930** 19, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** January 3rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	GODEFROY	René	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	157	NONE
2	BEKENAZI	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
3	DECALLARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
4	ROUSSEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
5	RAJAUD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	168	"
6	LEORMAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
7	LEMOINE	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
8	CORREL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
9	COUDRON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
10	MAILLARD	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
11	DELAUNE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
12	BEQUENOT	Marie Jules	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	172	"
P.E. 13	GROHSCORE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
14	DEBRIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
15	JEAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
16	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
17	CHERON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
18	MOGARE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	176	"
19	CROIX	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	167	"
20	LABORDE	Urbain	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
21	LE CORRE	Jean Marie	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
22	LAHOSTIS	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
23	COIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
24	DE PERFF	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	170	"
25	BERTHOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
26	LEVEQUE	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
27	MEZENGUEL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
28	LEFEVRE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
29	MICHEL DELACROIX	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	GRE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	155	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, OR LIST OF CREW

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

"Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-10 Westphalia
Printed & Sold by A. L. Bland, Inc.
New York, N. Y.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 10 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France), January 3rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	GUEBLESQUIN	Marcel	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	32	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5/5	156	None
2	BILLIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
3	LANANANT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
4	HAMON	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
5	JAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
6	ELOCH	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
7	JOUBIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
8	LE CORRE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
9	HIGON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
10	PEREOST	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
11	DEVEDER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
12	GAC	Goulven	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
13	ROLLE	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
14	QUEE	Max	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
15	GAZINE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
16	DUFRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
17	DELANDRE	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
18	JACQUET	Claude	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	170	"
19	PICHON	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
20	PAURIES	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
21	LE BARS	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
22	LE GUILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
23	NEVEU	René	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
P.E. 24	YRIARTE	René	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
25	DOUCET	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
26	PREVAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
27	LE BLORE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
28	JACQUAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
29	TANGUY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
30	BOISHARDY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	165	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, and other...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW YORK JAN 10 1930 19, from the port of HAVRE (France), January 3 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	BRIOU	Lucien	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	156	NONE
2	CHLVEDER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
3	LEVACHER	Edeuard	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
4	DUVAL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
5	LE BESCOND	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	170	"
6	TARGON	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
7	BODO	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
8	BOGARTS	Eger	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
9	LEBOUX	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
10	RIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	180	"
11	HENRY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
12	GAINE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
13	TISON	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
14	PREVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
15	CHARTIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	166	"
16	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	155	"
17	CARON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
18	VOLEAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
19	TRIGAN	Edeuard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
20	GUERARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
21	LE BRAS	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
22	DAREY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
23	LORENZO	Florencia	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.4	152	"
24	HERVIRUX	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	163	"
25	HEMONET	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
26	COHEN	Marcus	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
27	LECOQ	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
28	LEMOINE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
29	GUILLERME	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
30	BONNET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	159	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 38 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JAN 10 1930** 10, from the port of **HAVRE (France)** January 3 1930
Mod. 970 Imp C G T Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	GICQUEL	Jean	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	164	None
2	CUSQUER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
3	LE MOAL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
4	JOUANHY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
5	LAMUREY	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
6	TAILLY	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
7	ANNE	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
8	BIZIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
9	HILLION	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
10	BRUGIERE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
11	CHEDVILLE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	163	"
12	DERIEME	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	166	"
13	LASLIER	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	168	"
14	DELAHAYE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
15	LE MACOUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
16	BELLANGER	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
17	DAVID	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
18	BUGNOT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
19	BOUSSEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
20	LAMARIE	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
21	MAGE	Eduard	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
22	LEPLAT	Andre	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
23	PAUMELLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
24	LE GAFFRIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
25	DELAHAYE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
26	REQUIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
27	LE IKA	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
28	LASBLIE	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
29	BALLOCHE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
30	LE GAIL	Marcus	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.3	158	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

17
Owners
Local Agents

17

CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LIST OR

I, _____ of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE arriving at NEW YORK JAN 10 1930 1930, from the port of HAVRE (France) JANUARY 3 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	HUGUET	Lucien	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	165	NONE
2	ROMY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	158	"
3	LAMANDÉ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
4	LEBOUCHER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
5	KERISIT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
6	LEFAYE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
7	LE GONIDEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.3	167	"
8	BLANCHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
9	HILLION	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
10	RAVILLY	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
11	NOUGUYER DE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
12	GUILLERM	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
13	LEGOIRY	René	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
14	GRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	159	"
15	NAUDOT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
16	THÉPAUT	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
17	ROUVREAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
18	PILLET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
19	TESSIER	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
20	LE PICARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
21	LESEIGNEUR	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
22	HERVE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	FILY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
24	PIQUET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
25	CLAUDE	Lienal	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
26	FERRANT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
27	MILLET	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	156	"
28	DIBONNET	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
29	RYMARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
30	LE GABLES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	160	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit required in Rule 10 (Subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE** arriving at **NEW YORK** **JAN 10 1930** from the port of **HAVRE (France)** January 3, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	THOMAS	André	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	164	None
2	POURAGE	Jean		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
3	RYDT	Raymond		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	162	"
4	HOCQUET	Victor		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
5	SCHUMAN	Marcel		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
6	LE LOCH	Jean Michel		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3	166	"
7	OURIN	Roger		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
8	FRENET	René		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
9	WAINELATI	Samuel		"	"	"	"	28	M	POLISH	POLISH	5.5	164	"
10	TIERCELIN	Adrien		"	"	"	"	17	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.3	159	"
11	LANGER	Felix		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
12	MICHAEL	Albert		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	160	"
13	GILLES	René		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	158	"
14	AUDRYN	Joséphine		"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
15	CHENAL	Jean		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
16	SENECHAL	Marcel		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
17	DELAUNAY	Maurice		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
18	GOARIN	Jean		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	159	"
19	ROBERT	Roger		"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	156	"
20	CARPENTIER	André		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
21	MIGON	Roger		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	157	"
22	RICHARD	Yves		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	159	"
23	LE JUDEG	Gustave		"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	157	"
24	MAILLOT	Jean		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.2	157	"
25	LEOSTIC	Marcel		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
26	LE COLLEH	Edouard		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	159	"
27	BERTHELOT	Jean		"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.3	160	"
28	LAUNAY	Jean		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.2	158	"
29	LARUE	Marcel		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
30	RUZARD	François		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	159	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workman a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 10 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCOIS arriving at NEW YORK JAN 10 1930 from the port of HAVRE (France) January 2 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	HENRY	Emile	Steward	1/3/1930	HAVRE	NO	YES	14	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.2	159	NONE
2	LEFRANCOIS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	161	"
3	OLIVIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
4	BOIVIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
5	DRAGON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
6	PERON	Aristide	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	163	"
7	PAUVREAU	Andre	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
8	TUAL	Alfred	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	167	"
9	MINNUR	Max	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	163	"
10	BOISSEAU	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
11	DELAUNAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
12	GELLY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
13	HEVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	165	"
14	HURT	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
15	ANSQUER	Guillaume	Chief-Pantry	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
16	LEROUX	Marcel	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
17	TAHIER	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
18	PHILIPPE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.3	165	"
19	RAPHAEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	158	"
20	DAVID	Desire	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
21	MAHE	Jean Marie	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	163	"
22	BERREST	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.4	164	"
23	HENRY	Francois	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	158	"
24	DIVERGER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	163	"
25	CALAIS	Lucien	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
26	MESSE	Andre	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	167	"
27	VOISIN	Gérard	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	165	"
28	LAURENT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	162	"
29	TERRIAL	Fernand	Pantry-Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	161	"
30	BOUDEBOUT	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	163	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"FRANCE"** arriving at **NEW YORK** on **JAN 10 1930** from the port of **HAVRE (France)** January 3rd 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
P.E.	1	GUYOMARD	Jean	Cleaner	3-1-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	19	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	165	NONE
	2	GOURIOU	Ernest	Wineman	"	"	"	"	35	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	170	"
	3	REMOND	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
	4	COOKE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.7	168	"
	5	CHOLLOIS	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	169	"
	6	DURAND	Georges	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
	7	DICKMAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
	8	TAILLY	Pierre	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	169	"
	9	NORIEGA	Juan	3rd Cl. Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	166	"
	10	CABELDOO	Michel	Master's Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	169	"
	11	GOSSSELIN	André	Linens Draper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	171	"
	12	TUCKER	Jesse	Chief night Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6	168	"
	13	MAILLARD	Alfred	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	30	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	172	"
	14	MAHE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
	15	JUDRIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.2	162	"
	16	FLURET	Henri	Chief Cleaner	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
	17	GRAPINET	Robert	Painter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
P.E.	18	SPETTEL	René	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	171	"
	19	SOTTOVIA	Philippe	3rd Cl. Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	"
	20	VAN STRAATEN	Jean	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	30	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5	169	"
	21	PRINCH	Henriette	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.4	168	"
	22	OREE	Justine	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	171	"
	23	HENIQUE	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	173	"
	24	PIQUET	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
P.E.	25	LE GUILLOCHET LEDUC	Mélène	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
First	26	OREE	Leontine	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	161	"
	27	DELANDRE	Alice	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
	28	JAUBERTIE	Rachelle	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	166	"
	29	AUBRY	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
First	30	DALLIZETTE	Pierre	Clerk	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	173	"

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-10 Westphalia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" arriving at NEW YORK on JAN 10 1930 from the port of HAVRE (France) January 3rd 1930

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	Height	Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
First	1	PANEL	Gustave	Pastry Cook	3-1-30	HAVRE	NO	YES	20	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	167	None
P.E.	2	PROMINT	Ernest	Ass. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
First	3	YVIN	Eugene	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	164	"
P.E.	4	SIOG'HEM	Maurice	Ass. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	166	"
First	5	MULLER	Alfred	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
"	6	BUCAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
P.E.	7	KALSON	Albert	Stiller	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
P.E.	8	KRAMBRUN	Pierre	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
"	9	LE GOFF	Jean	Stiller	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
	10	LORENZ	Frédéric	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
	11	SHIRCK	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	164	"
First	12	WASSER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	169	"
"	13	LIGRIST	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
"	14	ROTH	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
"	15	MEYER	Lina	Laundrywoman	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.5	168	"
P.E.	16	PETERSCHMIDT	Hermine	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
"	17	KLEIN	Lucie	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
"	18	GRADEN	Anne	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
C.	19	MULLER	Hulda	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	166	"
First	20	MAUVEY	Hélène	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
C.	21	BLANKIN	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	164	"
"	22	FRANZMANN	Joséphine	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
"	23	KRAMM	Mathilde	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	161	"
"	24	CORBIER	Yvonne	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
P.E.	25	DE VILLENEUVE	Michel	Ass. Purser	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	168	"
"	26	MONTMAUR	Marius	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
	27	DAVID	Charles	Sanitation	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	172	"
	28	BARTZ	Philippe	Musician	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
	29	CAHNE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
	30	FERREI	Demetrio	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.7	169	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule
to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, PLOQUE Emmanuel, 1st Officer, of the FRANK S/S FRANCE, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____										Master, First or Second Officer	
										<u>Emm. Bloquel</u>	
Immigrant Inspector											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82
83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106
107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118
119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142
143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178
179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214
215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226
227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262
263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274
275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322
323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334
335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346
347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358
359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382
383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394
395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406
407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454
455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478
479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502
503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514
515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526
527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538
539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562
563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574
575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598
599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622
623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634
635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658
659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682
683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694
695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706
707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718
719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742
743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754
755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766
767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778
779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802
803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826
827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838
839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862
863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874
875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886
887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898
899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922
923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934
935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946
947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958
959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970
971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982
983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994
995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FRANCE**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

JAN 10 1930

from the port of **LE HAVRE (France)**

JAN 3 - 1930

Mod. 2286

RPO. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6488

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	COLIN	Antoine	Steward	1/3/30	LE HAVRE	NO	Y	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6	163	NONE
P.E. 2	LE SCARF	Léon		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
P.E. 3	BULTEL	Maurice		"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.5	162	"
P.E. 4	LELAY	Eugène	Printer	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	164	"
P.E. 5	BLODEL	Paul	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	169	"
P.E. 6	CORLOUER	Yves	Ship Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	161	"
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

- CLOSED AT NUMBER SIX -

These men came on board after the regular Crew list had come back from the U.S. Consulate.

Note Dept notified 7/10/30
Note Dept Letter granting shore leave, rec'd 12/30/11/30
dated Jan 11/1930
Vessel sailed 3⁰⁰ PM, Jan 11/1930

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

1-10 Westphalia
Printed & Sold by A. L. Bussard, Inc.
Form 880-11-27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

Sheet No. 1

I, PLOQUE Emanuel 1st Officer, of the French s/s "FRANCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan 1930
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

Emanuel Ploque

24

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

23
21
26
3
77

[illegible]

Frank
Mason

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-11-27

I, master of the James

Total crew at time of arrival 77 Number of seamen deserted (one)

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 10th, 1920, consigned to Hamberg - American Line; is now lying at Pier 36 N.Y.C., and is expected to sail January 17th, 1920, for Hamberg direct via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

1880, from the port of **HAMBURG**. Dec 27/09

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

Sheet No. 1
182

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Or	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, or disease
20	yes	56	M	German	German	5'6" 158	None	
"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7" 179	"	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7" 168	"	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8" 162	"	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9" 150	"	
"	"	42	"	Austria Austria	"	5'6" 169	"	
"	"	24	"	German	German	5'9" 141	"	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 149	"	
21	yes	35	M	German	German	5'5" 148	None	
22	yes	45	M	German	German	5'8" 146	None	
23	yes	36	M	German	German	5'8" 138	None	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10" 150	"	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11" 102	"	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7" 134	"	
"	"	27	"	French	French	5'9" 146	"	
"	"	21	"	German	German	5'7" 144	"	
24	yes	33	M	German	German	5'6" 148	None	
25	yes	26	M	German	German	5'5" 150	None	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4" 130	"	
26	yes	22	"	"	"	5'7" 162	None	
27	yes	44	M	German	German	5'10" 168	None	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 190	"	
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10" 166	"	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Office upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **W. S. P. H. A. L. A.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

(1)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		When shipped	Where shipped	When engaged	Where engaged
	Family name	Given name				When	Where				
1	Frack	Friedrich	✓		captain	8.8.29	Hamburg				
2	Buch	Wilhelm	✓		chief of off.	16.5.29	"				
3	Haller	Friedrich	✓	17 years	2nd "	18.12.29	"				
4	Lindemann	Alfred	✓	16 "	"	9.4.29	"				
5	Hofner	Robert	✓		3rd "	20.9.29	"				
6	Schmigelberg	Ludwig	✓	7 "	4th "	26.2.29	"				
7	Jule	Hans	✓	5 "	"	12.11.29	"				
8	Thoband	Oscar	✓	17 "	steward	2.7.29	"				
9	Michelmann	Peter	✓	4 "	"	20.9.29	"				
10	Ender	Johannes	✓	none	"	10.12.29	"				
11	Groff	Johannes	✓	17 years	steward	26.2.29	"				
12	Groff	Otto	✓	25 years	steward	26.2.29	"				
13	Zuberer	Reinhold	✓								
14	Probel	Paul	✓	13 years	steward	16.12.29	Hamburg				
15	Domick	Hans	✓	8 "	"	26.2.29	"				
16	Flocke	Willy	✓	9 "	carpenter	27.2.29	"				
17	Krause	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	26.2.29	"				
18	Herrel	Georg	✓	4 "	A.B.	26.2.29	"				
19	Heumann	Ernst	✓	7 "	"	26.2.29	"				
20	Wittich	Walter	✓	13 years	A.B.	8.8.29	Hamburg				
21	Wittich	Walter	✓	10 years	A.B.	16.12.29	Hamburg				
22	Wittich	Walter	✓	3 "	"	20.12.29	"				
23	Wittich	Walter	✓								
24	Wittich	Walter	✓								
25	Wittich	Walter	✓								
26	Wittich	Walter	✓								
27	Wittich	Walter	✓								
28	Wittich	Walter	✓								
29	Wittich	Walter	✓								
30	Wittich	Walter	✓								

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

(23)

(24)

(25)

(26)

(27)

(28)

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182 Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westphalia, arriving at New York, Jan. 10, 1920, from the port of Hamburg. Dec 27/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Franck	Friedrich	✓		captain	8.8.29	Hamburg	no	yes	56	m	German	German	5'6"	158	none
2	Busch	Wilhelm	✓		chief off.	16.5.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	179	"
3	Haller	Friedrich	✓	17 years	2nd.	18.12.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
4	Lindemann	Wilhelm	✓	16 "	"	9.4.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
5	Höpfner	Robert	✓		3rd.	20.9.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Schmögelsberg	Ludwig	✓	7 "	4th.	26.2.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
7	Jhle	Hans	✓	5 "	"	12.11.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
8	Tuchband	Oscar	✓	17 "	wirel.op.	2.7.29	"	"	"	42	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	169	"
9	Michelmann	Fritz	✓	4 "	"	20.9.29	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'9"	141	"
10	Ender	Johannes	✓	none	"	18.12.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
11	Graeff	Johannes	✓	4 years	deckhand	26.2.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	141	discharged
12	Schaeffer	Otto	✓	25 "	purser	11.11.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	220	discharged
13	Zuberer	Reinhold	✓	25 years	storekeeper	26.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5'9"	146	none
14	Brundow	Otto	✓	9 "	printer	12.8.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'12"	133	discharged
15	Probel	Paul	✓	30 years	boatswain	16.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'8"	138	none
16	Domnick	Hans	✓	8 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
17	Fickbohm	Willy	✓	9 "	carpenter	27.2.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	182	"
18	Krause	Friedrich	✓	3 "	"	28.2.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
19	Merrel	Georg	✓	4 "	A.B.	26.2.29	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5'9"	146	"
20	Seumann	Rudolf	✓	7 "	"	28.6.29	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'7"	144	"
21	Stephan	Otto	✓		"											
22	Wittich	Georg	✓	13 years	A.B.	8.8.29	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'6"	148	none
23	Gander	Holthaus	✓	9 "	"	16.12.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	149	discharged
24	Vaßen	Anton	✓	10 years	A.B.	16.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'6"	156	none
25	Thiel	Walter	✓	3 "	"	20.12.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
26	Sten	Johannes	✓		"					22	"	"	"	5'11"	182	discharged
27	Moser	Walter	✓		"					18	"	"	"	5'10"	148	discharged
28	Stachs	Alwin	✓	30 years	bridge quarterm.	26.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	5'10"	168	none
29	Marx	Heinrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
30	Merling	Otto	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"

Line Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

John 77
All other

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 183

Vessel Westphalia, arriving at New York, Jan. 10, 1929, from the port of Hamburg. Dec. 27/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st p.e. 1	Helsinger	Albert	✓	28 years	bridge quartm.	21.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	50	M	German	German	5'4"	134	none
2	Roeck	Albert	✓	25 "	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
3	Oelrich	Robert	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	145	discharged
4	Roper	Hermann	✓	2 years	O.S.	28.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	16	M	German	German	5'8"	130	none
5	Bolk	Karl	✓	1 "	boy	16.5.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
first p.e. 6	Kahle	Henry	✓	3 mths.	"	14.12.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
7	Piechowski	Edward	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	145	discharged
first p.e. 8	Meyer	August	✓	1 years	messman	18.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	31	M	German	German	5'7"	148	none
9	Gerber	Heinrich	✓	"	boy	23.9.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
10	Matthaei	Friedrich	✓	40 "	chief cook	26.2.29	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'9"	226	discharged
11	Reichardt	Friedrich	✓	19 "	asst. cook	16.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	39	M	German	German	5'5"	166	none
12	Beckert	Franz	✓	12 "	baker	5.7.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	132	"
13	Rux	Hans	✓	6 "	galleyman	26.2.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	176	"
14	Naumer	Anton	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
15	Schmitt	Paul	✓	31 "	steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	148	discharged
16	Schreiter	Oswald	✓	22 years	galleyman	8.11.29	Hamburg	no	yes	37	M	German	German	5'11"	220	none
17	Quack	Hugo	✓	10 "	asst. "	29.6.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
18	Lang	Gustav	✓	12 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	148	discharged
19	Precht	Willi	✓	26 years	asst. stew.	29.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	47	M	German	German	5'4"	148	none
20	Magel	John	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
21	Humer	Max	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
22	Gläser	Johannes	✓	2 "	"	10.8.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
23	Hilke	Otto	✓	35 "	chief eng.	28.2.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	189	"
24	Lohr	Albrecht	✓	30 "	2nd. "	21.9.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
25	Beake	Albert	✓	16 "	3rd. "	27.2.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	141	"
26	Peters	Heinrich	✓	7 "	"	26.2.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
27	Tolkmitt	Heins	✓	"	4th. "	8.8.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
28	Aust	Alfred	✓	"	electrician	16.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
29	Wigger	Adolf	✓	1 "	asst. eng.	26.2.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Kraemer	Karl	✓	1 "	"	27.2.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Westphalia, arriving at New York, June 10, 1929, from the port of Hamburg. Alas 27/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Roger	Karl	✓	1 year	asst. eng.	26.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	M	German	German	5'10"	152	none
2	Nienkirchen	Ewald	✓	1 "	"	28.2.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
3	Petspid	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	4.4.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
4	Kreuzer	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	27.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
5	Schwank	Otto	✓	3 "	"	8.8.29	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	156	"
6	May	Karl	✓	16 "	plumber	26.2.29	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'5"	156	"
7	Fischer	Otto	✓	6 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
8	Bernard	Franz	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"
9	Bommelt	Franz	✓	18 "	"	8.8.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	260	"
10	Schlimme	Heinrich	✓	4 "	storekeeper	26.2.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
11	Abrolat	Friedrich	✓	27 "	oiler	27.2.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
12	Tunkel	Vincent	✓	6 "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
13	Ludwig	Richard	✓	7 "	fireman	8.8.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	159	"
14	Schrens	Fritz	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
15	Schulz	Gustav	✓													discharged
16	Manneck	Willi	✓	3 years	wiper	16.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	27	M	German	German	5'7"	139	none
17	Bruns	Edmund	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
18	Hösel	Max	✓	1 "	"	8.8.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
19	Muhring	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
20	Müller	Walter	✓	5 "	"	8.11.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
21	de Barros	Willi	✓	2 "	messman	19.12.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
22	Kafferenz	Heinrich	✓	1 "	boy	8.8.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
23	Johnson	Bernhard	✓		"	24.9.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first p.o.	Rehberg	Ewald	✓	7 "	bridge quarterm.	23.12.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
first p.o.	Petersen	Gustav	✓	6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
first p.o.	Blomann	Werner	✓													discharged
first p.o.	Schmidt	Peter	✓													discharged
first p.o.	Bathke	Adolf	✓													discharged
first p.o.	Kirschner	Albert	✓	18 years	cook	27.2.29	Hamburg	no	yes	38	M	German	German	5'9"	178	none
first p.o.	Stachmann	Ewald	✓	4 "	asst. stew.	24.12.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED OF THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: Westphalia, arriving at New York, Jan. 10th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg. Dec 27/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first p.d.	Albrecht	Ludwig	✓	1 year	wiper	24.12.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'8"	158	none
first	Dr. Schmits	Hans	✓	none	physician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
first p.d.	Wollmer	Waldemar	✓	5 years	fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
5	Twenty-seven names (77)															
6	Four sheets (4)															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Grand

Harry M. Smith
Inspector

No. 279
For the Journey to the United States
via Malcolm C. Burke
Date December 27, 1929
FEE 10.00
FEE 2.00

Line
Owner Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Westphalia do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crews brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

Jan.

1930

Henry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

Spand

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 187731 JAN 1 5 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Ellis, Surgeon of the as Orizaba, sailing therewith---, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (30) Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Cards Full
Clerk
Cards Removed
Checked

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 19 30 at New York, N.Y.

Thomas F. Ellis MD

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official of the customs.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Stowage	Total
1st Cabin	1	36	1	39
2nd Cabin			1	✓
Stowage	1			
TOTAL	1	36	2	41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 3	36	39
2nd Cabin 2		2
Stowage 1	36	41
Total		

18-18

List --- 3 ---

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORTZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JAN. 27th, 1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if completely claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. REC.	ESTREMER	JUAN	31		M	S	CUTTER	YES	SPAN-ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BENAMOCARA	Reenter permit 1530936	(D.C.)	Oct. 15th. 1929.		U.S.A.	N.Y.
2	DIPLOMAT	RUFENACHT	WALTER	32		M	S	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN-ENG-	YES	SWISS	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	BERNE	DIPLOMATIC 479	MEXICO	DEC 23 1930		U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
3	DEPORTED TRANSIT	DUCROT	PIETRO	26		M	S	INDSTRLE	YS	SP-ITL-ENG		ITALY	ITALIEN	ITALY	PALERMO	TEMP-STY 2472	PARIS	11/29		ITALY	MILANO
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 10TH, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, club, union, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend: state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No					
1	FATHER, JUAN ESTREMER CABAIGUAN, CUBA	---	NY N.Y.	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES L929 N.Y.	1929	HOME.	YES	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	SWISS CONSULATE HAVAN, CUBA	DC	WASHGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1926 WSHN		SWISS LEGATION, WSHN, DC	YES	DIP	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BWN	BLUE	NONE.
3	FRIEND- J. PENNING INFANTA #45 HAVANA, CUBA	ITALY		NO	SELF	YES	YES 1929 N.YORK		FRIEND -RBT GOLL 277- 41 ST. N.Y.	YES	MT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BWN	GRN	NONE
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

For text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, J. J. Jones, of the ss Orizaba, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (3) Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1930
 at New York, N.Y.

E. J. Jones
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact, or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

--- 1 ---
Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 7th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. January 10th, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Goldman	Elias	29		M	M		Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	133 Powell St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Goldman	Frances	22		F	M	January 8, 1908 New York, N.Y.		With husband line #1
3	Weissblitz	Claire	28		F	S	December 11, 1901 New York, N.Y.		1190 Shakespears ave New York, N.Y.
4	Fisher	Max	34		M	M		City Hall Court New York, N.Y. June 1917.	1157-54th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Fisher	Gussie	24		F	M		Father U.S. Citizen	With husband line #4
6	Bett	Paul	29		M	M	June 10, 1890 New York, N.Y.		420 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	Bett	Samuel	21		F	M	May 20, 1898 New York, N.Y.		With husband line #6
8	Propos	William	31		M	M	January 7, 1898 New York, N.Y.		200 W. 90th St. New York, N.Y.
9	Propos	Jeanne	29		F	M	August 15, 1900 New York, N.Y.		With husband line #8
10	Edelman	Murray	32		M	M	May 26, 1897 New York, N.Y.		425 Riverside Dr. New York, N.Y.
11	Edelman	Isabella	21		F	M	July 13, 1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		With husband line #10
12	Oshinsky	Irving	27		M	M	March 9, 1902 New York, N.Y.		171 W 79th St. New York, N.Y.
13	Oshinsky	Rowie	24		F	M	September 11, 1903 New York, N.Y.		With husband line #12 691 Crown Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wickel	Rose	30		F	S	New York Jan. 19th. 1900		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -- 2 --

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

ORIZABA

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

, Jan 7th 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN 10th 1930, 192

NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
	Mae	39		F	W	Patterson, N.J. Dec. 4th. 1888		434 East 52nd St.- New York, City.-
	Edgard Joe	25		M	S	New York NY Feb 20-1904		333 W 86 St. N.York
	Paul	25		M	S	New York NY Oct 3-1904		319-W 18 St N.York
	Pauline	28		F	S		U.S. District Court Brooklyn NY Sept 13-1928	379 Alabama Ave. Brooklyn NY
	Jas C	42		M	M	New York NY Jan 5-1888		Cartaret Hotel N.York
	James Rigdon	32		F	M	New York NY March 10-1897		With husband line #5 312 Main St White Plains N.York.
	Louis	37		M	M	New York NY Jan 4-1892		With husband line #7
	Marie	34		F	M		Southern District Court New York, NY Jan 25-1895	5501-14 Ave Brookl N.Y.-
	Abraham	29		M	M	New York Jan 1-1901		With husband line #9
	Leona	26		F	M	Chicago Ill Dec 17-1903		Jersey Cty. NJ
	Saul	37		M	M	Jersey Cty NJ Jan 13- 1892		Jersey Cty. NJ
	Essie	35		F	M	New York NY Aug 11-1894		933. Ocean Pkway Brooklyn NY
	David	24		M	S	New York NY June 28-1908		1130 E 47th St. Bklyn NY
	Abbert	24		M	S	New York NY Oct 19-1905		Marblehead Mass.
	Frank	50		M	M	Marblehead Mass Jan 31-1879		Marblehead Mass
	Chellis	43		F	M	Milwaukee Aptl 26-1896		484. Hawthorn. st. Yonkers. NY
	Robert	31		M	M	Hoboken NJ April 23-1898		With husband line #17
	Emilie	27		F	M	New York. NY June 30-1902		Pelham Manor NY
	Hayden	41		M	M	Brooklyn NY April 26-1888		Pelham Manor NY
	Louise	38		F	M	Baltimore Md. Sept 18-1891		1124-55th St. Brooklyn NY
	Nathan	28		M	S	New York May 16-1901		24 Wood Lane Woodmere L.I. 1362 Ocean ave.- New York, N.Y. 1362 Ocean ave. N.Y. - with mother No.23.
	Clifford	33		M	S	Rochester NY Jun 28-1896		
	Muriel	23		F	M	New York NY Aug 30-1907		
	Stuart	12		F	S	New York Sept. 5th. 1927.		
Dec:15 & 16. Mr. Frank Munro & Mrs. Chellis Munro. Did not embark., therefore they have been cancelled.								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Ellis, Surgeon of the ss Oriana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (30) Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4) Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas F. Ellis MD

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 19 30

at New York, N.Y.

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List --- 4 ---

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRIZABA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

JAN 7TH 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		VAZQUEZ y Loungo	ANDRES	22	M	S	EMPLOYEE	YS	SPANISH	YS	CUBAN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	1682	HAVANA	JAN 2 1930	CUBA	REGLA-HAVANA	1
2	RES. USA. PFT	DIAZ	BENIGNO	38	M	M	MINER	YS	SPANISH	YS	SPANIARD	SPANIARD	SPAIN	SPAIN	1609	WASHINGTON D.C.	JUNE 29th 29.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	2
3																				3
4																				4
5																				5
6																				6
7																				7
8																				8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

78

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. January 10th. 19 30--

List -- 4 --
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

No. on List	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	For employment	For education	For pleasure	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose					For other purpose	For other purpose	
1	1	FATHER-ANDRES VAZQUEZ	N.Y.	N.YORK CTY	YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BWN	DK	NONE	
2	2	CESPEDES #151-REGLA HAVNA BROTHER- ALBERTO DIAZ GUANAJAY CUBA	N.Y.	N.YORK CTY	YES	SELF	YES	1917	N.Y.	SISTER-MRS. JOSEFINA VIDAL 23 W 114TH ST-N.YORK NY. FRIEND-AURELIANCFERNANDEZ NEW YORK.- 82 Bank St	YES	INDFTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BWN	DK	NONE
3	3																GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master J.E. Jones, of the ss ORTZABA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (4) Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.E. Jones
master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 19 30 at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIZABA

WARD LINE

arrived

1/10/30

19

MEMBERS

from

No. 192

Jan 1962

[illegible]

MEMBERS OF CREW

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post of _____ New York

Jan. 24, 1930 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. CHRYSLER
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	342	Number of seamen deserted	200
Number of seamen discharged	342	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	342	Total crew this date	342

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 10, 1920, 192, consigned to New York and Cuban Mail Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier 15, N.Y. and is expected to sail Jan. 11, 1920, 192, for Manzanillo, Colima, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN

[illegible]

JUN 23 20

REF

SEARCHED INDEXED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Frost	26	US			
Fred L. Smith	27	US			
H.P. Harris	22	US			
F. Alvarez	25	US			
James Macle	18	US			
Willie La Barbera	19	US			
Earl Saar	22	US			
Charles Anger	26	US			
John Coughlin	19	US			
Ernest Bradford	23	US			
Edward Clark	21	US			
Benito Behovarista	22	Spain			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendant

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

[illegible]

Order **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS. Co.**
Local Agents **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO**
No. 10-11

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Street No. 27

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

194

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Number able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
55	N		USA	6-	167	None		
45	N		USA	5-9	165	1d		
38	N		USA	6-1	155	1d		
32	N		USA	5-8	139	1d		
32	N		USA	5-7	142	1d		
45	N	Batonian	Batonian	5-9	165	1d		
49	N		USA	5-4	128	1d		
42	N		USA	5-8	143	1d		
34	N		USA	5-8	150	1d		
21	N		USA	5-9	148	1d		
23	N		USA	5-10	170	1d		
24	N		USA	5-8	165	1d		
34	N	Dutch	Dutch	6-	165	1d		
22	N	Vian Scandina	USA	5-9	153	1d		
36	N	Scandina	Denmark	5-8	134	1d		
29	N	id	Denmark	5-6	128	1d		
38	N	German	Germany	5-9	134	1d		
23	N		USA	5-10	156	1d		
24	N	Dutch	Dutch	5-9	140	1d		
28	N		USA	5-8	135	1d		
32	N	Dutch	Dutch	5-9	150	1d		
26	N		USA	5-9	155	1d		
22	N		USA	5-10	160	1d		
23	N		USA	5-8	145	1d		
22	N		USA	5-7	140	1d		
23	N		USA	5-8	145	1d		
22	N		USA	5-9	155	1d		
21	N		USA	5-10	160	1d		
24	N		USA	5-9	145	1d		
19	N		USA	5-8	150	1d		

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Office at the port of the United States.

New! "Originals" —, arriving at New York N.Y. —, January 1904

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether number of direct voyage of record to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether part of a crew or not
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1		Jones	Joseph	✓	Master	1/4/20	New York	Paid
2		Pederson	Cort	✓	1st Mate	id	id	id
3		Fremson	Ivan	✓	2nd Mate	id	id	id
4		Muir	William	✓	3rd Mate	id	id	id
5		Wilke	Oliver	✓	4th Mate	id	id	id
6		Reak	Mikkel	✓	Carpenter	id	id	id
7	First	Johannsen	Alfred	✓	id	id	id	id
8		Marchone	Celestino	✓	Boatswain	id	id	id
9		Durning	Harold	✓	Q-Master	id	id	id
10		Oastro	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id
11		Ingram	William	✓	id	id	id	id
12		Dozey	William	✓	A.B. Seaman	id	id	id
13		Martin	Louis	✓	id	id	id	id
14		Fladger	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id
15		Milander	Ralph	✓	id	id	id	id
16		Ubessen	Ejnar	✓	id	id	id	id
17		Ketsch	Hugo	✓	id	id	id	id
18		Tick	Samuel	✓	id	id	id	id
19		Margarita	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id
20	First	Bousquet	George	✓	id	id	id	id
21		Bernades	Simon	✓	id	id	id	id
22	First	Ansello	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id
23		Schmedes	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id
24		Smith	John	✓	Ord. S.	id	id	id
25	First	Crane	Albert	✓	id	id	id	id
26	First	Arbeur	Wilfred	✓	id	id	id	id
27	First	Resario	Ralph	✓	id	id	id	id
28	First	Uster	William	✓	id	id	id	id
29	First	Noble	Bernard	✓	id	id	id	id
30		Goodlow	Harold	✓	Apprentice	id	id	id

~~PLAUSIBLE~~

The New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
John Williams	29	US	N.Y. Jan. 10, 1930.	
Robert Clark	28	US	" " " "	
L. Johnson	27	US	" " " "	
John Brown	26	US	" " " "	
John Smith	25	US	" " " "	
William Adams	24	US	" " " "	
George Miller	23	US	" " " "	
Edward Davis	22	US	" " " "	
John Wilson	21	US	" " " "	
Richard Green	20	US	" " " "	
Robert White	19	US	" " " "	
Thomas Black	18	US	" " " "	
William Allen	17	US	" " " "	
James Taylor	16	US	" " " "	
John Moore	15	US	" " " "	
Robert Lee	14	US	" " " "	
William King	13	US	" " " "	
George Hall	12	US	" " " "	
Edward Young	11	US	" " " "	
John Scott	10	US	" " " "	
Richard Hill	9	US	" " " "	
Robert Wells	8	US	" " " "	
Thomas Evans	7	US	" " " "	
William Reed	6	US	" " " "	
James Cook	5	US	" " " "	
John Baker	4	US	" " " "	
Robert Bell	3	US	" " " "	
William Fox	2	US	" " " "	
George Ward	1	US	" " " "	
Edward Thomas	0	US	" " " "	

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York N.Y., January 10th, 1930, from the port of Havana Cuba

194

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Jones	Joseph	✓	Master	1/4/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	55	M		USA	6--	167	None	
2		Pedersen	Oert	✓	1st Mate	id	id	id	id	45	M		USA	5-9	165	id	
3		Freeman	Ivan	✓	2nd Mate	id	id	id	id	32	M		USA	5-1	155	id	
4		Muir	William	✓	3rd Mate	id	id	id	id	32	M		USA	5-8	139	id	
5		Wilke	Oliver	✓	4th Mate	id	id	id	id	32	M		USA	5-7	142	id	
6		Reak	Mikkel	✓	Carpenter	id	id	id	id	45	M	Estonian	Estonia	5-9	165	id	
7	First	Johansen	Alfred	✓	id	id	id	id	id	49	M		USA	5-4	128	id	
8		Marchese	Celestino	✓	Boatswain	id	id	id	id	42	M		USA	5-8	143	id	
9		Durning	Harold	✓	Q-Master	id	id	id	id	34	M		USA	5-8	150	id	
10		Castro	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-9	148	id	
11		Ingram	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-10	170	id	
12		Dexey	William	✓	A.B. Seaman	id	id	id	id	24	M		USA	5-8	165	id	
13		Martin	Luis	✓	id	id	id	id	id	34	M	Dutch	DWI	6--	165	id	
14		Fladgar	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id	id	22	M		USA	5-9	153	id	
15		Milander	Ralph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	35	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	134	id	
16		Ubbessen	Rjnar	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M	id	Denmark	5-6	128	id	
17		Ketsch	Hugo	✓	id	id	id	id	id	38	M	German	Germany	5-9	134	id	
18		Tick	Samuel	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-10	156	id	
19		Margarita	Carlos	✓	id	id	id	id	id	34	M	Dutch	DWI	5-9	140	id	
20	First	Beusquet	George	✓	id	id	id	id	id	28	M		USA	5-8	135	id	
21		Bernades	Simon	✓	id	id	id	id	id	32	M	Dutch	DWI	5-9	150	id	
22	First	Anselde	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id	id	26	M		USA	5-9	155	id	
23		Schmedes	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	22	M		USA	5-10	160	id	
24		Smith	John	✓	Ord. S.	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-8	145	id	
25	First	Crane	Albert	✓	id	id	id	id	id	22	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
26	First	Arbeur	Wilfred	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-8	145	id	
27	First	Resario	Ralph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	22	M		USA	5-9	155	id	
28	First	Uster	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-10	160	id	
29	First	Noble	Bernard	✓	id	id	id	id	id	24	M		USA	5-9	145	id	
30		Goodlow	Harold	✓	Apprentice	id	id	id	id	19	M		USA	5-8	150	id	

Also New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.

Owner New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.

Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 4, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) *Proof* that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Ofiraba", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 10th, 1930, from the port of Havana, Cuba

Required under Act of Congress of 1908, arriving at New York, N.Y., January 10th, 1930, from the port of _____																	
Vessel "Ofizaba"																	
(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Mc Clune	Joseph	✓	Apprentice	1/4/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M		USA	5-10	145	None	
2		Menendez	E. F.	✓	Purser	id	id	id	id	35	M		USA	5-9	150	id	
3		Keenan	Thomas	✓	Sr. Asst Purser	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-8	145	id	
4		Mayse	George	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-9	150	id	
5		Gomez	Alfred	✓	Sr. Rad Oper.	id	id	id	id	36	M		USA	5-10	155	id	
6	First	Gjermundsen	Bernard	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-9	145	id	
7		Ellis	Thomas	✓	DOCTOR	ID	ID	ID	id	52	M		USA	5-11	170	id	
8		De Rhien	Howard	✓	Ch. Egr.	id	id	id	id	45	M		USA	5-10	165	id	
9		Curry	William	✓	1st Asst	id	id	id	id	36	M		USA	5-9	160	id	
10		Garner	Robert	✓	2nd id	id	id	id	id	31	M		USA	5-9	155	id	
11		Johnson	Edward	✓	3rd id	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-10	170	id	
12		Baeves	Eldridge	✓	4th id	id	id	id	id	43	M		USA	5-8	160	id	
13		Morris	Stanley	✓	Jr. Egr.	id	id	id	id	36	M		USA	5-10	170	id	
14		Carajabal	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	28	M	German	Germany	5-9	155	id	
15	First	Mac Intosh	John	✓	id	id	id	id	id	38	M		USA	5-11	175	id	
16		Mankowsky	Kurt	✓	Plumber	id	id	id	id	28	M		USA	5-10	160	id	
17		Peaty	Richard	✓	Electrician	id	id	id	id	46	M		USA	5-9	160	id	
18		Schiewe	William	✓	Refrig. Egr.	id	id	id	id	25	M		USA	5-8	155	id	
19		Hansen	Robert	✓	Refrig. Oiler	id	id	id	id	36	M		USA	5-8	155	id	
20		Sullivan	Ernest	✓	id	id	id	id	id	24	M	British	England	5-9	160	id	
21		Stamper	Arthur	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-8	155	id	
22		Khiele	Eugene	✓	Oiler	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-7	145	id	
23		Carroll	James	✓	id	id	id	id	id	46	M		USA	5-9	148	id	
24		Miracle	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	155	id	
25		Mille	Percy	✓	id	id	id	id	id	32	M		USA	5-9	160	id	
26		Williams	Hugh	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M		USA	5-8	145	id	
27		Grey	Earl	✓	id	id	id	id	id	27	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
28		Barros	Juan	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	id	
29		Alvarino	Jese	✓	id	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Spain	5-10	155	id	
30		Pierce	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	39	M	USA	5-11	170	id		
				✓	Fireman	id	id	id	id	36	M						

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Owner New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Agent Ward Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 10th, 1930, from the port of Havana, Cuba

196

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Amado	Domingo	✓ 1 1/2 yrs	Fireman	1/4/30	New York paid Off	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	None		
2		Moore	Stanley	✓	id	id	id	id	19	M		USA	5-8	140	id		
3		Lehr	Adam	✓	id	id	id	id	22	M		USA	5-10	145	id		
4		Edwards	Edward	✓	id	id	id	id	30	M		USA	5-9	165	id		
5		Luten	Antonie	✓ 22 mos	id	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	165	id		
6		Lopez	Innocencio	✓ 25 yrs	id	id	id	id	45	M	id	Spain	5-8	155	id		
7		Montero	Manuel	✓ 10 yrs	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Spain	5-8	155	id		
8	First	Deersapf	Frank	✓	id	id	id	id	27	M		USA	5-10	145	id		
9		Berrigan	Richard	✓	id	id	id	id	21	M		USA	5-9	145	id		
10		Setemayer	Alfred	✓	id	id	id	id	29	M		USA	5-9	160	id		
11		Boget	Andrew	✓	Chief Steward	id	id	id	55	M		USA	5-10	165	id		
12		Pita	Manuel	✓	2nd id	id	id	id	36	M		USA	5-9	165	id		
13		Gutierrez	Alfred	✓	Saloon Stw	id	id	id	34	M		USA	5-7	145	id		
14		Ackerman	Jennie	✓	Stewardess	id	id	id	46	M		USA	5-8	145	id		
15	First	O'Conner	Nina	✓	id	id	id	id	38	M		USA	5-10	160	id		
16		Zabala	Luciano	✓	Ch. Cook	id	id	id	28	M		USA	5-9	179	id		
17		Durango	Domingo	✓ 2 yrs	Asst. Cook	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	id		
18		Urbisu	Francisco	✓ 3 yrs	2nd id	id	id	id	25	M	id	Spain	5-9	140	id		
19	First	Larrazava	Jose	✓ 1 1/2 yrs	3rd id	id	id	id	30	M	id	Spain	5-9	150	id		
20		Cerna	Maclithia	✓ 1 1/2 yrs	4th id	id	id	id	26	M	id	Spain	5-10	165	id		
21		Yanes	Pedro	✓ 2 yrs	Baker	id	id	id	47	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-11	170	id		
22		Yanes	Jose	✓ 2 yrs	2nd Baker	id	id	id	28	M	id	Cuba	5-9	160	id		
23		Giriaco	Menestario	✓ 1 1/2 yrs	Butcher	id	id	id	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	155	id		
24		Farias	Jose	✓ 3 mos	Kit Helper	id	id	id	21	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	165	id		
25		Rodriguez	Huan	✓ 6 mos	id	id	id	id	24	M	id	Cuba	5-10	160	id		
26	First	Stuart	William	✓ 17 yrs	id	id	id	id	24	M		USA	5-9	160	id		
27		Oleaga	Gregorio	✓ 7 yrs	Pantryman	id	id	id	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	id		
28		Gayar	Angel	✓ 7 yrs	2nd id	id	id	id	24	M	id	Spain	5-8	140	id		
29		Allontes	Antonio	✓ 7 yrs	3rd id	id	id	id	23	M	id	Spain	5-9	145	id		
30		Wenklaar	Johannes	✓ 7 yrs	Sculleryman	id	id	id	40	M	Dutch	DWI	5-10	155	id		

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT-OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have do- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 10th, 1930, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Franklin	Edward	✓	Soulleryman	4/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M		U S A	5-8	155	None	
2	First	Walker	John	✓	id	id	id	id	id	22	M		U S A	5-9	160	id	
3		Rogers	Guillermo	✓ 10 1/2	Messman	id	id	id	id	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	155	id	
4		Garcia	Domingo	✓ 2 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	25	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-8	145	id	
5		Mesa	Antonio	✓	id	id	id	id	id	37	M		U S A	5-7	135	id	
6		Ramos	Pedro	✓	Porter	id	id	id	id	55	M		U S A	5-7	140	id	
7		Quinby	James	✓	Printer	id	id	id	id	62	M		U S A	5-9	150	id	
8		Hartung	Max	✓	Barber	id	id	id	id	56	M		U S A	5-10	160	id	
9		Bellie	Marie	✓ 2 1/2	Messboy	id	id	id	id	40	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	150	id	
10		Crespo	Mmanuel	✓ 7 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	id	
11		Mattarita	Arturo	✓ 10 1/2	Bath Steward	id	id	id	id	33	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	5-9	150	id	
12		Torres	Ramon	✓ 6 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	52	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	id	
13		Breckman	Jack	✓	Deck Steward	id	id	id	id	26	M		U S A	5-9	155	id	
14		Marripodi	Frank	✓ 12 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	37	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	135	id	
15	First	Gardenas	Velisio	✓ 2 1/2	Night Watch	id	id	id	id	43	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-10	160	id	
16	First	Arroyo	Sergie	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M		U S A	5-8	155	id	
17		Lopez	Dougal	✓ 25 1/2	3rd Cl Stw	id	id	id	id	34	M		U S A	5-6	135	id	
18		Wegner	Frank	✓ 25 1/2	Waiter	id	id	id	id	50	M	German	Germany	5-9	140	id	
19		Herman	Nagel	✓ 25 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	47	M	id	Germany	5-10	155	id	
20		Bousin	William	✓ 10 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	40	M	id	Germany	5-10	160	id	
21		Ihde	Louis	✓ 16 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	47	M	id	Germany	5-8	145	id	
22		Jackson	Eldon	✓	id	id	id	id	id	40	M		U S A	5-9	155	id	
23		Moore	Henry	✓ 20 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	55	M	British	B W I	5-8	145	id	
24		Tejera	Rafael	✓ 2 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	155	id	
25		Gladney	James	✓	id	id	id	id	id	33	M		U S A	5-10	155	id	
26		Banal	Paul	✓ 4 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-11	165	id	
27		Pita	Enrique	✓ 7 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	id	
28		Amoros	Joseph	✓ 10 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	145	id	
29		Romeral	Edward	✓ 25 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	45	M	id	Spain	5-10	150	id	
30		Dreyfus	Marcel	✓ 10 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	45	M	French	France	5-9	150	id	

Via New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Pf Huanagan

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., January 10th, 1930, from the port of Havana Cuba

198

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First	Wilson	Michael	✓	Waiter	1/4/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	59	M		U S A	5-8	149	None	
2		Daniell	Russell	✓	id	id	id	id	id	62	M		U S A	6--	156	id	
3		Mescera	Edward	✓	id	id	id	id	id	43	M		U S A	5-8	139	id	
4		Paz	Marcelino	✓	id	id	id	id	id	31	M		U S A	5-9	150	id	
5		Hevia	Ricardo	✓	id	id	id	id	id	35	M		U S A	5-9	150	id	
6		Correa	Antonio	✓	id	id	id	id	id	36	M		U S A	5-7	137	id	
7		Deitrich	Paul	✓	id	id	id	id	id	52	M		U S A	5-9	142	id	
8		Figarea	Francisco	✓ 7 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-10	160	id	
9		Hyrum	Rodriguez	✓	id	id	id	id	id	26	M		U S A	5-8	149	id	
10		Gavilan	Rafael	✓	id	id	id	id	id	41	M		U S A	5-6	137	id	
11		Buntin	Willard	✓	id	id	id	id	id	21	M		U S A	5-3	125	id	
12		Romeo	Rafael	✓ 4 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	30	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-10	160	id	
13		Minguez	Luis	✓ 1 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	46	M	Spanish	Spain	5-11	155	id	
14		Charitane	Dominick	✓ 6 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Italian	Italy	5-8	143	id	
15		Descola	Joseph	✓ 3 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	20	M	id	Italy	5-9	147	id	
16		Menendez	Jose	✓ 5 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	35	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-6	138	id	
17		Genzales	Jose	✓ 2 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Cuba	5-9	149	id	
18		Hallibuton	George	✓ 30	id	id	id	id	id	43	M	England	British	6-2	170	id	
19		Mujica	Luis	✓ 3 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	147	id	
20		Henry	Dias	✓ 6 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	152	id	
21		Fragenales	Evelio	✓ 7 1/2	id	id	id	id	id	28	M	id	Cuba	5-7	137	id	
22	First	Lietto	Frank	✓	id	id	id	id	id	20	M		U S A	5-8	140	id	
23	First PE	Montero	Salvador	✓ 13 1/2	Fireman	id	id	id	id	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	155	id	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Handwritten signature: R. J. Canagay

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
JAN 7 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No. _____ FEE \$ _____

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Owner New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, J. E. Jones, of the S/S. "Orizaba" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan., 1930

EX-1111

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1588

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187723
JAN 1 5 1930

I, C. G. Brück - Lund, Surgeon of the University of Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of public Health Service, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 20th day of December, 1929

at COPENHAGEN, DENMARK



E. G. Spring
VICECONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, AT COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No. 8595

Received \$ 1.37



30

Note.—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	TAX	S.T.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
--	-----	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin ✓
2nd Cabin ✓
Storage ✓
Trunks ✓

1 Green ✓
1 Brown ✓

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. BIRD CITY VOY 11. Passengers sailing from RIEL Dec. 23, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-40

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

200

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan. 10th

1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in his native country	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	Wife - Auguste Breding Copenhagen	Denmark	Copenhagen	to N.Y.	Myself	yes	yes	1918	Sept	Milwaukee	Studebaker Corp.									
2	Wife - Elizabeth Breding Copenhagen	do	do		Myself	yes	yes	1919	Oct	Chicago Ill.	of America, South Bend, Indiana									
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward M. Foster, of the S. S. Bird City, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward M. Foster
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1920
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

aw 1-10-30

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BIRD CITY Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK DEC 6th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate home permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.		City or town.	State.
1	✓	FAIRBAIN	ROBERT LAWS	31	11	M	S. Seaman	Yes	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTH SHIELDS 35 SYDNEY ST. BLYTH	NY	NEW YORK
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

202

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 10TH, 1930

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and in full, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in United States.							Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.				
1	MEMBER OF CREW	100	YES	1924 1930	N.Y.	25 South St. New York City N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	NO	20-1	SHIELDS	ENGLAND	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-212

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. M. Torkie, of the SS Bird City, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. M. Torkie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 19 30
at New York.

Nancy M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. BIRD CITY

sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, DECEMBER 8th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	CARRICK	FREDERICH	25	0	M	Bridgeport Conn. Jan. 18th. 1904		1227 Harrison Ave Bridgeport Conn.
2	CARRICK	MATHEW	23	0	M	" " July 9th. 1906		" " " "
3	<i>192 Edward Pennington</i>							
4								
5								
6	<i>Wm M. Smith</i>							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

E M Foster
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. M. Foster
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917.

[illegible]

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. BIRD CITY JANUARY 23, 1923
(Officially)
from port of Gdynia, Poland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 34

Total crew at time of arrival. 34 Number of seamen deserted. None
 Number of seamen discharged. 12 Seamen left in hospital (25 and) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 36 Total crew this date. 36

The above named vessel arrived at this port. January 10th, 1920, consigned to AMERICAN SCANTIC LINE; is now lying at Foot 18th St. R.R. NY and is expected to sail 1 PM JAN. 23rd, 1920, for COPENHAGEN & BALTIC PORTS via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

JAN 24 1980

33

[illegible]

Line American Genetic
Owners: Moore & McCormack Co Inc.
Local Agents: " " " "

—

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lexen 35
Alchem 8

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Michael TAPP	36	U. S.	Nov. 19, 1929 New York
Harry P. Starkey	20	"	" " "
Arthur S. Hansen	22	"	" " "
Viktor M. Burman	28	Swede	" " "
Robert B. Mulliken	21	U. S.	" " "
Henry J. Malecka	23	"	" " "
H. B. Stibich	16	"	" " "
Geo. W. Robinson	24	"	" " "
John Quirk	39	"	" " "
H. Jensen	34	"	" " "
M. Shivers	43	"	" " "
L. W. Ottosen	26	Danish	" " "

[illegible]

14-1618

No.	Surname	Name	Age	Profession	Nat.	Place of Birth	Remarks
18	Harriner	John Raymond	/	1st. Asst.	"	"	"
19	Baughton	Thomas Joseph	/	2nd.	"	"	"
20	Mitchell	Walter Franklin	/	3rd.	"	"	"
21	Strandquist	Albin Ferdinand	24 years	Oiler	"	"	"
22	Robinson	George Washington	/	"	"	"	"
23	Quirk	John	Inmate of prison fully employed Swish, not Quirk	"	"	"	"
24	Nielson	Carlo Arne	8 "	Vtr. Tender	"	"	"
25	Jensen	Henry	/	"	"	"	"
26	Krabb	Harry O.	/	"	"	"	"
27	Rasmussen	Hinar Wilhelm	19 "	Fireman	"	"	"
28	Warhol	John Wilhelm	/	"	"	"	"
29	Shivers	Michael	/	"	"	"	"
30	Loken	James H	/	Steward	"	"	"
31	Rasmussen	Henry George	10 years	Cook	"	"	"
32	Hardwell	Ray	/	2nd.	"	"	"
33	Johnson	Robert L.	2 years	Messboy	"	"	"
34	Anderson	Lee W.	5 "	"	"	"	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Helsingfors

Consul of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA
Helsingfors

Tail Read Fox Sept 19/29

U.S.
American U.S.
Scand Danish
Polish U.S.
Russian "
American "
Scand. Danish
American U.S.
Scand. Danish
American U.S.
Scand. Danish

liquid off at Helsingfors
Sept 27 1929

CONSUL of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel S.S. BIRD CITY, arriving at New York Jan 10th 1930, from the port of Copenhagen Dec 6/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Poster	Edward Markum	/	/	Master	Nov 19/29	New York	X	Yes	38	Male	AMERICAN	U S	6'		
2	Frank	Henry P.	/	/	Ch. Officer	" 21/29	"	"	"	40	"	CUBAN	"	5'7		
3	Pearson	William S.	/	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	AMERICAN	"	5'8		
4	Nilsen	John G.	/	/	3rd. "	Nov 19/29	"	"	"	35	"	Danish	"	5'7		
5	Duder	John	/	/	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Hung.	"	5'8		
6	<i>Transferred to new manifest</i> Jaisheim Robert L.		/	15 years	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	English	5'7		
7	Tapp	Michael	/	/	A B	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	U S	5'9		
8	Deerschuck	Nathias Thomas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5'8		
9	Starkey	Harry P.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7		
10	Hansen	Arthur S.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8		
11	Burman	Viktor H.	/	14 years	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'8		
12	Zamid	George	/	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	Eng.	5'7		
13	Halliken	Robert B.	/	/	O S	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U S	5'8		
14	Malecka	Henry J.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7		
15	Webb	James Monroe	/	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7		
16	Stibich	Herbert Edward	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7		
17	Gunnson	Gus Wilhelm	/	/	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5'11		
18	Harriner	John Raymond	/	/	1st. Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Eng.	"	5'7		
19	Naughton	Thomas Joseph	/	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	5'11		
20	Hitchell	Walter Franklin	/	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5		
21	Strandquist	Albin Ferdinand	/	24 years	Oilier	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	Swed.	5'11		<i>Thil Read for Sept 19/29</i>
22	Robinson	George Washington	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U S	5'7		
23	Quill Emek	John	/	8 "	Wtr. Tender	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8		
24	Nielsen	Carlo Arno	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Danish	5'7		
25	Jensen	Henry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8		
26	Erabb	Harry G.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U S	5'7		
27	Rasmussen	Hinar Wilhelm	/	19 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	Danish	5'7		
28	Warchel	John Wilhelm	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Polish	U S	5'7		
29	Shivers	Michael	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Russian	"	5'7		
30	Locke	James H	/	10 years	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	"	6'1		
31	Rasmussen	Henry George	/	/	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Danish	5'7		
32	Hartwell	Ray	/	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U S	5'8		
33	Larsen	Id	/	2 years	Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	Danish	5'7		
34	Andersen	Robert L.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U S	5'9		
35	Ottemen	Leo W.	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Danish	5'7		
36	Nayo	U.S.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'5		<i>Lined off at Helsingfors on December 12, 1929</i>



Consul of the United States of America

Local Agent
Owner: Wm. A. McDermack & Co. Inc.
Local Agents: " " " "

Wm. A. McDermack
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

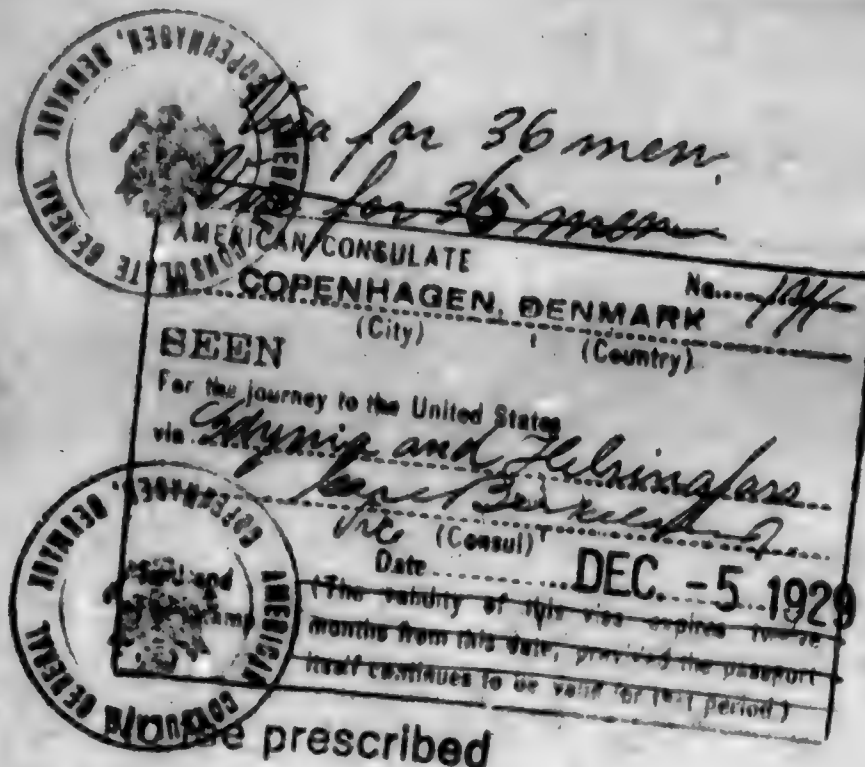
*Line 35
alias 8*

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward M. Foster Master of the S. S. Bird City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan., 1930
Harry M. Smith
 Immigration Inspector.



Supplemental visa for 35 men

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 3. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

187735 JAN 7 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan B. Elcano, Surgeon of the S/S. "JUAN S. ELCANO", do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan, 1930 at New York

Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										
		B. I.	U. S.	T. 2nd	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st Cabin	1				1	7	3					12
2nd Cabin	4						1					5
Stowage												5
TOTAL	15					1	12	4				22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

APR 03 U. S. 1000
1st Cabin 5 7 12
2nd Cabin 4 1 5
Stowage 5
TOTAL 14 12 27

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO"

Passengers sailing from H A V A N A

6th, January, 1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andrea de Conti	Conte	28		M	S Proprietary	yes	English Spanish French Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italia	Genoa	53	Nice (France)	October 17/1929	Italia	Genova
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 9th, 1930

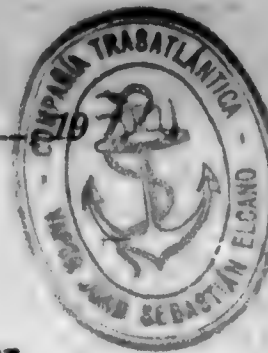
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is subject to deportation
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Conte di Conti St. Margherita-Via Roma-	Italy	Genova	yes	Self	yes no	His friend Mr. Warren King Hotel Harding 72 St-N.York St Andrew's Hotel 72 and 74 Broadway 201 W -	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	White Brown	None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, Master, of the s/s. "Juan Sebastian Elcano", from Barcelona and scale, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan
at New York
Immigration Officer.



R. Caro
Master Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the s/s JUAN S. ELCANO, Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan, 1930
at New York

Juan Bellini
Surgeon,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCAÑO"

Passengers sailing from

PUERTO PLATA R.D.

31th

DECEMBER

, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete claimed, at what point)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IMMIGRANT	Hamilton	Stewart	53	9	M	M	Consul	yes	English	yes	English	English	Canada	Hornings Mills-	336	Puerto Plata	July 10/1929	Sto. Domingo	Santiago
2	IMMIGRANT	Hamilton	Florence	40		F	M	His house	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bukingham Que.	do	do	do	do	do
3	IMMIGRANT	Hamilton	Florence Stewart	16	5	F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Winnipeg	do	do	do	do	do
4	IMMIGRANT	Christie	Daphne	22	10	F	S	Teacher	do	French	do	do	do	England	London	726	do	Decber 31/1929	do	do
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

209

Arriving at Port of New York, January 9~~th~~, 1930.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro Master, of the s/s. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELKANOR" from Barcelona and seals, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Jan, 1930
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, "JUAN BELLINI", Surgeon of the s/s "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO" - Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan, 1930
at New York

OH Stern

Sam Day

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELcano" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6th, January, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country			City or town	Country	City or town
NOT COPIED		1	Marina Valdes	Juan	32	-	M	S	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Spanish American	Spain	Asturias	Cuba	Havana	
NOT COPIED		2	Martinez Rodriguez	Milagros	30	-	F	W	Home	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	Pto. Rico	Spain	Barcelona
NOT COPIED		3	Toro Samohano	Pilar del	41	-	F	W	do	do	do	do	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	do	do
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Shore leave granted M. Samohano 1/1

W. C. Brown

1/1/19

Have leave granted M. Samohano

Will be put out all found on board
W. B. Bunker
Super

Total passengers
U. S. Citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S
Sta
FIR

Stat
FIE

A

211

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, Master, of the s/s "Juan S. Elcano", from Bardelona and scale, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

Master

OFFICER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO" Sailing from Puerto Plata December, 31, 1929, Arriving at Port of New-York January 9, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARQUES	Anthony Desena	51		M	M		District Court of U.S.A. New-York April- 30/1923	152 Pearl St. New-York City
2	MARQUES	Marie Louise	50		F	M	New-York 30 th . July 1879		32 Penn. Ave. Crestwood New-York C.Y.
3								New-York January 1930	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



R. Baro
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

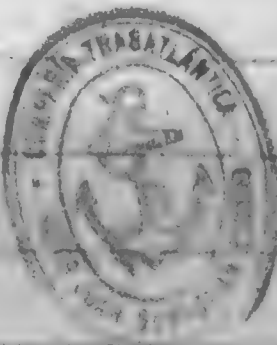
1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO" Sailing from Tenerife December, 22, 1929, Arriving at Port of New-York January 9, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Q. WHALAN	William	51		M	S	New-York December 25/1879		54 .Pettit Place Queens New-York
2	WALSK	Frank	41		M	M	do do 25/1888		2028 East 26 Brooklyn New-York
3	R. YOGT	Herman	46		M	M	New-York S.U. Distric October 5910		966 Lexington Av. New-York City
4							New-York January 1930		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



MASTER

Elcano

86

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN EL CANO"

Sailing from H A V A N A

6th, January

, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Altes	Harry	38		M	M	Detroit Mich. September 1 / 1892	--	5136 University Av. Chicago Ill.
2	Altes	Esther	30		F	M	St Louis M. August 20 / 1900	--	do do do do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

New York January 1930

MASTER

H. Caro

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini, Surgeon of the s/s JUAN SZ ELCANO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultty Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two.- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 19 30
at New York

Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **8**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELcano" Passengers sailing from HAYANNA January 6, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if competent claimant, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	DIPLOMAT	GARCIA	José Maria	27	-	M	M	Estudent	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	1684	Havana	January 3/930	Cuba	Havana
2		SEIRA	Pablo	29	-	M	S	Cook	do	french	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Baleares	1527	Madrid	Decb. 10/929	Spain	Madrid
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. Citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, January 9th

, 19 30

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, party, or government)	Whether alien has ever before been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Indefinite	For a limited period	For a permanent residence	For a temporary residence					For a permanent residence	For a temporary residence		Hair
1	Wife Isabel Pina Fomento 2 - Havana	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo	Self	yes	yes	3 mth October 1926	yes	Indefinite	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	With fair	blues	None
2	Father Jose Serra Marrachi-Baleares-Spain	do	Washington	Ambassador	do	no	-	do	dp	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do black	black	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, Master, of the s/s "JUAN S. ELCAÑO", from Barcelona and scales, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



[Signature]
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade-ex status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

"CUBAN."

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini Serrano, Surgeon of the S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930
at New York

SURGEON

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELIZABETH" Passengers sailing from Valencia December 14, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Color or complexion	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		NAVARRETE	Leandro	34	-	M	M	Labourer	yes	English and Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Teruel	Permit The Reenter 406404	July 25/1929	Spain	Teruel
2		VIVES VALLS	José	14	-	M	S	Student	do	Spanish	do	do	do	Pego	160	Valencia	December 6/1929	USA	New-York
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, of the SS. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", from Barcelona and scale , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan at New York

M. S. Stern
Immigration Officer.



R. Caro
MASTER 503344

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country, in which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini Serrano, Surgeon of the S.S. "ATLAN SEBASTIAN ELICANO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan, 1930
at New York
M. Stem
On Day
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States (whether direct or via the United States).

S. S. **"JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO"** Passengers sailing from **Batavia** December 12, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
No. of list	HEAD-TITLE STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color or complexion	Religion		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Date	Threatened residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yes	No			Yes	No			Country	City or town	Country
1	11-112-10-10 ✓	MORINO MARTIN	Ignacia	21	F	White	House	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Batavia	2307	December 7/1929	Spain Batavia
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

ST
States,
SECOND
Am

Ar

Ar

Ar

Ar

Ar

Ar

Ar

Ar

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, of the SS. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", from Barcelona and Scala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan at New York

Immigration Officer.



MASTER 000000

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Ballini Serrano, Surgeon of the S.S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN EICANO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan at New York



SURGEON

M. Stern

Im. D. S.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from H A B A N A

January, 1966

... 1938

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of taxes will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

Arriving at Port of New-York January 10, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?				
		State	City or town																					
1	Concepcion de la Valle y Le-Spain altad 37 Havanna	Spain	Cadiz	yes himself	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	6	Good	Brown	Brown	none
2	His brother the former	do	do	do Brother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Black	Black	do
3	The brother Enrique Mauri 133 Ayuntamiento St. Mexico	do	do	do himself	do	yes	5 yrs	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do
4	His husband the former	do	do	do Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
5	His the sons the former	do	do	do The sons	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	White	do	do
6	His the father the former	do	do	do the father	no	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Brown	do	do
7	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	3	do	do	do	do
8	The mother Adela Galas 9 Heredia St. Havanna	do	Barcelona	do Herself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do
9	His mother the former	do	do	do Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Green	do
10	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
11	do do do do do	do	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, of the SS. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", from Barcelona and seals, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan, 1917
at New York

M. Stem
Immigration Officer.



R. Caro
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ali is to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini Serrano, Surgeon of the S.S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan 1930
at New York
M. E. Serrano
Juan Serrano
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND Arrive

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELcano" Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba January, 2, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
NOT COUNTED		MELLENDEZ ALVAREZ	Mannuel	✓ 52	M	S	Commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pravia				Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	1
NOT COUNTED		CARALTO	Jaime	✓ 41	M	S	Employer	do	German French and Spanish	do	do	do	do	Barcelona				do	do	2
																				3
																				4
																				5
																				6
																				7
																				8
																				9
																				10
																				11
																				12
																				13
																				14
																				15
																				16
																				17
																				18
																				19
																				20
																				21
																				22
																				23
																				24
																				25
																				26
																				27
																				28
																				29
																				30

1920

1/10/30 (Barr)

All checked out and all found on board.

J. H. Browne 1/14/30 - 2:12 pm

Inspr.

Accepted ✓ Shore leave granted M. Stem exp 1/10/30 (Dae)

All checked out and all final on board.
J. H. Browne 1/4/30 - 2:10 pm
Insp.

92

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York January 14, 1930

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

221

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, party, or government)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, party, or government	Whether alien has ever before been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, party, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, party, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, party, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, party, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	For employment									For education	For other purpose		For other purpose	Hair	Eyes
1	Estrada Palma St. Stgo. de Cuba	Spain	Cadix	yes	himself	yes	yes	15	A day	N.York	The brother Adolfo Melen-	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	6	Good	Brown	Brown	none
2	The brother Salvador Caralto Manantial Stgo de Cuba	do	do	do	do	no	no	no			The mother Teresa Almirall San Martin Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	5	do	do	do	do
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, of the SS. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", from Barcelona and Seals, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan
 at New York

Immigration Officer.



R Caro
 MASTER 01111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini Serrano, Surgeon of the S.S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan
at New York
M. Stern
Sam. S. S.



SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO" Passengers sailing from H A B A N A January, 6, 1930

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Albans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York January, 10, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, or group, or is a member of any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, or group, or is a member of any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, or group, or is a member of any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or of any other organization, society, or group, or is a member of any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	As to political or other views, or as to membership in any organization, society, or group, or as to membership in any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens	As to political or other views, or as to membership in any organization, society, or group, or as to membership in any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens	As to political or other views, or as to membership in any organization, society, or group, or as to membership in any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens							As to political or other views, or as to membership in any organization, society, or group, or as to membership in any of the organizations, societies, or groups mentioned in the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens	Feet	Inches	Hair	
1	In transit to Spain	Cadiz	yes	Himself	no	no	no	no	IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	6	5	Good	Brown	Brown	none	
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	
4	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Black	do	do	
7	do	do	do	do	Herself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, of the SS. "JUAN SEBASTIAN RICANO", from Barcelona and scales, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.



MASTER XXXX

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?)". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.


Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juan Bellini Serrano, Surgeon of the S.S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Madrid (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan 1930 at New York

M. Stern
Im. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO" Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba January, 2, 1930

STA
States, or
STEERAGE
Arriv

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
NOT COUNTED		BLANCO TORO	Mmanuel	✓	36	✓	M	M	Labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Huelva		Cuba	Stgo. de Cuba	1
NOT COUNTED		SEYAS VAZQUEZ	Paula	✓	37	✓	F	M	house	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	2
NOT COUNTED		BLAGO SEYAS	Delfina	✓	10	✓	F	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	3
NOT COUNTED		BLANCO SEYAS	Mercedes	✓	6	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	4
<p>Sheet 1 of 2 J. H. Brumley 1/10/30-10 12 am</p> <p>Prup</p> <p>All checked out and all found on board. J. H. Brumley 1/14/30-2 10 pm</p> <p>Prup.</p>																				5
																				6
																				7
																				8
																				9
																				10
																				11
																				12
																				13
																				14
																				15
																				16
																				17
																				18
																				19
																				20
																				21
																				22
																				23
																				24
																				25
																				26
																				27
																				28
																				29
																				30

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricardo Caro, of the SS. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCAÑO", from Barcelona and scale, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

Jan

19

at

New York

M. J. Steers

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMP


Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9**

S. S. "JUAN SEBASTIAN ELCANO" sailing from Valencia December 14, 1929, Arriving at Port of New-York January 9th, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	F. VAZQUEZ	Carmen	40		F	M		July 18.1911 Filadelfia	725. Est.Hilton Filadelfia
2	VAZQUEZ	Manuel	14		M	S	11.February 1913.-Filadelfia		do
3	VAZQUEZ	Enriqueta	11		F	S	17 July 1918 do		do
4	VAZQUEZ	Carmen	9		F	S	13 May 1920 do		do
5	VAZQUEZ	Laura	5		F	S	11 September 1924 do		do
6	J. L. Elcano 1/10/30 905 Ave New-York January 1930								
7	 <p>MASTER A. Baro</p>								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

H. Caro
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1953, AS AMENDED

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the date of their departure from and discharge from the vessel; and if such lists are not delivered at the time of arrival, the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, if discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, or failing to do so, or failing to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whom whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

(4) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Remarks
Spanish	Spanish	5'2	166	no	558 1808
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	no	196 1704
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	142 1724
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	152	no	152 1725
Spanish	Spanish	5'2	150	no	249 1726
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no	— —
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	113 1711
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	no	234 1711
Spanish	Spanish	5'3	158	no	281 1722
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	148 1726
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	no	328 1725
Spanish	Spanish	5'8	170	no	143 1712
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	363 1715
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	163	no	58 1716
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	166	no	578 1714
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	196 1715
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	208 1712
Spanish	Spanish	5'8	165	no	680 1714
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	91 1725
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	165	no	74 1710
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	1 1883
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	466 1889
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	164 1715
Spanish	Spanish	5'1	164	no	50 1723
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	158	no	75 1816
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	35 1717
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	156	no	463 1705
Spanish	Spanish	5'5	147	no	203 1706
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	46 1713

231

Sheet No.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-8-1928)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

232

240

and ~~was~~ ~~not~~ having such aliens

Vessel	(1) No. on list	DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
		Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				

16-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Vessel	(1) No. on list	DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
		Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				

16-1613

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at New York			
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED
1	Laro Bach	Captain	1-6-128
2	Quintana, Mat	do	do
3	William Durano	do	do
4	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
5	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
6	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
7	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
8	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
9	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
10	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
11	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
12	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
13	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
14	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
15	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
16	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
17	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
18	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
19	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
20	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
21	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
22	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
23	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
24	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
25	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
26	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
27	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
28	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
29	Francisco Alvarez	do	do
30	Francisco Alvarez	do	do

* See list of races on back hereof

... (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars

Total 159 all aliens

Sheet No.

231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Juan Sebastian Bearn, arriving at New York, Jan 10, 1920, from the port of Barcelona, Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	No. of length stamp identification card date	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Caro Barck	Ricardo	Captain	1-6-28	Cadiz	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	166	no	558	1909
2	Quintana, Mar	Epifanio	Chief	do	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	no	196	1904
3	Bellin Serrano	Juan	Surgeon	5-7-28	Barcelona	no	71	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	142	1924
4	Barbido Binos	Jose	Purser	14-11-28	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	152	no	152	1925
5	Barcia Binos	Jose Maria	Secnd. Purser	5-8-29	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	150	no	249	1926
6	Barcia Binos	Pedro	Officer	23-7-29	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no		
7	Barcia Binos	Jose	Secnd. do	1-6-28	Cadiz	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	113	1911
8	Barcia Binos	Jose	Chief do	14-11-28	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	no	234	1911
9	Barcia Binos	Francisco	Junior do	5-8-29	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	158	no	281	1922
10	Barcia Binos	Luis	Apprent do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	148	1926
11	Barcia Binos	Aurelio	Chief Engineer	1-6-28	Cadiz	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	no	328	1925
12	Barcia Binos	Manuel	2nd do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	170	no	143	1912
13	Barcia Binos	Manuel	3rd do	1-4-29	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no		
14	Vincenzo Rey	Francisco	4th do	21-1-29	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	153	no	363	1913
15	Barcia Binos	Francisco	5th do	11-7-28	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	163	no	58	1916
16	Barcia Binos	Miguel	5th do	1-6-28	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	156	no	578	1914
17	Barcia Binos	Jose	5th do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	145	no	146	1915
18	Barcia Binos	Jose	5th do	do	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	208	1912
19	Barcia Binos	Luis	Wireless	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	165	no	680	1914
20	Barcia Binos	Jose	2nd do	do	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	91	1925
21	Barcia Binos	Jose	Boatswain	1-6-28	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	165	no	74	1910
22	Barcia Binos	Melchor	2nd do	6-7-28	Barcelona	no	61	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	1	1883
23	Barcia Binos	Juan	3rd do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	466	1889
24	Barcia Binos	Jose	Carpenter	1-6-28	Cadiz	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	164	1915
25	Barcia Binos	Juan Bautista	2nd do	30-5-29	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	164	no	50	1923
26	Barcia Binos	Angel	Watchman	1-6-28	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	158	no	75	1816
27	Barcia Binos	Nicolas	Alle. Seaman	6-7-28	Barcelona	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	55	1917
28	Barcia Binos	Camilo	do do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	156	no	263	1905
29	Barcia Binos	Antonio	do do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	147	no	203	1906
30	Barcia Binos	Juan	do do	21-1-29	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	46	1913

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off on discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *"Juan Sebastian Elcano"*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 10*, 192*0* from the port of *Barcelona, Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	<i>Pandora Villamil</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>1-6-1919</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	no	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>595</i>	<i>1916</i>
2	<i>Jose Garcia</i>	<i>Angel</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1915</i>
3	<i>Jose Moya</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1915</i>
4	<i>Jose Pardo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-5-29</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	no	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1914</i>
5	<i>Alvaro Ferrero</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-1-29</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1918</i>
6	<i>Antonio Flores</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8-29</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1918</i>
7	<i>Antonio Ponce</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-6-1928</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	no	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1910</i>
8	<i>Manuel Moreno</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1910</i>
9	<i>Botella Rostoll</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1910</i>
10	<i>Perez Ortiz</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>4-1-1929</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1910</i>
11	<i>Campezo Rodin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1910</i>
12	<i>Valencia Rodriguez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-6-1928</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1919</i>
13	<i>Sabatini Pizarro</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-8-1928</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	no	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1919</i>
14	<i>Estilo Gomez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6-7-1928</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'2</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
15	<i>Francisco Morde</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
16	<i>Mendez Mendez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>15-5-1929</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
17	<i>Alvaro Peralta</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>10-5-1929</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	no	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'1</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
18	<i>Rebol Medina</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-10-1929</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	no	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
19	<i>Alvaro Martinez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>8-10-1919</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	no	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'1</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
20	<i>Alvaro Torrealba</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21-1-1929</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
21	<i>Alvaro Sanchez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-6-1929</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
22	<i>Alvaro Fernandez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>171</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
23	<i>Alvaro Velez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
24	<i>Perez Gomez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21-12-1920</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	no	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
25	<i>Alvaro Amigo</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-6-1928</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	no	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
26	<i>Alvaro Lora</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
27	<i>Alvaro Posa</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-8-1929</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	no	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
28	<i>Alvaro Pantoja</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
29	<i>Alvaro Lopez</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>15-11-1918</i>	<i>do</i>	no	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>
30	<i>Alvaro Pantoja</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1-1-1929</i>	<i>La Paz</i>	no	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>596</i>	<i>1917</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Juan Sebastian Elcano" arriving at New York Jan 10, 1922 from the port of Barcelona - Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Cotera Oliva	Jose	Pilot	21-1-929	Cadiz	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	180	no	59	1899
2	Ey Gonzaga	Francisco	Fireman	do	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	145	no	36	1903
3	Madro, Paez	Jose	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	45	1919
4	Martin Hernandez	Miguel	do	1-6-928	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	155	no	12	1912
5	Cue Perez	David	do	11-12-928	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no		
6	Rodriguez Perez	Andres	do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no		
7	Moral Masillas	Pedro	Engineer - Coal	1-6-928	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	150	no	250	1902
8	Martinez Ortiz	Jose Maria	Chief - Steward	6-7-928	Barcelona	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	160	no	26	1900
9	Carlos Braquet	Juan	2nd do	1-6-928	Cadiz	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	159	no	6	1915
10	Julia Zaragoza	Marian	Steward's - Store Keeper	8-9-928	Barcelona	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	158	no	148	1910
11	Gonzalez Correo	Manuel	2nd do do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	252	1914
12	Donato Lombardi	Juan	3rd do do	31-5-928	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	156	no	56	1917
13	Lucia Inguero	Francisco	Chief - Cook	24-7-927	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	174	no		
14	Nieto Blasco	Progerio	2nd do	11-12-927	do	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	170	no		
15	Joa Zabaleta	Mateo	2nd do	3-10-927	Cadiz	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	156	no	1	1920
16	Prats Calafat	Vicente	2nd do	3-8-929	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	155	no		
17	Benedicto Garcia	Jesús	3rd do	1-6-928	Cadiz	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	236	1902
18	Barbero Expósito	Manuel	3rd do	3-8-929	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	159	no	31	1919
19	Gonzalez Martin	Diego	Boat's - Skipper	1-10-929	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	158	no	109	1918
20	Colaba Porcel	Antonio	do do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	159	no	70	1906
21	Montero Montes	Antonio	Galley - Boy	21-1-929	Cadiz	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	145	no	125	1910
22	Molares Montaner	Antonio	do	3-8-929	Barcelona	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no		
23	Benito Albarcan	Manuel	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'1	150	no	604	1924
24	Andabertona Basals	Francisco	do	2-10-929	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no		
25	Pachillo Rodriguez	Roberto	Baker	3-8-929	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	152	no	144	1912
26	Nieto Trana	Jose	do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	6	1818
27	Ruiz Aparicio	Francisco	Pantry - Cook	2-10-929	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	158	no	98	1914
28	Arasde Castañeda	Jose	Butcher	1-6-928	Cadiz	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	239	1920
29	Camacho Cabello	Juan Hernandez	Linon - Keeper	6-7-928	Barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	111	1909
30	Perez de la Cruz	Enrique	Provisioner	15-11-928	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	142	1919

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

234

240

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Juan Sebastian Bernal" arriving at New York Jan 10 1920 from the port of Barcelona Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Carlo Rallo	Carlos	Barber	6-7-28	Barcelona	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	178	no	325	1911
2	Manuel Bonales	Manuel	Steward	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no	33	1912
3	Fernando Munoz	Guillermo	do	31-5-29	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2	158	no	377	1916
4	Sanchez Martinez	Antonio	Printer	18-1-29	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	11	1929
5	Cordeiro Bellido	Mercedes	Murroe	3-8-29	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	157	no	-	-
6	Salmeron Pardo	Encarnacion	Stewardess	21-1-29	Cadix	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	152	no	-	-
7	Sanchez Perez	Maria	do	1-10-29	Barcelona	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	156	no	-	-
8	Garcia Hernandez	Enrique	Waiter	6-7-28	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	339	1905
9	Cardenas Sanchez	Jose	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	553	1913
10	Fernan Robulfo	Miguel	do	do	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	154	no	642	1912
11	Robt. Ribot	Francisco	do	17-5-29	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	158	no	754	1913
12	Sanjuan Robt	Martin	do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	146	no	193	1903
13	Jimenez Robt.	Antonio	do	25-5-29	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	55	1911
14	Vizcaino Robt	Juan	do	31-5-29	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	150	no	43	1912
15	Jimenez Jimenez	Francisco	do	15-11-28	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	123	1907
16	Jila Borrado	Mamel	do	21-1-29	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	180	no	82	1909
17	Valle Racera	Jose	do	18-1-29	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	327	1906
18	Fernandez Garcia	Arturo	do	31-5-29	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	12	1921
19	Lopez Castellano	Antonio	do	6-9-28	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	337	1920
20	Robinson Delilla	Jose	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	123	1927
21	Rosas Lopez	Jose	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	92	1910
22	Ortega Barro	Jose	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	157	no	438	1920
23	Fernandez Ramirez	Luis	do	15-11-28	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	235	1920
24	Labra Montezimo	Enilio	do	1-10-29	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no	-	-
25	Lopez Jimenez	Miguel	do	3-8-29	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	156	no	21	1912
26	Ramos Castillo	Jose	do	17-5-29	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no	323	1922
27	Maria Agullis	Francisco	do	6-7-28	Cadix	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	279	1912
28	Blazquez Bonales	Joachim	do	1-6-28	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	150	no	465	1922
29	Munoz Garcia	Francisco	do	21-1-29	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	147	no	20	1913
30	Mota Albarracin	Eliz	do	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	152	no	190	1916

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off on discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "Juan Sebastian Baez" arriving at New York Jan 10, 1922, from the port of Barcelona - Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Martinez Wena	Gregorio	Waiter	2-10-129	Barcelona	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no	54	1928
2	Juan Perez	Francisco	do	1-1-129	do	no	13	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	150	no	29	1920
3	Jose Balla	Edmundo	do	26-3-129	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no	179	1920
4	Antonio Barcia	Diego	do	1-6-128	Cardiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	160	no	464	1921
5	Alvaro Butierrez	Jose	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	157	no	386	1925
6	Jose Dilla	Mamuel	do	19-11-128	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3	151	no	236	1923
7	Emilio Bonales	Rosalino	do	1-6-128	Cardiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	152	no	125	1921
8	Alfonso Gota	Juan	do	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no	208	1911
9	Orange Bergelin	Basimiro	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	157	no	36	1917
10	Alfonso Biza	Alfonso	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	112	1929
11	Jose Barcia	Jose	do	6-7-128	Barcelona	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	89	1911
12	Ague Vidal	Jose Maria	do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	108	1911
13	Francisco Piqueras	Miguel	do	15-11-128	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no	165	1911
14	Jose Lalo	Pedro	do	21-1-129	Cardiz	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	370	1923
15	Jose Sanchez	Miguel	do	6-7-128	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'	166	no	535	1925
16	Roberto Cardenas	Jose	do	27-3-129	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	no	313	1918
17	Edis Moreno	Edis	do	21-5-129	Cardiz	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	160	no	7	1922
18	Melo Castillo	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	156	no	95	1911
19	Nidal Riera	Juan	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	154	no	6	1921
20	Reinach Botey	Antonio	Attendants	6-7-128	Barcelona	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	150	no	111	1923
21	Jose Cuervo	Mamuel	do	22-3-129	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	87	1906
22	Maria Rodriguez	Jose	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	152	no	75	1917
23	Jose Molina	Joachim	do	31-5-129	Cardiz	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	160	no	744	1920
24	Enrique Hernandez	Damian	Waiter	6-7-128	Barcelona	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	17	1911
25	Carlos L. de Buelvas	Jacobo	Attendants	19-11-128	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	155	no	245	1920
26	Alonso Mora	Amelio	do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	152	no	134	1923
27	Francisco Recasens	Francisco	Boatman - man	17-5-129	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	156	no	308	1929
28	Julia Morales	Antonio	do	3-8-129	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	155	no	411	1929
29	Jose Bosch	Rosalia	do	21-1-128	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	155	no	-	-
30	Pies Salma	Catalina	do	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	4'5	153	no	-	-

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V 31 ter. (6000-8-1928)

332

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Morevian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off as discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

TSUSAMARU

JAN 10 1920

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Juan Sebastian Elcano" arriving at New York Jan 10, 1930, from the port of Barcelona, Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Petro Vila	Jose	Musician	8-9-128	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	155	no	457 1928
2	Ojeda Escobedo	Pablo	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	166	no	15 1916
3	Perez Jimenez	Hector	do	2-10-129	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	157	no	231 1915
4	Martinez Estanero	Enrique	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	127 1914
5	Orellana Barcan	San Hermo	Waiter	31-5-129	Cadiz	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	157	no	26 1901
6	Rojas Lavana	Carmona	Waiter	11-12-129	Barcelona	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	155	no	- -
7	Sanchez Palacios	Antonio	Sailor	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no	18 1903
8	Lombardo Perez	Ramiro	Green-hand	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'	158	no	- -
9						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
10						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
11						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
18	Swan Guillen	Jose	Green-hand	20-12-29	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	672 1929
19	Matias Julia	Jose	Attendants	17-12-29	Cadiz	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	141	no	7 1923
20	Caborrasi	Juan	do	17-19-29	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	87 1925
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no	- -

American Consulate, Legation No. 2424
at Barcelona, Spain
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Tenerife, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga & Cadiz

Consul
Date December 12, 1929



Received Has 1460
Equal to \$2.00 N.S. Gold

VISA FOR THREE ADDITIONAL SEAMEN.

H. B. Brown 1/10/30
Super.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date DEC 21 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport is in force and the holder is in possession of a return ticket to the United States.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, JAN 6 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH 159

SERVICE No.

duty of the owner, agent, or consignee, to deliver to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is landed, a true and correct list of the names of the crew, containing the names of the crew, their ages, sexes, races, nationalities, heights, weights, and physical marks or peculiarities, and the position of each in the ship's company, and the date of arrival at the port of the United States.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2).

for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Juan Sebastian Elcano", arriving at New York Jan 10, 1930, from the port of Barcelona, Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Pedro Vila	Jose	Musicians	8-9-28	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	155	no	157	1928
2	Ojeda Isabet	Pablo	do	do	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	166	no	15	1916
3	Ping Jimenez	Hector	do	2-10-29	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	157	no	231	1915
4	Marzi Antanor	Enrique	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	154	no	127	1914
5	Mellana Bureau	Eni Hermo	Waiter	31-5-29	Pader	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	157	no	26	1901
6	Rojas Sorano	Carmon	admiral - man	11-12-29	Barcelona	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'	155	no	-	-
7	Gonzalez Palacios	Antonio	Sailor	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no	18	1903
8	Dominguez Perez	Raimon	Green-hand	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	6'	158	no	-	-
9						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
10						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
11						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
12						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
13						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
14						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
15						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
16						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
17						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
18	Suarez Guillen	Jose	Green-hand	20-12-29	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no	672	1929
19	Matias Julia	Jose	Attenants	17-12-29	Cadiz	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	141	no	7	1923
20	Caborrasi	Juan	do	17-19-29	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	87	1925
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS
No. 2424
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Tenerife, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga & Cadiz
Date December 12, 1929
Consul Antonio C. Jordan
Date December 12, 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
is not expired at that period.
Received Has 14.60
Equal to \$2.00 N.S. Gold
Sailed Jan 10
Green-hand

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS
No. 190
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Cuba
Date DEC 21 1929
Consul Antonio C. Jordan
Date DEC 21 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
is not expired at that period.
Received Has 14.60
Equal to \$2.00 N.S. Gold
Sailed Jan 10
Green-hand

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 10 1930
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Punch
Sailed Jan 10
Green-hand

CLOSED WITH 159

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 10 1930

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2).

for each alien. See other side.

Require

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ricard Caro, of the S. Juan S. Cleane, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of Jan 1930

Immigration Inspector



Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyer |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak) |
| Finish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where the same were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those they respectively held in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the ship, giving a description of such alien, together with any information all cases in which any such alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have failed to land to his charge and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct records are not delivered or the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE

24-1079

1-10 Tanya ma Heaton
Form 888

1-10 Tanya ma Heaton
Form 888

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF G

JAN 30 1930

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(BOARDING DIVISION)
FBI APT 100

JAN 29 1930

I, master of the JAPANESE S.S. "TSUYAMA MARU",
from port of BOSTON, MASS: (Nationality.)
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival: _____

_____ of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: _____

Total crew at time of arrival 56 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged NONE Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 26th, 1930, 192, consigned to LAVIN SHIPPING COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 36 SO. WHARVES, and is expected to sail JANUARY 28th, 1930, for HOPE AND FREDMAN via United States port of BALTIMORE, MD. First port of call in United States this voyage was NM

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

237

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

14-1612

14-103

[illegible]

Discharged at
San Francisco

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents N. Y. C. New York
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1912

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

14-1000

[illegible]

Discovered at
San Francisco

Line E. Y. K. Line.
Owner Edmond Samuel Yelton
Local Agent N. Y. K. Company
1-1900

Assignment Report

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
February 10th., 1950

from port of Tokio, Japan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1930, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha; is now lying at Pier No. 16 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 10th, 1930, for Yokohama, Japan via United States port of Panama & Los Angeles, Calif. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco, Calif.

DESERTING SEAMEN. 238

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, master, or master in charge to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer all cases in which any such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of \$100 for each report of such alien not so delivered or reported and for each case of desertion or landing not so reported; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Canton St., N. Y.

[illegible]

14-1612

[illegible]

2000-01-01
2000-01-01

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *N. Y. K. New York*
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N11		

DISCHARGED ON _____

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Discharged at
San Francisco

1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1

Owners: Edward Yuen Yeich

Local Agents N. Y. K. Brown

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1968
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Foster
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those they respectively hold in the ship's company; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, agent, consignee, or master by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel prior to the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom either of the said lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and in such case such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1. *Edwards*
Prep 59
all others

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

I, master of the Japanese S. S. "Tsuayama Maru" Jan. 14, 1960
(Nationality.)

from port of Yokohama (Nationality), Shuyama Maru, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 10, 1930, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha; is now lying at Pier No. 16 Brooklyn and is expected to sail Jan. 14, 1930, for Boston, Ma. via United States port of Fil. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco, Cal.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

239

[illegible]

14-1612

REC'D
JAN 16 20

Serial	Name	✓	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Income	Assets	Liabilities	Net Worth	Remarks
1	John Doe	✓	35	M	New York	Protestant	Married	High School	Teacher	\$12,000	\$5,000	\$7,000	120	
2	Jane Smith	✓	32	F	Chicago	Catholic	Married	College	Nurse	\$10,000	\$3,000	\$7,000	110	
3	Robert Johnson	✓	45	M	Los Angeles	Jewish	Married	University	Engineer	\$15,000	\$8,000	\$7,000	130	
4	Mary White	✓	28	F	San Francisco	Methodist	Single	High School	Secretary	\$8,000	\$2,000	\$6,000	90	
5	William Brown	✓	50	M	Philadelphia	Quaker	Married	College	Doctor	\$20,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	150	
6	Elizabeth Green	✓	40	F	Boston	Anglican	Married	University	Professor	\$18,000	\$9,000	\$9,000	140	
7	James Black	✓	38	M	San Diego	Baptist	Married	High School	Farmer	\$11,000	\$4,000	\$7,000	115	
8	Sarah Miller	✓	30	F	Seattle	Lutheran	Married	College	Librarian	\$9,000	\$3,000	\$6,000	100	
9	Charles Davis	✓	42	M	Portland	Presbyterian	Married	University	Lawyer	\$16,000	\$7,000	\$9,000	125	
10	Anna Wilson	✓	25	F	San Jose	Episcopal	Single	High School	Artist	\$7,000	\$1,000	\$6,000	85	

Discovered at
San Francisco

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *N. Y. C. New York*
 14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "TSUYAMA-MARU", arriving at New York, Jan 10, 1930, from the port of Manila & Orient Ports via San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Saito	Toshio	✓	17 Years	Captain	24-10-'29	Kobe	No	Yes	40	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	120	
2	Nishiyama	Kunio	✓	10 "	Chief Officer	2-10-'29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Tsuzuki	Matsichi	✓	8 "	Second Officer	24-10-'29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-0	128	
4	Saito	Koichi	✓	7 "	Third Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Tanaka	Toshio	✓	1 Year	App. Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	130	
6	Minegishi	Yasuo	✓	5 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	140	
7	Wada	Mitsuhisa	✓	14 "	First Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	150	
8	Watanabe	Tamaji	✓	7 "	Second Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	120	
9	Witacka	S. S.	✓	3 "	Third Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	120	
10	Tomitani	Kosutaro	✓	"	Asst.	28-11-'29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	115	
11	Miura	Izumi	✓	1 Year	App. Engineer	17-10-'29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	110	
12	Karube	Kunihiro	✓	20 Years	Purser	24-10-'29	"	"	"	74	"	"	"	5-2	110	
13	Kato	Saburo	✓	1 Year	Doctor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	100	
14	Maruyama	Heikichi	✓	11 Years	Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
15	Tomari	Sankichi	✓	4 "	Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	110	
16	Terasawa	Takao	✓	2 "	Asst.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	100	
17	Nomura	Yoshi	✓	14 "	Steward	24-10-'29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-2	120	
18	Koike	Shizuko	✓	24 "	Hostess	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	130	
19	Cook	Sakuragi	✓	4 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	100	
20	Surawaki	Kosamatsu	✓	12 "	Quartermaster	28-11-'29	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	140	
21	Shiohara	Shiro	✓	1 "	Asst.	17-10-'29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	110	
22	Takaki	Izumi	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	110	
23	Oshida	Yoshio	✓	10 "	Asst.	24-11-'29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	120	
24	Hara	Koichi	✓	24 "	Steward	24-10-'29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	120	
25	Yoshiwara	Koichi	✓	4 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	120	
26	Iyokura	Kosamatsu	✓	10 "	Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	110	
27	Ho	Sakao	✓	4 "	Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	110	
28	Watanabe	Kosamatsu	✓	4 "	Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	130	
29	Wani	Koichi	✓	4 "	Asst.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	145	Discharged at San Francisco
30																

Line 1-30

Owners 1-30

Local Agents 1-30

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ISUYAMA-MARU arriving at NY Jan 10³⁰, 1930, from the port of Batavia Jan 1st, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E.	1	Arima	Nagayoshi	2 Years	Sailor	26-11-'29	Kobe	No	Yes	21	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	126	
	2	Yoshida	Kenji	4 "	do	2-10-'29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	135	
	3	Sano	Kasuki	2 "	do	24-12-'29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	160	
	4	Aso	Muneyoshi	2 "	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	140	
	5	Matsunoto	Sakuya	22 "	Na. 1 Ciler	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	150	
	6	Murakami	Shigeichi	18 "	Ciler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	130	
	7	Shibahara	Sadakichi	12 "	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-2	130	
	8	Sakihira	Nosao	10 "	do	25-10-'29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	135	
	9	Atsumi	Katsuo	11 "	do	24-10-'29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-0	119	
	10	Atkawa	Suntaro	12 "	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	130	
	11	Foyama	Tokuza	14 "	Engine Store-keeper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	176	
	12	Sugaya	Kosuke	9 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	132	
	13	Fukuda	Junji	8 "	do	25-10-'29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	124	
	14	Murikawa	Harumi	15 "	Fireman	24-12-'29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	136	
	15	Tanaka	Schiro	9 "	do	3-10-'29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	
	16	Takahara	Koshiro	10 "	do	24-10-'29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	157	
	17	Mackawa	Kishiro	3 "	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	128	
	18	Yamaguchi	Takao	4 "	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	140	
	19	Aoki	Tokujiro	3 "	Coal-passer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	117	
	20	Ochiai	Sokichi	8 "	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	120	
	21	Yamano	Yoshio	7 "	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	145	
	22	Yamaguchi	Kishiro	4 "	do	18-10-'29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	124	
First P.E.	23	Inada	Katsuro	4 "	Cook	25-11-'29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1	122	
	24	Ito	Shiro	14 "	do	24-10-'29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	143	
	25	Tachibana	Katsuro	5 "	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	115	
First P.E.	26	Murakami	Katsuo	4 "	do	25-11-'29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	
	27	Sunai	Sakichi	4 "	Waiter	24-10-'29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	110	
	28	Yoshida	Katsuo	4 "	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	121	
First P.E.	29	Iguchi	Shigoro	1 Year	do	27-11-'29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
First P.E.	30	Uchida	Shiro	2 Years	do	20-11-'29	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"			

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
 Balboa, C. Z. Date 12-31-29
 1-3-118
SEEN
 2 Sheets. 59 Entries.
Thompson

*Examine
 all aliens*
 Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line M. Y. T. Line
 Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha
 Local Agents NYK
 14-1240

1-10-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saito Goshio, of the S.S. Tanyama Maru do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

Jan

1930

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

That the arrival of every vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons who are actually present, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival such information as he may require, and to cause such alien passengers who have been lawfully landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, to be delivered before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been employed thereon during the voyage, and to deliver to him, before the departure of the vessel, a true and correct copy of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not received as above provided; and the said sums shall be regarded as deposits, and upon the termination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, until such sum be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1010

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... 1906.

I, master of the American S. S. _____
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	43	Number of seamen deserted	4
Number of seamen discharged	43	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	40	Total crew this date	44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 10, 1930, 192, consigned to Bethlehem Steel Corp.; is now lying at Greenville, N.J., and is expected to sail Jan. 12, 1930, 1021, for Cruz Grande, Chile. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

JAN 28 53

14 109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

213

(7) To be paid at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
off	Yes	39	Male	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-9		
"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9		
"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-8		
"	"	39	"	Eng.	"	6-0		
"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0		
"	"	39	"	Scand.	Nor.	5-10		
"	"	36	"	German	Ger	5-0		
"	"	35	"	Scand.	Nor.	6-0		
"	"	36	"	German	Ger.	5-9		
"	"	36	"	Eng. Am.	Chilean	5-9		
"	"	35	"	German	U.S.A.	5-8		
"	"	36	"	"	Ger.	5-4		
"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5		
"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4		
"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8		
"	"	32	"	Scand.	English	5-8		
"	"	2	"	German	Ger	5-8		
"	"	19	"	Clovak	U.S.A.	5-6		
"	"	16	"	Polish	"	5-6		
"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-6		
"	"	34	"	Eng.	"	5-8		
"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5-8		
"	"	38	"	Czech	"	5-9		
"	"	33	"	Scand.	Nor.	5-8		
"	"	42	"	English	Eng.	5-9		
"	"	34	"	English	Irish	5-7		
"	"	36	"	Scand.	Nor.	5-0		
"	"	39	"	German	U.S.A.	5-9		
"	"	36	"	"	Ger.	5-8		
"	"	40	"	Eng. Am.	U.S.A.	5-8		

Count 44

• See list of races on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or the owner, or the local agent, at the port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Marora, arriving at New York, Jan 10

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Mitmore	Charles H.			Master	1929	N.Y.
2	Mason	William S.			Ch. Officer		
3	Pedersen	Thomas G.			Ord. Mate		
4	King	Anthony V.			Ord.		
5	Denham	Ewen S.			Radio		
6	Gustavsen	Gustav			Boat		
7	Ramm	Bernhard			Str. Master		
8	Tofto	Torger					
9	Jesellia	Max					
10	Cartajena	Julio					
11	Alasutto	Conrad					
12	Munch	Hugo					
13	Doblitz	Richard					
14	Alfred	Alfred					
15	Konrad	Konrad					
16	Alberth	Alberth					
17	Otto	Otto					
18	Yurechko	John					
19	Stodunski	Clarence					
20	Mooney	William J.					
21	Pennant	Renshaw					
22	Breshahan	Dennis P.					
23	McClelland	Thomas					
24	Bredsten	Marinus					
25	Huckes	Henry					
26	Laddoub	Charles					
27	Lie	Johan					
28	Formell	George					
29	Maertel	Paul					
30	Villacres	Manuel					

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William S. Mason	32	U.S.A.	New York Dec. 1st. 1929.
Thomas G. Pedersen	40	"	
Anthony V. King	29	"	
Ewen S. Denham	25	"	
Gustav Gustavsen	29	Norwegian	
Bernhard Tamm	26	German	
Max Jesellia	28	"	
Torger Tofto	25	Norwegian	
Julio Cartajena	25	Chilean	
Conrad Alasutto	24	U.S.A.	
Hugo Munch	24	German	
Richard Doblitz	23	"	
Alfred Alasutto	22	"	
Conrad Molla	22	"	
Alberth Moch	22	Danish	
Otto Calle	22	German	
John Yurechko	21	U.S.A.	
Clarence Stodunski	20	"	
William J. Mooney	20	"	
Renshaw Pennant	19	"	
Dennis P. Breshahan	18	"	
Thomas McClelland	18	"	
Marinus Bredsten	18	Norwegian	
Henry Huckes	18	"	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Danahan	24	Turkish	New York, Dec. 1st. 1929.
Johan Lie	23	Norwegian	
George Formell	23	Danish	State
Paul Maertel	22	French	
Manuel Villacres	20	Norwegian	
Antonio Laddoub	19	"	
Secundo Flores	19	"	
Julio Cartajena	18	Chilean	
Jose Basilio	18	Norwegian	
Miguel Pacifico	18	"	
John Moch	18	"	
Barley Linwood	18	British	
Clifton Spring	18	"	
Alfonso Gabriel	18	"	
John Williams	18	"	
Lennais Brown	18	"	
William Hall	18	"	
Harry de Muel	18	"	
Thomas Moch	18	British	Dec. 11, 1929 Cristobal, C.R.

The above men designated by star assigned articles for the following voyage at New York Jan 11, 1930.

John Williams
18 days

Line
Owners
Local Agent

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

243

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Marora, arriving at New York, Jan 10, 1930, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile. Dec 21/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Whitmore	Charles M.	✓		Master	1929 Dec. 1	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	39	Male	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-9		
2	Mason	William F.	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8		
3	Pederwen	Thomas C.	✓		3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-8		
4	Aing	Anthony V.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng.	"	5-0		
5	Denham	Ewen S.	✓	Cert. 15 years	Radio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0		
6	Gustavsen	Gustav	✓	145570	Boat	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Nor.	5-10		
7	Tamm	Benhard	✓	155125	3tr. Master	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	Ger.	6-0		
8	Tofto	Torgar	✓	147781	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Nor.	6-0		
9	Jewellis	Max	✓	145125	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	German	Ger.	5-9		
10	Cartajena	Julio	✓	145568	A.S. to C.S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Sp. Am.	Chilean	5-9		
11	Alasutto	Konrad	✓	131560	A.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	U.S.A.	5-8		
12	Lunch	Hugo	✓	170075	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Ger.	5-4		
13	Debits	Richard	✓	145552	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5		
14	Schutt	Alfred	✓	147811	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4		
15	Polle	Konrad	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8		
16	Moosh	Albert	✓	4 "	O. Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	Danish	5-8		
17	Gulle	Otto	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	Ger.	5-8		
18	Yurachko	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Slovak	U.S.A.	5-6		
19	Stoduski	Clarence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Polish	"	5-6		
20	Moohan	William J.	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-6		
21	Ternant	Benjamin	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Eng.	"	5-8		
22	Breenahan	Benjamin F.	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5-8		
23	Mc. Clelland	Thomas	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5-9		
24	Bredsten	Marion	✓		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Nor.	5-8		
25	Hushes	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	Eng.	5-9		
26	Dabdoub	Charles	✓	7-9	Ex. Mech.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Turkish	Turk	5-7		
27	Lie	Johan	✓	3 "	Miller	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Nor.	6-0		
28	Formell	George	✓	14 years	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Free State	5-9		
29	Reertel	Paul	✓	6 years	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Ger.	5-8		
30	Villacrez	Manuel	✓	5 "	1st. Keeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Sp. Am.	Ecuadorian	5-8		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. E. Whitmore, Master, of the U. S. S. S. S. S., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. E. Whitmore
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workday" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
rived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
244

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Marore, arriving at New York Jan 10, 1930, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mantilla	Hectorio	✓	3 years	Fireman	Dec. 1	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	29	Male	Sp. Am.	Ecuadorian	5-9		
2	Flores	Segundo	✓	12 years	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6		
3	Detamal	Julio	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Chilean	5-8		
4	Macias	Jose	✓	4 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Ecuadorian	5-7		
5	Pacifico	Miguel	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5		
6	Duran	Enilo	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5		
7	Winwood	Harley	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	N. Ind.	British	5-10		
8	Goring	Clifton	✓	8 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8		
9	Gabriel	Alfonso	✓		Ord.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.M.	5-8		
10	Williams	Jack	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	African	"	5-7		
11	Brown	Kenneth	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9		
12	White	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6		
13	Mc Daniel	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0		
14	Andersen	Norman	✓	5 "	"	Dec 11	Cristobal.	"	"	22	"	N. Ind.	British	5-10		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20		Citizens		17												
21		Aliens		27												
22		Total		44												
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Chick
Agent.

Line Ore. S.S. Corp.
Owners Ore. S.S. Corp.
Local Agents Ore. S.S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Whitmore, Master, of the S/S Marora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan, 1920

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality.
Edward M. Lanier	31	U.S.A.	Friedrick W. Siebeck	42	U.S.A.
George E. Bitgood	25	U.S.A.	Murray Newark	26	U.S.A.
Francis DeS. Gorman	30	U.S.A.	Thomas Kirby	30	U.S.A.
William J. Carey	29	U.S.A.	Geo. W. Pope	24	U.S.A.
Emil Franzen	29	Sweden	Jaime Alosan	49	Spain
Willy Sabelue	30	Germany	Manuel Gonzales	50	Spain
Gunnar Hanson	33	Sweden	Casimir Arina	44	Spain
Harold N. Kruscamp	23	U.S.A.	Walter Emig	24	U.S.A.
Erick Fagerberg	23	Sweden	Bonifacio Fernandez	34	U.S.A.
Theodore J. Bragg	26	Iceland	Manuel Mendes	40	Cape Verde
Carl V. Viborg	23	Denmark	Agustacio Ferrera	29	Portugal
E. Mae	45	Swat	Quintao Vas	29	Cape Verde
Jack Platt	23	U.S.A.	John Rical	20	Spain
Wm Bond Millwright	17	U.S.A.	Edrini Bruno	21	Italy
Lawrent Duba	21	U.S.A.	Samuel Wm Real	25	Phil. Isl.
Robert B. Filley	20	U.S.A.			
Arthur B. Haglund	35	U.S.A.			
Thomas B. Gondaon	29	U.S.A.			
Harry Boyd	33	U.S.A.			
Henry T. Farmer	24	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and advising the immigration officer to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and through the immigration officer prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, his name, position, occupation, or master to lead to such immigration officer, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, further, lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at a further time at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or failure to deliver such lists, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and if the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the delivery of such correct lists or the payment of the fine or the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall any such vessel be permitted to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
22762

No	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Ethnicity	Nationality	Date
17	Farmer	Henry Jr	✓				
18	Van Stroe ✓	John	✓				
19	Pearson ✓	Carlyle	✓				
20	Selvan ✓	Jose	✓				
21	Fernandes ✓	Jose	✓				
22	Gonzales ✓	Manuel	✓				
23	Lardano ✓	Jose	✓				
24	Martano ✓	Juan	✓				
25	Santanna ✓	Ozorio	✓				
26	Fernandes	Domingo R.	✓				
27	Centeno	Benito	✓				
28	Shing ✓	Leo	✓				
29	Triunfo	Joe F	✓				
30	Malbueso	Herman	✓				
31	Inocencio	Joe D	✓				
32	Springer	Ellsworth	✓				
33	Kesner	Herbert	✓				
34	Rasquin	Richard American Consulate	✓				
3rd							
	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30 M Dutch Holland 5-9 165	
	"	"	"	"	"	35 M AngloSaxon British 5-11 172	
	"	"	"	"	"	36 M Mexican Mexico 5-8 170	
	"	"	"	"	"	28 M Spanish Spain 5-7 162	
	Fireman	"	"	"	No	49 M " " 5-6 149	
	"	"	"	"	Yes	54 M " " 5-9 167	
	"	"	"	"	"	29 M " " 5-6 158	
	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25 M " Brazil 5-7 155	
	Steward	"	"	"	"	27 M Port India U S A 5-6 152	
	Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	40 M Chinese Philippines 5-7 160	
	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29 M Chinese China 5-8 154	
	Messman	"	"	"	"	33 M " Philippines 5-8 162	
	"	"	"	"	"	25 M " " 5-7 148	
	"	"	"	"	"	21 M " " 5-7 151	
	Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	19 M AngloSaxon U S A 5-8 158	
	"	"	"	"	"	18 M " " 5-7 163	
	"	"	"	"	"	24 M " " 5-9 159	

Line..... Intubian.....

Owners: Isthmian SS Lines

Local Agents...
14-1246

American Consulate. No. _____
at Singapore Java
(City) (Country)

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF-----NEW YORK

February 28, 1930..... 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. MONTGOMERY CITY February 28, 1930, 192
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number	4
-------------------------------	----	--------	---

Number of seamen discharged	34	Number of seamen deserted	None
		Seamen left in hospital	

Number of seamen signed on at this port 35

The above named vessel arrived at this port.....January 10, 1930....., 192., consigned to
Norton, Lilly & Co.....; is now lying at.....Pier 18, Brooklyn....., and is
expected to sail.....at Noon, March 1, 1930....., 192., for.....HONOLULU.....and.....PHILIPPINES.....
via United States port of.....Cristobal.....First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in gross

245

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE.			

14-1612

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, S.S. "MONTGOMERY CITY", arriving at NY, 1930, from the port of Port Said, Egypt.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Halliday	John D.	✓		Master.											
	Lanier	Edward M.	✓		1 Mate	Aug. 30 '29	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	AngloSaxon	U S A.	5-8	154	
2	Talk	Martin A.	✓		2 "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U S A	5-9	160	
3	Bitgood	George E Jr	✓		3 "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	162	
4	Konrad	Joseph W	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	165	
5	Wesky	John A	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scandinav	"	5-8	161	
6	Sabelus	Willy	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	Germany	5-9	158	
7	Greaves	Frank H.	✓		A B Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	AngloSaxon	England	5-8	153	
8	Boothby	John O.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	162	
9	Bragg	Thos J	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	British	5-8	159	
10	Johansen	Johnny A.M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scandinav	Norway	5-5	148	
11	Bjoland	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	167	
12	Wilson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AngloSaxon	U S A	5-7	174	
13	Town	William H.	✓		Ord "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	176	
14	Hogland	Arthur R.	✓		Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	159	
15	Goodson	Thomas B.	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	169	
16	Le Roy	Frederick E.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9	176	
17	Farnier	Henry Jr	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	157	
18	Van Stroe	John	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	Holland	5-9	165	
19	Pearson	Carlisle	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	AngloSaxon	British	5-11	172	
20	Selvan	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	170	
21	Fernandes	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	162	
22	Gonzales	Manuel	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	No	49	M	"	"	5-6	149	
23	Landano	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	Yes	54	M	"	"	5-9	167	
24	Wetland	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	158	
25	Santanna	Ozorio	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Brazil	5-7	155	
26	Fernandes	Domingo R.	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	Port India	U S A	5-6	152	
27	Centeno	Benito	✓		Chf Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Chinese	Philippines	5-7	160	
28	Shing	Leo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Chinese	China	5-8	154	
29	Triunfo	Joe F	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Philippines	5-8	162	
30	Malbueso	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	148	
31	Inocencio	Joe D	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	151	
32	Springer	Ellsworth	✓		Ord Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	M	AngloSaxon	U S A	5-8	158	
33	Kenner	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-7	163	
34	Rasquin	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	159	

Line Isthmian

Owners Isthmian SS Lines

Local Agents Korta Kelly

American Consulate

Sureaga (City) Jawa (Country)

for the journey to the United States,

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rules on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Montgomery City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Jan

1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

E. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Na LIST OR M

HE LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

NAME	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles H. Kiser	25	Canadian	December 18, 1939 New York
Wesley Jerson	25	Norwegian	" " "
W. Barnett	47	"	" " "
A. Hedlund	33	"	" " "
S. Savick	32	Lithuanian	" " "
James Conceive	37	Portuguese	" " "
Antonio Venicio	25	Mex	" " "
A. Memut	37	Egyptian	" " "
Wm. Monica	34	Portuguese	" " "
A. Pedro	34	"	" " "
Frank Peterson	23	Danish	" " "
Billino Gomez	21	Mex	" " "
Walter Sager	21	Roman	" " "
Fred Blutehwy	23	"	" " "
Paul Eckard	34	"	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

18	Grant	Iverett W	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	41	"	Greek	U.S.	5'8
19	Cantavus	George F	✓	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandin'v'n	U.S.	5'7
20	Erikson	John	✓	3d "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'9
21	Peterson	Charles H	✓	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	37	"	New Zealand	British	5'8
22	Congrieve	James	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexico	5'9
23	Vinadi	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Egyptian	Egypt	5'9
24	Mamut	Abraham	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U.S.	5'6
25	Walker	Leonard	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'10
26	Vinski	Alex	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	5'9
27	Monica	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Portugal	Portugal	5'8
28	Scott	Edward M	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5'4
29	Pedro	Anton	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'7
30	Kahoy	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	U.S.	5'9
	Pittner	Arthur	✓	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"					

Ordered to E. J. inspection

Line Marineport of America
Owner: Company LLC, Inc
Local Agents: Do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel Matinecock, arriving at New York, January 18, 19 30, from the port of Tampico, Mexico 12-31-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Werner	Richard	✓		Master	1929 December 18	New York, N.Y.	No	Yes	53	Male	Estonian	U.S.	5'11"		
2	Reinholt	Henry	✓		Ch Officer	"	18th	"	Yes	35	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'8"		
3	Jenkins	Creston C	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	22 38	"	American	U.S.	5'6"		
4	Luttrell	Edgar F	✓		3d "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	U.S.	5'9"		
5	Weir	Charles W	✓		Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	Canadian	Canada	6'0"		
6	Larsen	Peter	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norway	6'1"		
7	Castelle	Manuel	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5'6"		
8	Connolly	Charles D	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.	5'11"		
9	Jacobson	Fred	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'11"		
10	Venneck	Walter	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Norway	5'6"		
11	Savick	Charles	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Lithuanian	Lithuania	5'7"		
12	Hedlund	John	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5'7"		
13	Lagner	Walter	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'6"		
14	Eutchinsky	Frederick	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"		
15	Rehman Rehman	Paul	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"		
16	Carlson	I	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'9"		
17	Grant	Everett W	✓		Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
18	Centavus	George F	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	41	"	Greek	U.S.	5'8"		
19	Erikson	John	✓		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	U.S.	5'7"		
20	Peterson	Charles H	✓		3d "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
21	Congrieve	James	✓		Pumpman	"	"	"	"	37	"	New Zealand	British	5'8"		
22	Vinadi	Antonio	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexico	5'9"		
23	Mamut	Abraham	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Egyptian	Egypt	5'9"		
24	Walker	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.	5'6"		
25	Winski	Alex	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'10"		
26	Monica	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Portugal	Portugal	5'8"		
27	Scott	Edward M	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'9"		
28	Pedro	Anton	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	Portugal	Portugal	5'4"		
29	Kahpy	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.	5'7"		
30	Fitsner	Arthur	✓		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	U.S.	5'9"		

Line Matinecock
Owners C. D. Mackay & Co., Inc.
Local Agents Do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert J. Master of the S.S. Monticelli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

June, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Matiniscook, arriving at New York, January 10, 1930, from the port of Tampico, Mexico 12-31-29 249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cook	George	✓		Ch Cook	December 18	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	American	U.S.	5'6		
2	Petersen	Frank	✓		2nd Cook	" 18	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'7		
3	Field	Edward	✓		Woodsman	" 18	"	"	"	28	"	English	U.S.	5'6		
4	Spits	Joseph B	✓		"	" 18	"	"	"	26	"	American	U.S.	5'6		
5	Peres	Delphine	✓		"	" 18	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	Mexican	5'5		
6	Miller	John	✓		Woodsboy	" 18	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5'6		
7	Pinderburk	Lee B	✓		Day Oiler	" 20	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.	5'9		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
This crew list, in two sheets,
containing thirty-seven (37) names,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Harold B. Minner
American Vice Consul.
Date December 31, 1929

Line Matiniscook, S.S. Co, Inc
Owners C. D. Mallory & Co, Inc
Local Agents Do

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Jones, Master of the S.S. Matuncok, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
 the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (a) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Jan, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1930
RECORD DIVISION

A. Hedworth
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation permit to be so discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, and to the collector of the customs in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who, having been paid off and discharged, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the collector of the customs as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
 Owners " " " " " "
 Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company ✓

14-00000

Sheet No. _____

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 13th, 1930

I, master of the American S.S. J.M. Danziger

from port of Aruba, Dutch West I, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	19	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	16 ⁵⁴	Total crew this date	40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 10th, 1930, consigned to Pan American Petroleum Co; is now lying at Carteret, and is expected to sail January 13th, 1930, for Aruba, Dutch West Indies via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

JAN 16 20

三

14-1012

1. Chickadee open

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED, SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED, SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

Local Agents Esusteca Petroleum Company ✓

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S J.M. DANZIGER, arriving at, New York, January 10th, 1930, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hedworth	Alexander	✓	35	Master	Nov 15th	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	American	American	5-10		
2	Randropp	John	✓	26	Mate	" "	" "	"	"	44	M	Danish	"	5-04		
3	Andreassen	Hans	✓	20	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	36	M	Norway	"	5-09		
4	Bansen	Harry	✓	7	3rd "	" "	" "	"	"	23	M	American	"	5-04		
5	Faught	John	✓	2	Radio	" "	" "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-03		
6	Johansen	Jim	✓	36	Carpenter	" "	" "	"	"	50	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-06		
7	Fink	Carl	✓	20	Bo'sain	" "	" "	"	"	45	M	German	American	5-09		
8	Simans	Alfred	✓	15	Q'M	" "	" "	"	"	33	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-10		
9	Wigh	Emil	✓	10	"	" "	" "	"	"	26	M	"	Danish	5-08		
10	Laurson	Rasmus	✓	6	"	" "	" "	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-09		
11	Evensen	Anton	✓	5	A.B.	" "	" "	"	"	23	M	"	Norway	5-07		
12	Braun	Victor	✓	8	"	" "	" "	"	"	24	M	German	German	5-06		
13	Roussos	Theobilos	✓	32	"	" "	" "	"	"	46	M	Greek	Greek	5-06		
14	Vergiblis	George	✓	20	"	" "	" "	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-05		
15	Fakianos	Michell	✓	5	"	" "	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-06		
16	Leontez	Frank	✓	15	"	" "	" "	"	"	42	M	"	American	5-08		
17	Meyers	Harry	✓	12	Ch. Engineer	" "	" "	"	"	35	M	American	"	5-09		
18	Bright	Stewart	✓	12	1st Asst "	" "	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-08		
19	Comerford	William	✓	15	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10		
20	Saariness	Arvo	✓	12	3rd "	" "	" "	"	"	35	M	Finland	"	5-11		
21	Scordires	Costas	✓	20	Pumpman	" "	" "	"	"	37	M	Greek	Greek	5-07		
22	Vallejo	Augustin	✓	3	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	23	M	Mexico	Mexican	5-05		
23	Franca	Luis	✓	10	Oiler	" "	" "	"	"	28	M	S. America	Brazil	5-04		
24	Garcia	Leo	✓	10	"	" "	" "	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-06		
25	Ruiz	Angel	✓	12	"	" "	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-06		
26	Ferrer	Emil	✓	15	Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-07		
27	Pardos	Antonic	✓	10	"	" "	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-08		
28	Garcia	Manuel	✓	12	"	" "	" "	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-05		
29	Lomanus	Gus	✓	20	Wiper	" "	" "	"	"	40	M	Greek	Greek	5-03		
30	Manosalis	Geo	✓	20	"	" "	" "	"	"	45	M	"	American	5-04		

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company ✓

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J.M. DANZIGER

JAN 10 1930

Excluded crew 41 25 aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hedworth of the S/S J.M. Dammiger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel S/S J.M. Danziger, arriving at New York, January 18th, 1930, from the port of Aruba, D.V.I.

Jan 2, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Zullo	Neal	First Voy	1 Yr	Wiper	Nov 15th,	New York	Yes	Yes	19	M	American	American	5-07		
2	Reid	William		30	Steward	" "	" "	"	"	52	M	English	"	5-08		
3	Gally	Victor		4	Cook	" "	" "	"	"	23	M	Belgium	Belgium	5-07		
4	Lobo	Thomas		11	2nd "	" "	" "	"	"	27	M	Portuguese	Portugal	6-00		
5	Baptista	Anuzio		10	Messman	" "	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-07		
6	Bakkers	Joseph		10	"	" "	" "	"	"	27	M	Dutch	Holland	5-08		
7	Spinola	Alexander		20	"	" "	" "	"	"	40	M	Greek	Greek	5-09		
8	Dunlop	James	First Voy	20	"	" "	" "	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-08		
9	Wiseman	Oliver		5	"	" "	" "	"	"	25	M	American	American	5-06		
10	Sharp	Virgil		9	General Work	" "	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-09		
11	Eriksen	Gumvard	First Voy.	7	" "	" "	" "	"	"	22	M	Scandinav	Norway	5-06		
12	<div><div>Original</div><div><div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (City) (Country)</div><div>SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Aruba, D.V.I.</u> Date <u>Dec 17, 1929</u> Signature <u>Thos. G. Anthony</u> AMERICAN VICE CONSUL</div></div><div>THIS LIST IN <u>Two</u> SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF <u>10</u> MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)</div><div>Neal Zullo, Wiper, American; missed ship at Aruba, ship proceeded to Rio de Janeiro without him and picked him up again at Aruba while homeward bound</div><div>Master.</div></div>															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
Owners " " " " " "
Local Agents " Huasteca Petroleum Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hedworth of the S/S J.M. Danziger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port to place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

Sec. 63. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officers, in writing, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, of all aliens who have been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and the names, if any, of those who have been landed from the vessel since the time of her arrival; and the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as to the names of such aliens who have been landed from the vessel since the time of her arrival, and of those who have been landed on such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien on each such list, and if the said lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such fine; and no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1619

2-10 Canadian Transporter
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682-11-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of Boston

I, master of the J. Smith S.S. Charles Smith
from port of Boston (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 13th, 1924 consigned to Messrs. Palmer & Wythe; is now lying at Long Beach, and is expected to sail Jan 13th, 1924 for Frederic via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 253

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	20.		FEB. 6 20 RECEIVED JAN 21 1930 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19	Gunn	William	Donkeyman	9/9/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Gonzales	George	Oiler	9/9/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	McFall	George	"	24/9/29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	McLauchlin	James	"	24/9/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Lynne	George	Fireman	9/9/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Slater	William	"	24/9/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Gunn	Edward	"	24/9/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Quine	Edward	Ch. Steward	9/9/29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Crichton	James	Ch. Steward	9/9/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Wayne	Richard	Mess Room "	9/9/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Dykes	William	Ch. Cook	9/9/29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Disc of the Disc
Head of the

29

Dear Mr. Jones
 Yours truly
 J. H. Jones

Love all
all things

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents Wilford & McKay

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN TRANSPORTER

JAN 10 1930

Requ

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local A

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5413

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

191-91

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Sickness.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age

Name

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*

I, master of the *J. Shuster* (Nationality), S. S. *San Francisco*, 1930, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *22* Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged *22* Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port *22* Total crew this date *22*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Jan 10*, 1930, consigned to *Wm. McKay*; is now lying at *San Francisco*, and is expected to sail *Jan 14*, 1930, for *Boston* via United States port of *San Francisco*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *San Francisco, N. Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: *254*

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name

Age

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

JAN 15 1930



14-5413

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, by the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER"

New York Jan. 10th, 1930, from the port of Wellington N.Z. Nov. 29/29

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smeltzer	James Freeman			Master	24/9/29	Montreal	No	Yes	49	Male	Canadian	British			
2	Ingram	Ralph			Ch. Officer	9/9/29	"	"	"	34	"	English	"			
3	Moore	Charles			2nd Officer	9/9/29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
4	Davis	Winton			3rd Officer	18/9/29	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"			
5	Gilbert	Maxted			W.T.O.	9/9/29	"	"	"	22	"	English	"			
6	Harris	Vincent			Carpenter	2/10/29	Sydney NS.	"	"	53	"	"	"			
7	McKenzie	Thomas			Boat	3/10/29	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"			Did not sail
8	Lemmons	Vincent			A.B.	9/9/29	Montreal	"	"	24	"	W. Indian	"			
9	Pouliet	Leon			A.B.	24/9/29	"	"	"	20	"	French	"			
10	Dudley	Frank			Boat	24/9/29	"	"	"	22	"	English	"			
11	Samson	Thomas			"	24/9/29	"	"	"	27	"	French	"			
12	Lutdvedt	Loralf			O.S.	9/9/29	"	"	"	19	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian			
13	McNeill	John			"	1/9/29	"	"	"	18	"	English	British			
14	McBride	Harold			Deck Boy	25/9/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
15	Bellavance	Bernardin			"	20/9/29	"	"	"	16	"	French	"			
16	Wakeu	Joseph			Ch. Engineer	24/9/29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
17	Hume	William			2nd "	12/9/29	"	"	"	39	"	English	"			
18	Barker	Harold			3rd "	20/9/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
19	Gritton	Mark			4th "	24/9/29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
20	Gunn	William			Donkeyman	9/9/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			
21	Gonzales	George			Oiler	9/9/29	"	"	"	20	"	W. Indian	"			
22	Wepall	George			"	24/9/29	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"			
23	McLauchlin	James			"	24/9/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
24	Lynne	George			Fireman	9/9/29	"	"	"	18	"	English	"			
25	Slater	William			"	24/9/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
26	Gunn	Edward			"	24/9/29	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"			
27	Urine	Edward			Ch. Steward	9/9/29	"	"	"	43	"	English	"			Dis. of sea Dec 68
28	Crichton	James			Ch. "	9/9/29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
29	Wayne	Richard			Mess Room "	9/9/29	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"			
30	Dykes	William			Ch. Cook	9/9/29	"	"	"	45	"	English	"			

Line _____
Owners: Welford & McKay
Local Agents: _____

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Henry M. Lusk
all aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES FREEMAN SWEETZER, of the "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1930
Henry M. Quick
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, Fleet or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M.V. "MINDORO"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER" arriving at New York Jan 10th 1930, from the port of Wellington N.Z. Nov. 29/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Holland	George			2nd Cook	9/9/29	Montreal	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British			
32	White	Raymond			Cadet	9/9/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
33	Hall	Henry			"	9/9/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
34	Lynn	Archibald			Fireman	14/10/29	Auckland	"	"	23	"	New Zealander	"			
5	Thirty four names (34) visaed															
7	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND.															
8	SEEN															
9	For the journey to the United States.															
10	New York, Boston, Halifax via Panama															
11	VICE Consul NOV 19 1929															
12	(The validity of this visa expires 1 month from date of issue)															
13	12.00 United States Gold															
14	Equal to 8/44 paid															
15	Fee No. 1543															

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.
Date DEC 11 1929
SEEN
M. M. M.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 32

Henry M. Quick
J. M. P.



Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER"

arriving at New York Jan 10th

1930, from the port of Wellington N. Z. Nov. 29/29

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Holland	George			2nd Cook	9/9/29	Montreal	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British			
32	White	Raymond			Cadet	9/9/29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
33	Hall	Henry			"	9/9/29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
34	Lyon	Archibald			Fireman	14/10/29	Auckland	"	"	23	"	New Zealander	"			
5	Thirty four names (34) visaed															
7	at WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND. 94															
8	SEEN (City) (Country)															
9	For the journey to the United States.															
10	via New York, Boston, Halifax via Panama															
11	Vice Consul: NOV 19 1929															
12	(The validity of this visa expires on the date shown on the visa)															
13	12.00 United States Gold															
14	Equal to 8/44 paid Fee No. 1643															



Henry M. Quick
Jmpt.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(British) MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

1-10-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES FREEMAN SMELTZER, of the "CANADIAN TRANSPORTER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 88 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan., 1930 Henry M. Quick Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described herein shall be prepared on blank forms supplied by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector at the time of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members when an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	City.
L. J. Benson	23	Boston
H. Joske	16	New York
P. H. Gould	26	New York
A. Edwards	22	Boston

RECEIVED
FEB 27 1930

RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. H. J. Harding

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any information likely to indicate that any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with the name of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed thereon and who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required by law; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on whether or not it is due to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore
February 20th, 1930

I, master of the British S.S. M. J. "Mindoro"
(Nationally.)
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	Act
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19th, 1930, consigned to Blauen Line Agents, is now lying at Pier 9, Lower Pier, and is expected to sail 5:30 p.m. Feb. 20th, 1930, for Santos (Brazil) via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1615

REMARKS: SLOWED ON AT THE PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
F. Finken	31	British
H. G. Wood	24	British
J. E. E. E.	21	British
R. E. E.	18	British
M. E. E.	32	British

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

CONTACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

1049

		German	German	5.4.	130	
31.		Danish	Danish	5.7.	144.	
23		English	British	5.8.	156	
28				5.6.	134.	
28.		Scot		5.7	146	
29		German	German	5.4.	130	
26.		"	"	6.0.	190	
24		"	"	5.10	140	
43		Latvian	Latvian	5.10	180	
27		English	British	5.15	140	W.C. Harris
36.				5.8.	140	W.C. Harris
38.		Irish		5.7.	140.	To Resing House
37.		German	German	5.10	176	
		Grew		35		
		US		33		

*See list of races on back cover.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia
February 17th, 1930

I, master of the British
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>Nil</u>	Total crew this date	<u>32</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 9th, 1930, consigned to
Prize Union & Co; is now lying at Atlantic Refining Co. Wharf, and is
expected to sail 5:00 p.m. Feb 17th, 1930, for Baltimore

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. H. J. Harding Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, the name of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names of such aliens has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension and departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted. In the event of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, the principal immigration officer shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and the sum of \$20 for each alien who has deserted. No payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced, or payment or clearance be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0019

14.1611

2331

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Nationality.

RECEIVED
FEB 14 1960
RECORD DIVISION

Name	Age	Nationally
X J Binkley	31	Birds
X G Wood	24	Birds
F J Riley	21	Birds
R Taylor	18	Birds
M Howe	32	Birds

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. W. J. Harding

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1658

31.	German	German	5.4. 130
32.	Parish	Parish	5.9. 144
33.	English	British	5.8. 156
34.	"	"	5.6. 134
35.	Scot	"	5.7. 146
36.	German	German	5.4. 130
37.	"	"	6.0. 190
38.	"	"	5.10. 140
39.	Latvian	Latvian	5.10. 180
40.	Malta	British	5.12. 140
41.	German	"	5.4. 140
42.	Irish	"	5.7. 140
43.	German	German	5.10. 176

new 35

W.C. Ferris

- W.C. Davis

To Reship Goods

Grew 35
us 2
33

Pt 28.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. H. J. Harding

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the following names of persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and when they were all alien employees, whether shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were shipped or engaged on such vessel at the time of the departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable, jointly and severally, to the principal immigration officer, to the true report is not made, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not furnished; and in the event of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
February 8th, 1980

I, master of the Beulah (Medically) 22.11.40 "Minden" from port of Bahia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 26th, 1930, consigned to Barber Steamship Line Inc.; is now lying at Patton's Dry Dock, and is expected to sail 5:00 p.m. Feb 8th, 1930, for Philadelphia via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Registered under Act of Congress of February 23, 1909, in the
Library of Congress
 part of the Library of Congress

H. V. HARRIS

MEMBERS OF CREW

Draw No.

261

30 from the port of Valparaiso Chile December 16, 1929.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Weather able to read	Age	Sex	Rank	Reliability	Height	Weight	Physical condition, posture, or demeanor
40	53	Male	English Officer	1	5' 5"	170	45
"	25	"	"	"	5' 11"	175	
"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	
"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	157	
"	23	"	French Sergeant	1	5' 7"	155	
"	24	"	Boengman Sergeant	1	5' 7"	170	
"	20	"	German Soldier	1	5' 0"	145	
"	26	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	
"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	145	
"	20	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	
"	18	"	Boengman Sergeant	1	5' 9"	160	
41	26	"	British Soldier	1	5' 6"	142	
42	30	"	British Soldier	1	5' 9"	164	
"	29	"	British Soldier	1	5' 8"	140	
"	33	"	"	"	5' 8"	148	
"	29	"	German Soldier	1	5' 11"	150	
"	31	"	British Soldier	1	5' 7"	144	
"	33	"	British Soldier	1	5' 0"	156	
"	28	"	"	"	5' 6"	134	
"	28	"	British Soldier	1	5' 7"	146	
"	29	"	German Soldier	1	5' 4"	120	
"	36	"	"	"	6' 0"	190	
"	24	"	"	"	5' 10"	140	
"	43	"	British Soldier	1	5' 10"	180	
43	30	"	British Soldier	1	5' 11"	140	
44	38	"	British Soldier	1	5' 7"	140	
"	37	"	German Soldier	1	5' 10"	176	

See list of names on back matter.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in answering (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

A handwritten signature in black ink on lined paper. The signature is written in a cursive style, with the first letter 'J' being large and prominent, followed by 'e', 'd', 'g', 'a', 'r'. The signature is located in the upper right quadrant of the page.[illegible]

C. H. J. Harding

[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

N.V. "HINDO"

From
Algeria 260

December 31st 1929

30, from the port of Palermo Italy December 16, 1929.

Vessel

Family name

Harding

Arnold

Doney

Loke

Gurley

Henno

Wadner

Reake

Stein

Stoff

Stutz

Scher

Berg

Petters

Geisler

Smith

Watson

McKen

Larson

Daugherty

Fairbairn

Ham

Harport

Schroeder

Hedberg

Lipshitz

Lark

Utter

Hopkins

Lark

The

AMERICAN CONSUL

Palermo

Sicily

Dear Sir,

As there is no American Consul at this port I beg to advise you, that in addition to the members of the crew, named by you at Palermo on the usual form (GSO), I have engaged the below-named men at this port. You will remember that two of the crew were struck off from the list presented, having been discharged at the last moment; these are initialed by yourself. Also, that I could not procure the replacements to bring my crew up to full strength at Palermo.

The following are the additional men engaged:-

NAME	Rating	Place and Date of Engagement	Whether to be dis. at port Arrival
Langston Aquilina	Crewman	Rome 20/12/29	No
Mohammed Anar	Crewman	Rome 20/12/29	No

Arrived New York 1/11/30
Michael J. Henry
USC Inspector

Yours faithfully

C. H. J. Harding
Master

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
53	Male	English	British	5' 5"	170		
25	"	"	"	5' 11"	175		
23	"	"	"	5' 7"	140		
22	"	"	"	5' 7"	137		
35	"	Chinese	Chinese	6' 7"	150		
44	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 7"	178		To Discharge Foreign
30	"	German	German	6' 0"	185		
26	"	"	"	5' 5"	150		
24	"	"	"	5' 7"	130		
22	"	"	"	6' 7"	147		
30	"	"	"	5' 7"	130		
25	"	"	"	5' 8"	160		
18	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5' 9"	160		To Discharge Foreign
26	"	"	"	5' 6"	142		Do
30	"	Walter	British	5' 9"	168		Do
49	"	Scot	British	5' 9 1/2"	140		
33	"	"	"	5' 8"	148		
29	"	German	German	5' 4"	130		
31	"	Danish	Danish	5' 7"	144		
23	"	English	British	5' 6 1/2"	156		
28	"	"	"	5' 6"	174		
28	"	Scot	"	5' 7"	146		
29	"	German	German	5' 4"	120		
36	"	"	"	6' 0"	190		
24	"	"	"	5' 10"	140		
43	"	Latvian	Latvian	5' 10"	180		
29	"	Walter	British	5' 11"	140		W.C. Jones
35	"	"	"	5' 6"	140		W.C. Jones
38	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	140		To Discharge Foreign
37	"	German	German	5' 10"	176		

Crew 35
US 33
Men 33

Michael J. Henry
USC Inspector
1/11/30

Agents Elwell & Co

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required by

December 1929

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Mendocino*, arriving at *San Francisco* from the port of *Palermo Italy* December 16, 1929.

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Harding</i>	<i>Charles</i>		<i>59 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>2/24/29</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Somell</i>	<i>Arthur</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Dovey</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>2nd</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Looke</i>	<i>Frederick</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>3rd</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>137</i>	
<i>Grantland</i>	<i>Edgar</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Boatman</i>					<i>35</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>6' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Hennö</i>	<i>Harl</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Sergeant</i>	<i>1/10/29</i>	<i>Batman</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>44</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
<i>Viader</i>	<i>Erich</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>	<i>2/12/29</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>30</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5' 0"</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>Racke</i>	<i>Erich</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>Sailor</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Steiner</i>	<i>Paul</i>		<i>5</i>						<i>24</i>				<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Philpitt</i>	<i>Ernst</i>		<i>4</i>						<i>22</i>				<i>6' 7"</i>	<i>147</i>	
<i>Strutze</i>	<i>Ernst</i>		<i>14</i>						<i>30</i>				<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Schneider</i>	<i>Ernst</i>		<i>10</i>		<i>19/4/29</i>	<i>Leiden</i>			<i>25</i>				<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Berg</i>	<i>Ernst</i>		<i>3</i>		<i>1/10/29</i>	<i>Batman</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>18</i>		<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
<i>Petterson</i>	<i>Ernst</i>		<i>5</i>					<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Gilford</i>	<i>George</i>		<i>14</i>		<i>27/6/29</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>164</i>	<i>do</i>
<i>Smith</i>	<i>W. George</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>27/5/29</i>		<i>No</i>		<i>49</i>		<i>Scot</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 7 1/2"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Paterson</i>	<i>Robert</i>		<i>10</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>2/12/29</i>	<i>Bremen</i>			<i>33</i>				<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>148</i>	
<i>McKen</i>	<i>Reinhold</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>3rd</i>					<i>29</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Erich</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>2nd</i>					<i>31</i>		<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>144</i>	
<i>Daugherty</i>	<i>Edward</i>		<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Boat</i>	<i>30/10/29</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>			<i>23</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>Fairbairn</i>	<i>Edmund</i>		<i>2 months</i>	<i>Boat</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>134</i>	
<i>How</i>	<i>David</i>		<i>2 months</i>	<i>Boat</i>					<i>28</i>		<i>Scot</i>		<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>146</i>	
<i>Harport</i>	<i>Walter</i>		<i>2 years</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>2/2/29</i>	<i>Bremen</i>			<i>29</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Schroder</i>	<i>Edward</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>					<i>36</i>				<i>5' 0"</i>	<i>190</i>	
<i>McLaughlin</i>	<i>Radolph</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>Engineer</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Spittel</i>	<i>Michel</i>		<i>19</i>						<i>43</i>		<i>Latvian</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Loch</i>	<i>Joseph</i>		<i>14</i>		<i>27/6/29</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>29</i>		<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 15"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>W.C. Jones</i>
<i>Utter</i>	<i>Robert</i>		<i>10</i>		<i>8/1/29</i>	<i>Batman</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>35</i>				<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>W.C. Jones</i>
<i>Hopkins</i>	<i>Henry</i>		<i>24</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>8/1/29</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>To Reship Foreign</i>
<i>Loch</i>	<i>Radolph</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>Boat</i>	<i>2/2/29</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>37</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>176</i>	

Crew 35
US 33
Ship

W. Michael Jones Exempt #27+28
US Immigrant Inspector 11/30

Agents *Ellwell & Co*

*See list of rules on back of card.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Mindoro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. H. J. Harding
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1930

Michael H. Hays
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel Mindaro, arriving at New York, January 11th, 1930, from the port of Palermo Italy December 16, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of person's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lacey	Patrick		3 years	Post. Steward	8/10/29	New York	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Irish	British	5.8	158	Tuberculosis
2	Hipp	Wilhelm		4 months	Tell. Boy	2/2/29	Bremen	No		24		German	German	5.9	140	
3	Alcott	Frederick		5 years	Wash. Boy	8/10/29	New York	Yes		22		English	British	5.6	142	Born in Britain Pa.
4	Israel	John		1 1/2	Wash. Boy					18				5.6	122	Born New York N.Y.
5	Kemp	Herbert		6	Radio. Op.	2/2/29	Bremen	No		29		English	British	5.7	138	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Palermo Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States New York
W. J. Ferris
Date Jan 11 1930

WALTON C. FERRIS
Vice Consul of the United States of America
PALERMO, Italy



W. J. Ferris
U.S. Inspector 1/11/30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Ellwell & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Mauders, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1930

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary List of Crew not appearing on the Vided List from Palermo
These men were engaged at Bone, although Port there is no American Consul.

Sheet No. 2
263

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mbindoro, arriving at New York, January 11th 1930, from the port of Palermo, Sicily 12/16/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Aquilina	Lawrence	/	13 years	Crewman	20/12/29	Algeria	no	yes	30	Male	Mediterranean	British	5'8"	154 lb	Previous experience
2	Amar	Mohammed	/	8 years	Crewman	20/12/29	Algeria	no	no	27	"	Tunisian	French	5'2"	140 lb	Previous experience
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Hynes
U.S. Inspector 1/11/30

No American Consul at the Port Bone (Algeria)

C. J. Harding
Master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Elwell & Co

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ss Mindoro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. H. J. Handberg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1930

Michael H. Hays
Immigrant Inspector.

Palermo Italy 12/16/29
Bone Algeria 12/20/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

REC'D

(6) and (7)

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

RECEIVED
JAN 28 1960
RECORD DIVISION

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have not been employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.


U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

January 18 th 1900

Total crew at time of arrival thirty three ✓ Number of seamen deserted none ✓
 Number of seamen discharged none ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) none ✓
 Number of seamen signed on at this port two ✓ Total crew this date thirty five ✓

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

A circular clock face with numbers 1 through 12. The text "U.S. INDIAN" is at the top and "ELLIS ISLAND" is at the bottom. The hands of the clock are visible, pointing to approximately 10:10. The clock is mounted on a wall.

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Remarks	Pay	Gratuity	Total
17	Malder	Bernard	2nd		34	0	34.00
18	Geesen	Hugo	3rd		33	0	33.00
19	Kaaschoten	Lambrecht	4th		31	0	31.00
20	v. d. Horst	Steward			28	0	28.00
21	Bakker	Gerrit	Foreman		61	0	61.00
22	Bakker	Lubbert	Oiler		31	0	31.00
23	Kamelfrijt	Willems			30	0	30.00
24	Wijze	Johan H.	Fireman		32	0	32.00
25	Oudehaarden	Marinus C.			35	0	35.00
26	Verkerk	Cornelis J.			28	0	28.00
27	den Heed	Nicolaas	Trimmer		29	0	29.00
28	de Wijs	Elias	mess Bakker		10	0	10.00
29	Eloot	Bartel	Chief Steward		33	0	33.00
30	Veervinde	Arlo	Steward		24	0	24.00

[illegible]

Last Agent
.....

G. C. Tufarolo 4/11/30
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

265

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1619

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Remarks
18	Geosen	10	3rd	
19	Kaanscheuten	24	4th	
20	v. d. Hout Holst	5	Steward	
21	Bakker	45	Foreman	
22	Bakkert	30	Oilor	
23	Kamelrijk	43		
24	Nije	30	Fireman	
25	Oudenaarden	31		
26	Verkerk	7		
27	den Heed	3	Trimmer	
28	de Hije	0	mess Boilerboy	
29	Kloot	7	Chief Steward	
30	Voorwinde	8	Steward	

Line 1

©

Lead Agent
1000 - 2-20

G. C. Tufarolo 4/11/30
Immigrant Inspector.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Holl.)

Crew 33 - all aliens Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Gaasterdyk" arriving at New York Jan. 11, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam Dec. 28/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Geldtelder	Pieter M.A.		21	Master	28-12-29	N'dam	No	Yes	42	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	88.-	
2	de Bruyn	Adriaan		18	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
3	Schoep	Johannes A.		15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
4	v.d. Meer	Hendrik E.		9 1/2	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
5	v. Beers	Franciscus L.		10	Marconiist	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	77.-	
6	Lichtenberg	Peppe		38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
7	v. Re	Arie Th.		18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
8	Kund	Herman		10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	Cafman	Cafman	5'8"	76.-	
9	v.d. Velde	Hendrik		26	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	72.-	
10	Hoogendijk	Hendrik		11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	82.-	
11	v. Vliet	Jan		18	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
12	Ladenberg	Johannes L.		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
13	v. Ebben	Johannes		6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
14	Frank	Antoon		1 1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
15	Tiggelman	Cornelis		8 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
16	Bekker	Cornelis		19	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	92.-	
17	Bulder	Bernard		15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	90.-	
18	Geessen	Rago		10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
19	Kaaschoten	Lambrecht		2 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
20	v.d. Holst	Stuurman Jacobus		5	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	87.-	
21	Bakker	Gerrit		43	Foreman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	6'2"	94.-	
22	Bakker	Lubbert		30	Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
23	Hemelrijk	Willel		43	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
24	Elje	Johan E.		20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
25	Oudemaarden	Marinus G.		31	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
26	Veykerk	Cornelis J.		7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
27	den Hoed	Nicolaas		3	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
28	de Elje	Klas		0	mess Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
29	Kloot	Bartel		7	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
30	Voorwilde	Arie		8	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	87.-	

Line Holland America Line

Owner

Local Agent

G.C. Thefarolo 4/11/30
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of cases on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature
1	John J. Smith	35	M	W	England	Chief Officer	
2	James A. Jones	28	M	W	Scotland	Second Officer	
3	Robert L. Brown	25	M	W	Ireland	Third Officer	
4	William H. White	30	M	W	Wales	Fourth Officer	
5	Thomas M. Black	22	M	W	France	Steward	
6	Charles E. Green	20	M	W	Germany	Steward	
7	Edward F. Hall	18	M	W	Italy	Steward	
8	George W. King	25	M	W	Spain	Steward	
9	Franklin D. Lee	22	M	W	Portugal	Steward	
10	Harold G. Clark	20	M	W	Belgium	Steward	
11	John V. Allen	18	M	W	Sweden	Steward	
12	Robert J. Taylor	15	M	W	Norway	Steward	
13	William K. Hill	12	M	W	Denmark	Steward	
14	Thomas L. Scott	10	M	W	Finland	Steward	
15	Charles H. Adams	8	M	W	Estonia	Steward	
16	Edward B. Baker	6	M	W	Latvia	Steward	
17	George C. Davis	4	M	W	Lithuania	Steward	
18	Franklin E. Evans	2	M	W	Poland	Steward	
19	John F. Foster	1	M	W	Czechoslovakia	Steward	
20	Robert G. Gibson	0	M	W	Slovakia	Steward	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

266

Vessel "Amsterdijk", arriving at New York, Jan 11th, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam Dec. 28/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM. 8507
DEC 27 1929
SEEN
for the journey to the
United States via. *direct*
via Montreal and New
Egmont C. von Tresckow
American ~~Vice~~ Consul.
Thirty three / 33 / 2

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS
DEC 27 1929
VISE GORRUP
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.

Owens

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. M. A. Gelatelder, of the Coastal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1930

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Reinhard Seherf	27	U.S.A.	J. A. Callant	22	U.S.A.
Albert G. Lund	28	"	G. Sadler	25	"
Charles R. Jones	23	"	W. Melton	20	"
A. B. Anderson	20	"	P. Calligatis	25	Turk.
A. Paulson	20	"	E. Wiley	22	U.S.A.
V.O. Hicason	41	Fin.	W. Manion	25	"
Ernest Altan	25	U.S.A.	John P. Shea	24	"
Charles Barriok	22	"	Henry J. Series	23	"
A. Knudson	19	Dan.	F. Trifiletti	28	"
W. Ingram	25	U.S.A.	J. Brady	27	"
F. Nunes	27	Span.	E. Campos	29	"
Joseph Brewer	22	U.S.A.	L. Kramos	20	"
F. Webster	25	"	M. Ocsnay	21	Irish
G. Forch	18	"	P. Lopez	24	Span.
John Andrews	30	"	H. Hicks	23	U.S.A.
Alec Benton	31	"	F. J. Smith	33	"
Wm Berghoefer	29	"	D. Hodgatta	29	"
P.M. Davis	27	"			
Lawrence Colton	19	"			
G. Fignores	31	Span.			

C. Johnson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
Feb. 5th, 1930.

I, master of the American S.S. _____
from port of (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	52	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	52	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	54	Total crew this date	54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 10, 1950, 192, consigned to Export S.S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 46 Staten Island, and is expected to sail Feb. 6, 1950, 192, for Novosibirsk, U.S.S.R. via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

Export 22 Corp.
Owner _____
American Export L. Inc.
Local Agents _____
14-1989

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION SERVICE

Vessel 1.22

arriving at 11:00

COMPTROLLER.)

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN, TO BE ATTACHED TO CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,

Goodman, December 27, 1958
(Place and date.)

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the under-named seamen have been duly discharged from service on board the ship named _____ of _____ at this port from the _____ day of _____ 18____.

The master of the said vessel having deposited in this office the wages and extra wages due to each of the above-named seamen, I hereby set opposite their names, respectively, viz:

[illegible]

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year above written.

Franklin D. Howard
Franklin D. Howard
Vice Consul of the United States

NOTE.—Two orders to be issued, one to be attached to the Shipping Articles and the other to the Crew List (Paragraph 200, C.

W. W. Nichols

of the American people, I do

1990

10

Local Agents

• See list of names on back board.

Moer.—Failure to furnish full or

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1618

Date: **March 22, 1964**
 To: **Memphis Report 2, 1964**
 From: **Atlanta**

Morn.—Failure to furnish form to customer

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Kessel 2.03

arriving at

Mem

from the port of Novorossiisk Russia December 26

**CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN, TO BE ATTACHED TO
CREW LIST AND SHIPPING ARTICLES.**

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

268

Goshlson, December 17, 1920

(Place and date.)

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the under-named seamen have been duly discharged at this port from the YARA of New York, the master of the said vessel having deposited in this office the wages and extra wages as herein-after set opposite their names, respectively, viz:

[illegible]

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year above written.

Frederick F. Bennett

Vice Consul

of the United States of America

NOTE.—Two copies to be issued, one to be attached to the Shipping Articles and the other to the Crew List (Paragraph 200, Consular Regulations).

4444

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Male	Scand	U.S.	5-10	160	
Male	Scand.	U.S.	5-10	180	
"	Scand.	"	5-10	180	
"	English	"	5-10	175	
"	Polish	"	5-4	140	
"	English	"	5-4	165	
"	Scand.	"	5-4	200	
"	Scand.	U.S.	5-7	150	
"	Finish	Fin.	5-0	160	To North America
"	Scand.	German	5-0	150	SD
"	English	U.S.	5-4	145	
"	"	"	5-4	160	
"	Dutch	"	5-4	165	
"	English	"	5-4	140	
"	"	"	5-4	160	
"	"	"	5-4	149	
"	Scand.	"	5-4	155	
"	Scand.	"	5-4	150	
"	English	"	5-4	180	
"	Scand.	"	5-4	150	
"	English	"	5-11	185	
"	"	"	5-4		Failed to find at
"	Scand.	"	5-4	160	Examination
"	"	"	5-4		Examination
"	Scand.	Russia	5-4	145	Examination
"	Scand.	Spain	5-4	142	Examination
"	English	U.S.	5-4	150	Examination
"	"	"	5-4	130	Examination
"	Scand.	Scand.	5-4	140	Examination
"	English	U.S.	5-4	160	Examination
"	Scand.	"	5-11	175	Examination

Michael Dwyer Exped 2+23
US Inspector 1/11/30

34
NES 2

[Handwritten note:] #P. Miller
#Baker
#Adams 11/30

The American Express Line

Overall: **EXCEL** 04 0072.

Lead Agent: American Export Lines

11-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NORM.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW 269

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

the port of *Morossisk Russia December 22, 1922*

Required under

Vessel *S.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Rank or position	(5) Date of birth	(6) Place of birth	(7) Race	(8) Sex	(9) Age	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Nationality	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JOHANSON	OSCAR	Master	10/28/79	New York	W.C.	M	44	5-10	160	US	
2	Schert	Emilbert	2nd					37	5-10	180	US	
3	Jones	Charles	3rd					22	5-10	175	English	
4	Wargalla	Isaac	Radio Op.					21	5-4	140	Polish	
5	Paulson	Arthur	Deck Chief					19	5-4	165	English	
6	Kaldagren	Michael	Engineer					45	5-4	200	Swedish	
7	Vine	Harold	A.S.					45	5-7	150	US	
8	Winn	V. WINAN						40	5-4	160	Fin.	To Reck Foreign
9	Fisher	Arthur						22	5-4	150	German	20
10	Eller	Herbert						22	5-4	145	English	22 8
11	Love	Edolph						29	5-4	160		
12	Van Ralt	Alexander						21	5-4	165	Dutch	
13	Brester	Oliver	C.S.					21	5-4	140	English	
14	Lambert	William						21	5-4	160		
15	Andrew	John	Chief Engineer					22	5-4	149		
16	Gaston	Alton	1st Asst					31	5-4	155	Greek	
17	Allen	William	2nd					26	5-4	150	Irish	
18	Long	John	3rd					30	5-4	180	English	
19	Bartholomew	Everett	Engine Chief					21	5-4	150	Irish	
20	Jones	Ed	Chief					40	5-4	185	English	
21	Donaldson	G.						45	5-4			Failed to furnish
22	Gallant	J. JOSEPH						20	5-4			Failed to furnish
23	Spahn	Louis	W.C.					22	5-4			Failed to furnish
24	Abrosinoff	Nicholas		16				25	5-4	145	Russian	
25	Castro	Imie		10				25	5-4	142	Span.	
26	Oriswell	H. HENRY	Fireman					24	5-4	150	English	
27	Gardner	John						21	5-4	130		
28	Schlegel	John		12				22	5-4	140		
29	Devine	Sydney	Steward					25	5-4	160	English	
30	Beland	O. OLAVA	Chief Cook					42	5-11	175		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
O. Anderson	26	U.S.A.	Oct. 20, 1922 at New York
Richard Robert	27	"	"
Charles Jones	22	"	"
Isaac Wargalla	21	"	"
Edith Wargalla	45	"	"
Harold Vine	45	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Vestilander	20	Greek	Oct. 20, 1922 at New York
John Wargalla	20	Swedish	"
William Jones	20	U.S.A.	"
H.A. Andrews	22	"	"
J.A. Gilbert	22	"	"
Ray Devine	27	"	"
William Lambert	21	"	"
Everett Bartholomew	20	"	"

Line American Report L, 22

Owner Report 22 2072.

Local Agents American Report L, 22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael J. Dwyer, Inspector
U.S. Immigration Service
11/30

34
27
27

John J. Dwyer, Inspector
U.S. Immigration Service
11/30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Yaka, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of January, 1930

Michael J. Brown
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUM. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 850
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel S.S. YAKA, arriving at New York, January 11th, 1930, from the port of Moscow, Russia Dec 2/1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Saylor	Fred	2nd Cook	10/20/29	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	British	British	5-7	145	Jewish
2	Wallace	John	Boatman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Greek	Greek	5-6	150	to
3	Rodriguez	John	Boatman	"	"	"	"	20	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-6	142	to
4	Sayer	William	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5-8	150	
5	Hennrich	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	190	



Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 1/14/30

Line American Report 1, 20
Owner Report 22 Corp.
Local Agents American Report 1, 20

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Yaka, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1930

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Jahan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Movurossisk Russia 12/2/29
Poti Russia 12/9/29
Odessa Russia 12/14/29
Casablanca Morocco 12/27/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

271

S. S.

BAVOLA

sailing from Port Said, Egypt

December 19

1929, Arriving at Port of New York

January 17 / 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MAILED ON BOARD.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WOODS	Beulah Mae	32	5	F		July 28, 1897 ; Spencer, Ohio	PP 301- <i>Consulate Bonfey India - 11-7-24</i>	Spencer, Ohio.
2	ROOP	Ethel Amelia	34	1	F		Nov. 27, 1895 ; Westminster, Md.	PP 304 <i>" " " 11-15-24</i>	Westminster, Md.
3	MCCARTNEY	Blanche Lily	46	1	F		Dec. 10, 1883 ; Red Cloud, Neb.	PP 244 <i>O.S. Calcutta India 7-18-24</i>	Red Cloud, Neb
4	BUCKLEY	Frances Pangborn	48	1	F	W	Dec. 14, 1880 ; Madison, Ind.	PP 106674 - <i>7-19-24, Ind.</i>	1205 Fletcher Trust Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.
5	DI BONA	Salvatrice Frances	16	5	F	M	Aug. 8, 1913 ; Springfield, Mass.	PP 118,690 - <i>8-20-24 N.Y.</i>	928 Warton Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	DI BONA	Paul	1	5	M	-	July 17, 1928 ; Philadelphia, Pa.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edwards
Dep

Medical man

* 1-2-3 - *Inland Bonfey Dec*
 * 4 - *Indy Quat Sept 21, 1924*
 * 5-6 - *Port Phil Dec 14, 1924*

W Cabin

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. _____ DATED JAN 10 1930

Am 1-12-30

Sample

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	---	6	6
2nd Cabin	---	6	6
Steorage	---	6	6
Total	---	6	6

W 5-1

Requ

SAWOKLA JUN 12 1930

Spedden

§ 50. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on board, stating the position of the respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, or who have been released or freed; and in case the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals and departings, respectively, or the failure of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said list of such alien arrivals and departings, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

272

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

"	"	"	41	"	German	"	5-9	140
"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-5	143
"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-8	155
"	"	"	39	"	Russian	"	5-9	145
"	"	"	24	"	P.I.	"	5-6	135
"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5-7	160
"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-10	155
"	"	"	32	"	Irish	U.S.	5-8	150
Sydney	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-8	150
Boston	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145
"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5-7	140
N.Y.	"	"	51	"	American	U.S.	5-9	150
"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	142

AMERICAN KARAOKE

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

DECHARGED SEANES-Continued

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

287

50
Lawrence & McNeice
NEWARK & MANIECA
AMERICAN COMMERCE
KARACHI INDIA
40
50
Lawrence & McNeice
NEWARK & MANIECA
AMERICAN COMMERCE
KARACHI INDIA
42

Handwritten: Galt
Galt
Crew #10
Waters
2 months

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Roosevelt App.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAWOKLA, arriving at NEW YORKfrom the port of BOMBAY Per Air Dec 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Olsen	Christian	✓	20	Chief Off.	7/4/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	40	Male	Scand.	U.S.	5-9	191	None
2	Cox	William Ivor	✓	15	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5-8	147	"
3	Barnes	Landon	✓	12	3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	6-0	165	"
4	Greer	Leslie Howard	✓	6	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	125	"
5	Pedersen	John	✓	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scand.	Scand.	5-7	140	"
6	Estes	Leonard Edmund	✓	10	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.	5-9	150	"
7	Dicken	Gilbert Lewis	✓	5	AB	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
8	Vardale	Haakon	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	"	5-7	140	"
9	Timmons	Norman	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-7	165	"
10	Davis	John Ryan	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
11	Seraphine	Philip Jerome	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
12	O'Connell	Bernard	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
13	Masters	Charles	✓	21	"	9/28/29	Adelaide	"	"	46	"	Russian	"	5-9	150	"
14	Whipple	Cornelius Vandine	✓	14	"	9/24/29	Melbourne	"	"	41	"	American	"	5-10	164	"
15	Whybrow	Jack	✓	6 mo.	OS	9/25/29	"	"	"	20	"	Australian British	"	5-6	130	"
16	Buckley	Bruce Gibson	✓	2 mo.	"	11/7/29	Madras	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.	5-6	135	"
17	Rasmussen	Theodore	✓	15	Chief Eng.	7/4/29	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	Dane	"	5-8	165	"
18	Troge	Fred	✓	15	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	"	5-9	160	"
19	Brickley	Warren	✓	12	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-5	143	"
20	Hibbard	George	✓	20	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-8	155	"
21	Evanoff	George	✓	15	4th Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	"	5-9	145	"
22	Rea	Samuel William	✓	2	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	P.I.	"	5-6	135	"
23	Pooler	Link	✓	14	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5-7	160	"
24	Olsen	Thor	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-10	155	"
25	Shortt	Henry	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	U.S.	5-8	150	"
26	Hopkins	Robert	✓	4	"	9/20/29	Sydney	"	"	25	"	American	"	5-8	150	"
27	Duffy	Frank	✓	2	Wiper	11/26/29	Bombay	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
28	Mitchell	Rony	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5-7	140	"
29	Walt	William Wells	✓	14	Ch. Stew.	7/4/29	N.Y.	"	"	51	"	American	U.S.	5-9	150	"
30	Shaw	Robert	✓	12	Asst.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	142	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAWOKLA, arriving at NEW YORK

1-17-30, from the port of PORT SAID - Dec-8-1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Connor	Richard Lewis	✓	15	Utility Man	7/4/29	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	41	Male	American	US	5-8	200	none
2	Meyers	Harry	✓	10	Waiter	9/27/29	Adelaide	"	"	40	"	Australian	"	5-8	150	"
3	Bernard	James Ernest	✓	10	M.B.	7/4/29	N.Y.	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-6	170	"
4	Hilton	Ralph	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
5	Liska	Michael	✓	2	"	11/26/29	Bombay	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
6	Schmidt	Robert	✓	17	Oh Cook	9/28/29	Adelaide	"	"	52	"	Swiss	Australia	5-10	180	"
7	McDonald	Charles	Discharged by mutual consent		2nd.	11/26/29	Bombay	"	"	21	"	Canada	British	6-0	165	"
8	NEAL	FREDERIC CRANLEY	✓	28	MASTER	July 4 '29	N.Y.	-	"	45	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	163	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Edwards
Sup*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
KARACHI INDIA
(City) (Country)
GREEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port Said
2 - DEC 1929

Line _____
Owners Roosevelt A/S
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hedden, of the ms. Sawoka, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 19 30

Hedden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Edwards
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expenses have been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

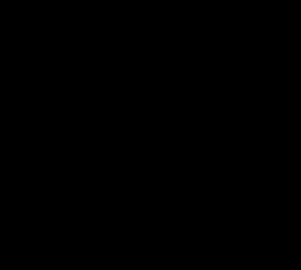
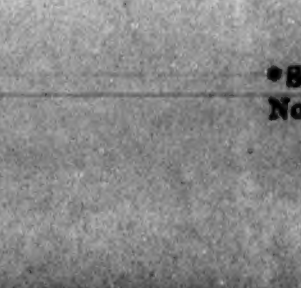
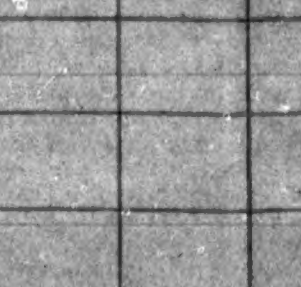
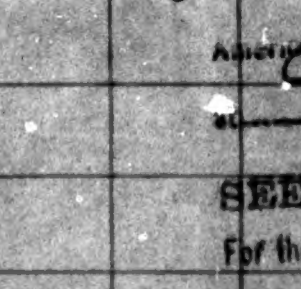
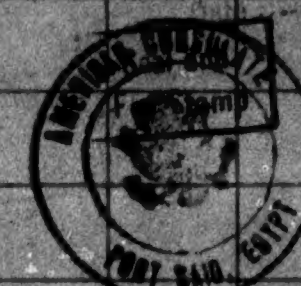
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

275

Vessel SANOKA arriving at NY Jan 12 1930 from the port of Port Said Dec 14/29 3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc.
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bell	Jean Newton	✓	9 mo	wiper	Dec. 14, 1929	Port Said	Yes	Yes	23	male	American	USA	5' 11"		
2	Dikona	Guido	✓ 99603 924	5 years	messboy	Dec. 14, 1929	Port Said	"	Yes	28	"	Italian	Italian	5' 6 1/2"		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Horn	Martin Ernst	✓	1 month	messboy	Dec. 16, 1929	Port Said	Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	USA	5' 8"		
13	Horn	Christ	✓	1 month	workaway	Dec. 16, 1929	do	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 10"		
14	Dipschitz	Louis	✓	5 months	workaway	December 16, 1929	do	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"		
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
Rosenfeld A/S

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-12-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Spedden, of the M/S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 1, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1930

Spedden
Master, First or Second Officer.

Spedden
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 510) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively obtained or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Wah.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10151
Jan. 10-12-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 25 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 25 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

